Form **8038-G** (Rev. November 2000) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

▶ See separate Instructions.

Caution: *If the issue price is under $100,000, use Form 8038-GC.*

COPY OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority

If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois	2 Issuer's employer identification number 36 : 6004406
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) 1601 Wentworth Avenue	Room/suite
	4 Report number 3 02
5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code Calumet City, Illinois 60409	6 Date of issue July 8, 2009
7 Name of issue (Build America Bonds-Direct Payment to Issuer) General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B	8 CUSIP number 215651 HF0
9 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information Charles DiMartino, Director of Finance	10 Telephone number of officer or legal representative (708) 585-2303

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price) See instructions and attach schedule

11	☐ Education	11	
12	☐ Health and hospital	12	
13	☐ Transportation	13	
14	☐ Public safety	14	
15	☐ Environment (including sewage bonds)	15	
16	☐ Housing	16	
17	☐ Utilities	17	
18	☑ Other. Describe ▶ Build America Bonds (Issuer Payment)	18	1,725,000
19	If obligations are TANs or RANs, check box ▶ ☐ If obligations are BANs, check box ▶ ☐		
20	If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐		

Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	12/01/2029	$ 1,725,000	$ 1,725,000	16.571 years	4.1320 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

22	Proceeds used for accrued interest			22	0
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))			23	1,725,000
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24	32,898.23		
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25	0		
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26	0		
27	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	27	0		
28	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	28	0		
29	Total (add lines 24 through 28)			29	32,898.23
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)			30	1,692,101.77

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶ ______ years

32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶ ______ years

33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ ______

34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶

Part VI Miscellaneous

35	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	35	
36a	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions)	36a	
b	Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract ▶ ______		
37	Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	37a	

b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☐ and enter the name of the issuer ▶ ______ and the date of the issue ▶ ______

38 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box ▶ ☐

39 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐

40 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box ▶ ☐

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

▶ Signature of issuer's authorized representative | July 8, 2009 Date | ▶ Thomas Stefaniak, School Treasurer Type or print name and title

2635234/01.05.pdf

SCHEDULE TO FORM 8038-G

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2009B (BUILD AMERICA BONDS – DIRECT PAYMENT TO ISSUER)
EIN 36-6004406

Type of Bond issue that would normally be entered on Lines 11 to 18: Education

SCHEDULE TO FORM 8038-G

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2009B (BUILD AMERICA BONDS – DIRECT PAYMENT TO ISSUER)
EIN 36-6004406

FIXED RATE BOND - DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Interest Payment Date	Total Interest Payable on Interest Payment Date	Expected Principal Amount Outstanding Before Principal Payment	Credit Payment Expected to Be Requested	Earliest Call Date
6/1/10	$98,189.76	$1,725,000.00	34,366.41	
12/1/10	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/11	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/11	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/12	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/12	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/13	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/13	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/14	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/14	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/15	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/15	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/16	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/16	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/17	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/17	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/18	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/18	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/19	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/19	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/20	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/20	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	12/1/18
6/1/21	53,800.00	1,695,000.00	18,830.00	
12/1/21	53,800.00	1,695,000.00	18,830.00	12/1/18
6/1/22	48,900.00	1,535,000.00	17,115.00	
12/1/22	48,900.00	1,535,000.00	17,115.00	12/1/18
6/1/23	43,846.88	1,370,000.00	15,346.40	
12/1/23	43,846.88	1,370,000.00	15,346.40	12/1/18
6/1/24	38,487.50	1,195,000.00	13,470.62	
12/1/24	38,487.50	1,195,000.00	13,470.62	12/1/18
6/1/25	32,750.00	1,015,000.00	11,462.50	
12/1/25	32,750.00	1,015,000.00	11,462.50	12/1/18
6/1/26	26,853.13	830,000.00	9,398.59	

SCHEDULE TO FORM 8038-G

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2009B (BUILD AMERICA BONDS – DIRECT PAYMENT TO ISSUER)
EIN 36-6004406

Interest Payment Date	Total Interest Payable on Interest Payment Date	Expected Principal Amount Outstanding Before Principal Payment	Credit Payment Expected to Be Requested	Earliest Call Date
12/1/26	26,853.13	830,000.00	9,398.59	12/1/18
6/1/27	20,637.50	635,000.00	7,223.12	
12/1/27	20,637.50	635,000.00	7,223.12	12/1/18
6/1/28	13,975.00	430,000.00	4,891.25	
12/1/28	13,975.00	430,000.00	4,891.25	12/1/18
6/1/29	7,150.00	220,000.00	2,502.50	
12/1/29	7,150.00	220,000.00	2,502.50	12/1/18
TOTAL	**$1,820,083.53**		**$637,029.13**	

FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT

NEW ISSUE **BOND RATINGS: Standard & Poor's**
2009A Bonds – TAX-EXEMPT; BANK QUALIFIED **Underlying: "AA-"**
2009B Bonds – TAXABLE

Subject to compliance by the District with certain covenants, in the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel, under present law, interest on the 2009A Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, (ii) is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, and (iii) is not taken into account in computing adjusted current earnings, which is used as an adjustment in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Interest on the 2009B Bonds is not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a more complete discussion. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Illinois income tax. The 2009A Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. See "TAX MATTERS - Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations – 2009A Bonds" herein for a more complete discussion. The 2009B Bonds have been designated as Direct Pay Build America Bonds. See "2009B BONDS AS DIRECT PAY BUILD AMERICA BONDS" herein.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(Thornton Fractional)

$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A

$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B
(Build America Bonds– Direct Payment To Issuer)

DATED: July 8, 2009 **DUE: December 1, As Shown on the Inside Cover**

The General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the "2009A Bonds"), and the Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the "2009B Bonds", and with the Series 2009A Bonds, the "Bonds"), of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District"), are issued as fully registered Bonds and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), to which principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be made. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiples thereof. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive physical delivery of certificates. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, reference herein to the holders of the Bonds or registered owners of the Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, the principal and interest on the Bonds are payable to Cede & Co., which will in turn remit such principal and interest to the DTC Participants (as defined herein) for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM." Interest on the Bonds is first payable on June 1, 2010 and each June 1 and December 1 thereafter. Interest is calculated based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

THE 2009A BONDS ARE "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" UNDER SECTION 265(b)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED. SEE "TAX MATTERS – QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS – 2009A BONDS" HEREIN.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as supplemented and amended, particularly as supplemented by the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and a bond resolution to be adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 23rd day of June, 2009. In the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), the Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the District, payable from (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property (the "Pledged Revenues"), and (b) ad valorem property taxes levied on all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount (the "Pledged Taxes"), and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of such taxes, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including exercise of judicial discretion.

THE 2009A BONDS ARE NOT SUBJECT TO OPTIONAL REDEMPTION. THE 2009B BONDS MATURING ON AND AFTER DECEMBER 1, 2019 ARE SUBJECT TO OPTIONAL REDEMPTION ON DECEMBER 1, 2018 AND ON ANY DATE THEREAFTER AT PAR PLUS ACCRUED INTEREST. THE BONDS ARE SUBJECT TO MANDATORY REDEMPTION. SEE "REDEMPTION PROVISIONS" HEREIN.

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter subject to prior sale, withdrawal or modification of the offer without notice, and the approval of legality by Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel. The Bonds will be awarded on June 23, 2009 and are expected to be delivered on or about July 8, 2009.

BMO Capital Markets

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.

The Date of this Final Official Statement is June 23, 2009

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(Thornton Fractional)

$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A

Maturity Schedule

Due Dec 1	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP
2010	$55,000	3.00%	2.00%	215651GF1

$215,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 2.500%, due December 1, 2012, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651GH7
$225,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 3.200%, due December 1, 2014, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651GK0
$245,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 5.000%, due December 1, 2016, Price 108.006%; Cusip 215651GM6
$265,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 5.000%, due December 1, 2018, Price 107.359%; Cusip 215651GP9
$270,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 5.000%, due December 1, 2020, Price 106.715%; Cusip 215651GR5

$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B

Maturity Schedule

$530,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 6.125%, due December 1, 2023, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651GZ7
$560,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 6.375%, due December 1, 2026, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651HC7
$635,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 6.500%, due December 1, 2029, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651HF0

(1) CUSIP data herein provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Copyright 2008. American Bankers Association. No representations is made as to the correctness of the CUSIP numbers. These CUSIP numbers may also be subject to change after the issuance of the Bonds.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Final Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as statements of the District or the Underwriter. This Final Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by any person, in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale. Unless otherwise indicated, the District is the source of all tables and statistical and financial information contained in this Final Official Statement. The information and opinions expressed herein are subject to change without notice, and the delivery of this Final Official Statement or any sale made hereunder shall not, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the operations of the District since the date of this Final Official Statement.

This Final Official Statement should be considered in its entirety and no one factor considered less important than any other by reason of its position in this Final Official Statement. Where statutes, resolutions, reports or other documents are referred to herein, reference should be made to such statutes, resolutions, reports or other documents, facts and opinions contained therein and the subject matter thereof for more complete information regarding the rights and obligations of parties thereto.

Upon issuance, the Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange and neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state, municipal or other governmental entity, other than the District, shall have passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Final Official Statement.

The information in this Final Official Statement has been compiled from sources believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed. As far as any statements herein involve matters of opinion, whether or not so stated, they are intended as opinions and not representations of fact.

This Final Official Statement has been prepared under the authority of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois. Additional copies may be secured from Township High School District Number 215, 1601 Wentworth Ave. Calumet City, IL 60409, (708/585-2321) or from the Underwriter, BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., Public Finance Department, 300 Sears Tower / 233 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois, 60606 (312/441-2600).

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(Thornton Fractional)

1601 Wentworth Ave.
Calumet City, IL 60409
(708) 585-2321

ADMINISTRATION

Creg E. Williams, Ed.D.
Superintendent

Charles DiMartino
Director of Finance

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Don Swibes	President
James J. Gigliotti	Vice-President
LeeAnn Revis	Secretary
Robin L. Beymer	Board Member
Richard Dust	Board Member
Charles Maricich	Board Member
Roger Yochem	Board Member

Paying Agent/Registrar
UMB Bank, N.A.
St. Louis, Missouri

Bond Counsel
Chapman and Cutler LLP
Chicago, Illinois

Underwriter
BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
300 Sears Tower
233 South Wacker
Chicago, Illinois 60606
(312)441-2600

FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

This offering of Bonds is made only by means of the attached Final Official Statement in its entirety. No person shall be authorized to detach this Summary from the Final Official Statement or to otherwise use such Summary without the Final Official Statement in its entirety.

$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A
$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B

Issuer:	Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (Thornton Fractional)
Issue:	$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A
	$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B
Dated Date:	July 8, 2009
Book-Entry-Only Form:	The Bonds are issued as fully registered Bonds, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, in $5,000 denominations or integral multiples thereof, and will be in Book-Entry-Only Form.
Delivery Date:	On or about July 8, 2009
Interest Payment Dates:	Interest on the Bonds is first payable on June 1, 2010 and thereafter semiannually on each June 1 and December 1.
Principal Payment Dates:	Principal on the 2009A Bonds is payable December 1, 2010 with term bonds due December 1 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018, and 2020. The 2009B Bonds are term bonds with principal payable December 1, 2023, 2026 and 2029.
Record Date:	The close of the business day on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding any principal or interest payment date.
Redemption Provisions:	The 2009A Bonds are NOT subject to optional redemption. The 2009B Bonds maturing on and after December 1, 2019 are subject to optional redemption on December 1, 2018 and on any date thereafter at par plus accrued interest. The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption. See "REDEMPTION PROVISIONS" herein.
Authority and Purpose:	The Bonds are issued under the authority of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as supplemented and amended, and particularly as supplemented by the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and a bond resolution to be adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 23rd day of June, 2009.
	Proceeds of the Bonds, when issued, will be used to (i) to build and equip additions to and alter, repair and equip the Thornton Fractional Township High School Building (the "Project"); and (ii) pay costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.
Security:	In the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), the Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the District, payable from (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property (the "Pledged Revenues"), and (b) ad valorem property taxes levied on all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount (the "Pledged Taxes"), and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of such taxes, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including exercise of judicial discretion.
Tax Exemption:	Chapman and Cutler LLP will provide an opinion as to the tax exemption of the interest on the 2009A Bonds. Interest on the 2009B Bonds is not excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. See Appendix B.
Bank Qualification:	The 2009A Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. See "TAX MATTERS - Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations – 2009A Bonds" herein for a more complete discussion.
Paying Agent/ Registrar:	UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri
Bond Rating/ Insurance:	Standard and Poor's "AA-" Underlying.
Legal Opinion:	Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Page

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(Thornton Fractional)

$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A
$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Final Official Statement is to set forth certain information concerning Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District"), in connection with the offering and sale of the District's General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the "2009A Bonds"), and Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the "2009B Bonds", and together with the 2009A Bonds, the "Bonds"), This Final Official Statement includes the cover page, the reverse thereof and the Appendices.

THE BONDS

General Description

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof under a book-entry-only system operated by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable as described under the caption "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" by UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar (the "Registrar").

The Bonds will be dated July 8, 2009 and will mature as shown on the inside of the cover page of this Final Official Statement. Interest on the Bonds will be payable commencing June 1, 2010 and thereafter semiannually on each June 1 and December 1.

Authority

The Bonds are issued under the authority of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as supplemented and amended (the "Act"), and particularly as supplemented by the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "Debt Reform Act"), and a bond resolution to be adopted by the Board of Education of the District on 23rd day of June, 2009 (the "Bond Resolution").

Security and Payment

In the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), the Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the District, payable from (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property (the "Pledged Revenues"), and (b) ad valorem property taxes levied on all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount (the "Pledged Taxes"), and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of such taxes, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including exercise of judicial discretion.

Purpose

Proceeds of the Bonds, when issued, will be used to (i) to build and equip additions to and alter, repair and equip the Thornton Fractional Township High School Building (the "Project"); and (ii) pay costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

Mandatory Redemption – Series 2009A Bonds

The 2009A Bonds maturing December 1, 2012 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2011	$105,000	
2012	110,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009A Bonds maturing December 1, 2014 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2013	$110,000	
2014	115,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009A Bonds maturing December 1, 2016 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2015	$120,000	
2016	125,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009A Bonds maturing December 1, 2018 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2017	$130,000	
2018	135,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009A Bonds maturing December 1, 2020 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2019	$145,000	
2020	125,000	(stated maturity)

Mandatory Redemption – Series 2009B Bonds

The 2009B Bonds maturing December 1, 2023 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2020	$30,000	
2021	160,000	
2022	165,000	
2023	175,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009B Bonds maturing December 1, 2026 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2024	$180,000	
2025	185,000	
2026	195,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009B Bonds maturing December 1, 2029 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2027	$205,000	
2028	210,000	
2029	220,000	(stated maturity)

Optional Redemption

The 2009A Bonds are NOT subject to Optional Redemption.

The 2009B Bonds maturing on and after December 1, 2019 are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the District and if less than an entire maturity, in integral multiples of $5,000, selected by lot by the Registrar, on December 1, 2018 and on any date thereafter, at a redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. Notice of any such call shall be given in accordance with the Bond Resolution.

General

The District will, at least 45 days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Registrar), notify the Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturity or maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date by the Registrar by such method of lottery as the Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate (except when the Bonds are held in a book-entry system, in which case the selection of Bonds to be redeemed will be made in accordance with procedures established by DTC or any other book-entry depository); provided that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof in principal amounts of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of any redemption will be given by the Registrar on behalf of the District by mailing the redemption notice by first-class mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Register or at such other address as is furnished in wiring by such registered owner to the Registrar.

Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed are received by the Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the District, state that said redemption will be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice will be of no force and effect, the District will not redeem such Bonds, and the Registrar will give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption has been given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Otherwise, prior to any redemption date, the District will deposit with the Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as described above and in the Bond Resolution, and notwithstanding failure to receive such notice, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed will, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds will be paid by the Registrar at the redemption price.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES

	2009A Bonds	2009B Bonds	TOTAL
Sources			
Par Amount of Bonds	$1,275,000.00	$1,725,000.00	$3,000,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	57,999.50		57,999.50
Total Sources:	$1,332,999.50	$1,725,000.00	$3,057,999.50
Uses			
Deposit to Project	$1,308,342.43	$1,692,101.77	3,000,444.20
Costs of Issuance*	24,657.07	32,898.23	57,555.30
Total Uses:	$1,332,999.50	$1,725,000.00	3,057,999.50

* Includes underwriter's discount, bond insurance premium, paying agent fee, bond counsel fee and other costs of issuance.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

HIGHLIGHTS OF ALTERNATE BONDS

Description of Alternate Bonds

Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act provides that whenever revenue bonds have been duly authorized or whenever there exists a lawful revenue source, a local governmental unit may issue its general obligation bonds in lieu of such revenue bonds as authorized or payable from such revenue source, and such general obligation bonds may be referred to as "alternate bonds." Such bonds are general obligation debt payable from the pledged revenues with the general obligation of the issuer acting as back-up security. The Debt Reform Act prescribes several conditions that must be met before alternate bonds may be issued. The District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005 dated July 1, 2005 (the "Series 2005 Bonds" are alternate bonds. ***In addition, the Bonds are alternate bonds.***

First, alternate bonds must be issued for a lawful corporate purpose. If payable from a revenue source that is limited in its purposes and applications, then alternate bonds may be issued only for such limited purposes or applications. The Bonds are payable from the Pledged Revenues pursuant to the Bond Resolution.

Second, for bonds other than refunding bonds meeting certain conditions set out in the Debt Reform Act, the question of issuance must be submitted to referendum if, within thirty (30) days after publication of an authorizing resolution and notice of intent to issue alternate bonds, a petition signed by the greater of (i) 7.5% of the registered voters in the governmental unit or (ii) 200 of those registered voters or 15% of those registered voters, whichever is less, is filed. No such petitions were filed with respect to the Bonds.

Third, the issuer must determine that the pledged revenue source or sources are sufficient in each year to provide not less than 1.25 times debt service of the proposed alternate bonds and all other outstanding alternate bonds of the issuer payable from the same revenue source. To the extent payable from one or more revenue sources, such sources shall have been determined by the governing body to provide in each year an amount not less than 1.25 times debt service on all alternate bonds payable from such revenue sources which have been previously issued and outstanding and the alternate bonds proposed to be issued.

Fourth, the issuer must in fact pledge and covenant, to the extent it is empowered to do so, to provide for, collect and apply the pledged enterprise revenues or revenue source(s) to the payment of the alternate bonds and the provision of an additional 0.25 times debt service coverage.

See "Projected Debt Service Coverage" herein.

Bond Fund

The District will deposit the appropriate Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes into the Alternate Bond and Interest Fund of 2009 (the "Bond Fund"), which is established for the purpose of carrying out the covenants, terms and conditions imposed upon the District by the Bond Resolution. The Bonds are secured by a pledge of all of the monies on deposit in the Bond Fund, and such pledge is irrevocable until the Bonds have been paid in full or until the obligations of the District are discharged under the Bond Resolution.

Abatement of Pledged Taxes

The District covenants and agrees with the registered owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will not cause the abatement of the Pledged Taxes and otherwise will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the District to levy and collect the Pledged Taxes unless and to the extent there then shall be moneys irrevocably on deposit therefore in the Bond Fund. Upon the full funding of the Bond Fund in the appropriate amount, the Board of Education or the officers of the District acting with proper authority shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Taxes by such amount, and proper notification of such abatement shall be filed with the County Clerk, in a timely manner to effect such abatement.

Additional Bonds Payable from Pledged Revenues

In the Bond Resolution, the District will reserve the right to issue additional alternate bonds that will be payable from the Pledged Revenues on a parity with the Bonds, subject only to the conditions for the issuance of alternate bonds set forth in the Debt Reform Act, as from time to time amended. In that event, the covenant described above requiring the District to provide for, collect and apply the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the Bonds and parity bonds, to the extent it is legally able to do so, would continue to apply, and the District's obligations with respect to the Pledged Taxes would remain. The Bonds are on parity with the Series 2005 Bonds.

Risk Factors

The ability of the District to pay the Bonds from the Pledged Revenues may be limited by circumstances beyond the control of the District. There is no guarantee that the Pledged Revenues will continue to be available at current levels. Nevertheless, in such an event the District is obligated to extend and collect the Pledged Taxes.

To the extent that Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the Bonds, the Bonds are to be paid from the Pledged Taxes. If the Pledged Taxes are ever extended for the payment of the Bonds, the amount of the Bonds then outstanding will be included in the computation of indebtedness of the District for purposes of all statutory provisions or limitations until such time as an audit of the District shows that the Bonds have been paid from the Pledged Revenues for a complete fiscal year.

IN THE EVENT THE PLEDGED REVENUES ARE INSUFFICIENT TO PAY THE AMOUNTS DUE AND OWING ON THE BONDS SECURED THEREBY, THE DISTRICT MAY NOT BE ABLE TO MAKE TIMELY PAYMENTS ON THE BONDS WHEN DUE. IN THAT CASE, THE DISTRICT WOULD LEVY A DEFICIENCY LEVY FOR SAID PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, BUT SUCH LEVY MAY NOT BE EXTENDED OR COLLECTED UNTIL AFTER THE DUE DATE FOR SAID PAYMENTS HAS PASSED.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Projected Debt Service Coverage

Levy Year	Pledged Revenues Available for Debt Service	Series 2005 Bonds	The Bonds	Total Alternate Debt Service	Debt Service Coverage
2009	$15,061,412	$454,260.00	$284,041.26	$738,301.26	20.40x
2010	15,061,412	454,566.26	267,276.16	721,842.42	20.87
2011	15,061,412	453,541.26	269,651.16	723,192.42	20.83
2012	15,061,412	457,066.26	266,901.16	723,967.42	20.80
2013	15,061,412	454,916.26	268,381.16	723,297.42	20.82
2014	15,061,412	457,316.26	269,701.16	727,017.42	20.72
2015	15,061,412	455,516.26	268,701.16	724,217.42	20.80
2016	15,061,412	458,316.26	267,451.16	725,767.42	20.75
2017	15,061,412	455,516.26	265,951.16	721,467.42	20.88
2018	15,061,412	457,316.26	269,201.16	726,517.42	20.73
2019	15,061,412	453,516.26	271,951.16	725,467.42	20.76
2020	15,061,412	454,316.26	268,863.66	723,179.92	20.83
2021	15,061,412	454,146.26	264,063.66	718,209.92	20.97
2022	15,061,412	453,265.00	263,957.40	717,222.40	21.00
2023	15,061,412	456,765.00	258,238.66	715,003.66	21.06
2024	15,061,412	453,705.00	251,763.66	705,468.66	21.35
2025	15,061,412		249,969.90	249,969.90	60.25
2026	15,061,412		247,538.66	247,538.66	60.84
2027	15,061,412		238,805.70	238,805.70	63.07
2028	15,061,412		234,737.80	234,737.80	64.16

Pledged Revenues Available for Debt Service is comprised of the following revenues taken from the District's Fiscal Year 2008 Audited Financial Statement:

Governmental Funds – Personal property Replacement Taxes	$ 1,177,444
Governmental Funds – Investment Earnings	648,595
Governmental Funds – Unrestricted State Aid	10,985,916
Operations & Maintenance Fund – Property Taxes	2,249,457
TOTAL	$15,061,412

Governmental Funds are comprised of the Education Fund, Operations & Maintenance Fund and Non Major Governmental Funds.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds (hereinafter referred to in this section as the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from DTC, and the District and the Underwriter take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof, and neither the DTC Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the foregoing information with respect to such matters but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the DTC Participants, as the case may be.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215

Location, Organization and Government

Thornton Fractional Township High School District Number 215 is situated in Southern Cook County and comprises an area of approximately 14 square miles. The District serves the Village of Lansing, most of the Village of Burnham, about half of the City of Calumet City and a small portion of the Village of Lynwood. According to the 2000 U.S. Census, the population of the District is 60,779.

The District is located approximately 27 miles south of downtown Chicago and is approximately 25 miles southeast of Midway Airport. Transportation needs are served by I-294/Tri-State Tollway, I-94/I-80 and I-90 as well as major local roads Torrence Avenue, Burnham Avenue and Ridge Road. Commuter service to downtown is provided by Metra's Electric Line. Travel time to the downtown station is about 45 minutes. Local bus service is available from PACE to reach additional surrounding communities.

Providing education for ninth through twelfth grades, the District operates three high school facilities and one administrative building. The District enrolled 3,568 students for the 2008-2009 academic year.

The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Education, elected at large for four year overlapping terms. Meetings are scheduled for the fourth Tuesday of each month at 7:00 p.m., at the District Administrative Center at 1601 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois. Day-to-day operations are administered by the Superintendent and staff.

Board of Education

Official	Position	Term Expires
Don Swibes	President	2013
James J. Gigliotti	Vice-President	2011
LeeAnn Revis	Secretary	2013
Robin L. Beymer	Board Member	2011
Richard Dust	Board Member	2013
Charles Maricich	Board Member	2011
Roger Yochem	Board Member	2013

Educational Facilities

The District currently provides educational services at three locations:

School	Location	Grades	Approx # of Students 2008-09
Thornton Fractional North High School	755 Pulaksi Rd., Calumet City	9 - 12	1,557
Thornton Fractional South High School	18500 Burnham Ave., Lansing	9 - 12	1,858
Thornton Fractional Center for Academics and Technology	1605 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City	9 - 12	153*

** The Center receives students from the two main campuses.*

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Enrollment Trend

The trend in total enrollment is as follows:

Academic Year	Enrollment
2000/01	2,593
2001/02	2,747
2002/03	2,867
2003/04	3,074
2004/05	3,228
2005/06	3,402
2006/07	3,540
2007/08	3,521
2008/09	3,568

Source: Illinois State Board of Education and the District. Figures represent the number of students housed as of September 30 of each school year.

Employees and Labor Relations

In order to provide a wide variety of educational programs and services, the District maintains a qualified staff as follows (2008-2009 School Year):

Personnel	Full-Time
Superintendent	1
Director of Finance	1
Principals	2
Assistant Principals	7
Instructional	241
Support Services	110
TOTAL	363

Under the current contract, salary ranges for the teachers, based upon degree and experience, are approximately as follows:

Degree	Experience	Salary (2008-2009)
B.A.	No experience, starting	$43,932
B.A. + 15 sem. hrs	14 years experience	75,940
M.A.	No experience, starting	48,534
M.A. + 15 sem. hrs	14 years experience	80,542

The District Education Association contract is in effect until August, 2010. The Association represents 231 full time equivalent staff. The last teachers' strike in the District was in October 1995 and was resolved within 13 days.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SOCIOECONOMIC INFORMATION

Population Data

Name of Entity	1990	2000	Current Estimates	% Change 1990-2000
City of Burnham	3,916	4,170	4,002[2]	6.5%
City of Calumet City	37,840	39,071	37,064[2]	3.3%
Village of Lansing	28,086	28,332	26,853[2]	0.9%
Village of Lynwood	6,535	7,377	7,976[2]	12.9%
Cook County	5,105,067	5,376,741	5,294,664[1]	5.3%
State of Illinois	11,430,602	12,419,293	12,901,563[1]	8.6%

(1) U.S. Census Bureau, 2007 Population Estimates.
(2) U.S. Census Bureau, 2008 Population Estimates.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census

Economic Characteristics

Below is a listing of housing and income figures for each community served by the District as well as the County and State.

Name of Entity	Median Gross Rent	Median Housing Value	Per Capita Income	Median Household Income
The District	$639	$100,900	$20,370	$45,160
City of Burnham	621	90,400	16,747	39,053
City of Calumet City	630	90,300	18,123	38,902
Village of Lansing	658	118,700	22,547	47,554
Village of Lynwood	639	140,800	22,650	56,554
Cook County	648	157,700	23,227	45,922
State of Illinois	605	130,800	23,104	46,590

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census

Unemployment Rates

Year	City of Calumet City	Village of Lansing	Cook County	State of Illinois
1999	5.5%	3.5%	4.5%	4.5%
2000	6.1%	3.6%	4.6%	4.5%
2001	7.1%	4.3%	5.9%	5.4%
2002	9.0%	6.5%	7.4%	6.5%
2003	8.9%	7.1%	7.4%	6.7%
2004	8.5%	6.6%	6.8%	6.2%
2005	8.3%	6.5%	6.5%	5.7%
2006	6.6%	4.5%	4.5%	4.1%
2007	7.6%	5.7%	5.2%	4.6%
2008	9.1%	7.1%	6.5%	5.8%

Source: State of Illinois Department of Employment Security

Largest Area Employers

Company Name	Product or Service	Approx. # of Employees
Silver Line Building Products Corp.[1]	Vinyl windows and patio doors	700
NB Coatings, Inc.[1]	Plastic automotive coatings	350
ORC Protel, LLC[1]	Telemarketing	250
Land O'Frost, Inc.[1]	Meat packing and processing	250
Americall Group, Inc.[1]	Telemarketing	200
American School of Correspondence[1]	Correspondence school	140
First National Bank of Illinois[1]	Bank	130
Coldwell Banker Residential Brokerage[1]	Real estate agency	116
Retro-Tech Systems, Inc.[1]	Lighting installation	100
Temperature Equipment Corp.[1]	Distributor of air-conditioning, refrigeration and heating equipment	100
Hasse Construction Co., Inc.[2]	Industrial general contractor	100

[1] Village of Lansing
[2] City of Calumet City

Source: 2009 Illinois Manufacturers and Services Directories

DEBT STRUCTURE

Summary of Outstanding Debt

The following table sets forth the general obligation debt of the District as of the issuance of the Bonds:

Type	Dated Date	Original Amount of Issue	Current Amount Outstanding	Final Maturity
School Bonds, Series 2002	12/15/2002	$ 9,995,000	$7,775,000	12/1/2022
School Bonds, Series 2003	2/1/2003	9,000,000	6,925,000	12/1/2022
GO Alternate Revenue Source Bonds, Series 2005	7/1/2005	6,000,000	5,470,000	12/1/2025
Limited Tax School Bonds, Series 2006	12/1/2006	4,000,000	2,890,000	12/1/2013
The 2009A Bonds(1)	7/14/2009	1,275,000	1,275,000	12/1/2024
The 2009B Bonds(1)	7/14/2009	1,725,000	1,725,000	12/1/2028
Total		$31,995,000	$26,060,000	

(1) The Bonds are alternate revenue source bonds and debt service is payable from Pledged Revenues, not property tax levies. However, the Bonds may be considered general obligation debt in the future if Pledged Taxes, in lieu of the designated Pledged Revenue source, have been extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting such alternate bonds.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

General Obligation Debt Repayment Schedule

The following table sets forth the general obligation repayment schedule for the District as of the issuance of the Bonds.

Levy	Series 2002		Series 2003		Series 2005[1]		Series 2006		2009A Bonds[1]		2009B Bonds[1]		Total	Cumulative %
Year	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest[2]	Debt Service	of Par Retired
2008	$410,000	$174,760	$370,000	$150,838	$225,000	$114,271	$590,000	$61,044	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,095,912	6.12%
2009	430,000	331,070	385,000	285,025	235,000	219,260	610,000	97,750	55,000	74,367	-	100,538	2,823,010	12.70%
2010	450,000	311,720	400,000	267,700	245,000	209,566	640,000	71,825	105,000	51,575	-	71,956	2,824,342	19.76%
2011	470,000	291,470	420,000	247,700	255,000	198,541	665,000	44,625	110,000	48,950	-	71,956	2,823,242	27.13%
2012	490,000	270,320	445,000	226,700	270,000	187,066	385,000	16,363	110,000	46,200	-	71,956	2,518,605	33.65%
2013	510,000	248,270	460,000	209,790	280,000	174,916	-	-	115,000	42,680	-	71,956	2,112,612	38.89%
2014	535,000	225,320	480,000	191,850	295,000	162,316	-	-	120,000	39,000	-	71,956	2,120,442	44.38%
2015	560,000	201,245	495,000	172,650	305,000	150,516	-	-	125,000	33,000	-	71,956	2,114,367	50.08%
2016	585,000	176,045	520,000	152,355	320,000	138,316	-	-	130,000	26,750	-	71,956	2,120,422	56.04%
2017	610,000	150,890	540,000	130,515	330,000	125,516	-	-	135,000	20,250	-	71,956	2,114,127	62.24%
2018	635,000	124,050	565,000	107,295	345,000	112,316	-	-	145,000	13,500	-	71,956	2,119,117	68.73%
2019	665,000	95,475	590,000	82,435	355,000	98,516	-	-	125,000	6,250	30,000	71,956	2,119,632	75.50%
2020	695,000	65,550	615,000	56,475	370,000	84,316	-	-	-	-	160,000	70,761	2,117,103	82.56%
2021	730,000	33,580	640,000	28,800	385,000	69,146	-	-	-	-	165,000	64,391	2,115,918	89.93%
2022	-	-	-	-	400,000	53,265	-	-	-	-	175,000	57,822	686,087	92.13%
2023	-	-	-	-	420,000	36,765	-	-	-	-	180,000	50,855	687,620	94.44%
2024	-	-	-	-	435,000	18,705	-	-	-	-	185,000	43,396	682,101	96.82%
2025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,000	35,730	230,730	97.56%
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000	27,650	232,650	98.35%
2027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210,000	18,724	228,724	99.16%
2028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000	9,580	229,580	100.00%
	$7,775,000	$2,699,765	$6,925,000	$2,310,128	$5,470,000	$2,153,316	$2,890,000	$291,606	$1,275,000	$402,522	$1,725,000	$1,199,006	$35,116,343	

(1) The Bonds are alternate revenue source bonds and debt service is payable from Pledged Revenues, not property tax levies. However, the Bonds may be considered general obligation debt in the future if Pledged Taxes, in lieu of the designated Pledged Revenue source, have been extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting such alternate bonds.

(2) Net of federal subsidy.

Debt Statement

DIRECT DEBT OF THE DISTRICT	
Outstanding Bonds	$23,060,000
The 2009A Bonds	1,275,000
The 2009B Bonds	1,725,000
Less: Self-Supporting Debt(1)	(8,470,000)
Total Direct Debt:	$17,590,000

ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT		Applicable to the District	
Taxing Body	Outstanding Debt	Percent	Amount
Cook County	$2,897,975,000	0.633%	$18,344,182
Cook County Forest Preserve District	115,105,000	0.633%	728,615
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District (2)	1,388,115,000	0.717%	9,952,785
Municipalities			
Village of Lansing	16,675,000	100.000%	16,675,000
Village of Burnham	600,000	72.118%	432,708
City of Calumet City	62,270,000	58.598%	36,488,975
Village of Lynwood (3)	-	51.673%	-
School Districts			
School District 155 (4)	12,810,041	100.000%	12,810,041
School District 156	4,565,000	99.955%	4,562,946
School District 157	9,850,000	67.497%	6,648,455
School District 158 (4)	5,199,894	100.000%	5,199,894
School District 171	8,362,256	97.591%	8,160,809
South Suburban CCD 510 (4)	18,858,297	24.416%	4,604,442
Park Districts			
Lan-Oak Park District (3)	-	40.314%	-
Calumet Memorial Park District	1,990,000	56.800%	1,130,320
		Total Overlapping Bonded Debt:	$125,739,170
		Net Direct Debt and Overlapping Bonded Debt:	$143,329,170

2000 Census Population	60,779		
Estimated Full Value per Capita	$ 2,740,061,988		
2007 Estimated Full Valuation	$ 913,353,996		
2007 Equalized Assessed Valuation	$ 45,082		
		% Full Value	Per Capita
Direct Debt:	$ 17,590,000	0.64%	$ 289
Direct Debt and Overlapping Bonded Debt:	$ 143,329,170	5.23%	$2,358

(1) The Bonds, which are "Alternate Bonds", are not included in any computation of indebtedness for the purpose of any statutory provision or limitation. However, the Bonds may be considered general obligation debt in the future if Pledged Taxes, in lieu of the designated Pledged Revenue source, have been extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting such alternate bonds.
(2) Includes IEPA Revolving Loan Bonds.
(3) Does not include outstanding Alternate Bonds.
(4) Includes Capital Appreciation Bonds. Principal based on original issued amount.

Debt Limit

	Statutory Debt Limit	
	Amount	% of Limit
2007 Equalized Assessed Valuation	$913,353,996	
Statutory Debt Limit @ 6.9% of EAV	46,343,597	100.00%
Outstanding Bonds	$ 23,060,000	
The 2009A Bonds(1)	1,275,000	
The 2009B Bonds(1)	1,725,000	
Less: Self-Supporting Debt(1)	(8,470,000)	
Total Debt Applicable to Limit	$ 17,590,000	37.96%
Remaining Debt Margin	$ 28,753,597	62.04%

(1) The Bonds, which are "Alternate Bonds", are not included in any computation of indebtedness for the purpose of any statutory provision or limitation. However, the Bonds may be considered general obligation debt in the future if Pledged Taxes, in lieu of the designated Pledged Revenue source, have been extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting such alternate bonds.

Future Financing

The District does not have plans to issue additional long-term debt in the next twelve months.

Short-Term Debt

As of the closing of this issue, the District has no tax anticipation warrants or notes outstanding.

History of Debt Administration

The District has never issued any obligations to avoid default nor has the District ever defaulted in the payment of any of its obligations.

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Real Property Assessment

The County Assessor (the *"County Assessor"*) is responsible for the assessment of all taxable real property within Cook County (the *"County"*), including that in the Issuer, except for certain railroad property and pollution control facilities which are assessed directly by the Illinois Department of Revenue (the *"Department of Revenue"*). For triennial reassessment purposes, Cook County is divided into three sections: west and south suburbs, north and northwest suburbs, and the City of Chicago. The District is located in the west and south suburbs and was reassessed for the 2005 tax levy year. The District will be reassessed in 2008.

Real property in the County is separated into classifications for assessment purposes. After the County Assessor establishes the fair market value of a parcel of property, that value is multiplied by the appropriate classification percentage to arrive at the assessed valuation (the *"Assessed Valuation"*) for the parcel. The classification percentages range from 16% for certain residential, commercial and industrial property to 36% and 38%, respectively, for other industrial and commercial property.

Property is classified for assessment into six basic categories each of which is assessed at various percentages of fair market value as follows: Class 1) unimproved land - 22%; Class 2) residential - 16%; Class 3) rental-residential - 33%; Class 4) not-for-profit - 30%; Class 5a) commercial - 38%; Class 5b) industrial - 36%. There are also seven additional categories. Newly constructed industrial properties or substantially rehabilitated sections of existing industrial properties within the County may qualify for a Class 6b assessment level, which assessment level is 16% for the first 10 years and for any subsequent 10-year renewal periods. If the incentive is not renewed, the 6b assessment level is 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5b. Real estate which is to be used for industrial or commercial purposes where such real estate has undergone environmental testing and remediation may be eligible for a Class C assessment level. The Class C assessment level for industrial properties is 16% for the first 10 years, 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5b. Class C commercial properties are assessed at 16% for the first 10 years, 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5a. Commercial properties that are newly constructed or substantially rehabilitated and are within an area determined to be an area in need of commercial development may be classified as Class 7a or 7b property, and will then be assessed at a level of 16% for the first 10 years, 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5a. Certain commercial and industrial properties located in zones determined to be in need of substantial revitalization or in an enterprise community could be eligible for Class 8 assessments. The Class 8 assessment level for industrial properties is 16% for the first 10 years and for any subsequent 10-year renewal periods. If the incentive is not renewed, the Class 8 assessment level for industrial properties is 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5b. The Class 8 assessment level for commercial properties is 16% for the first 10 years, 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5a. Substantially rehabilitated or new construction multi-family residential properties within certain target areas, empowerment or enterprise zones, may be eligible for Class 9 categorization. The Class 9 assessment level is 16% for an initial 10-year period, renewable for one additional 10-year period at 16%. When the Class 9 assessment level expires, the assessment level reverts to the applicable classification. Rental-residential (Class 3) properties subject to a Section 8 contract that has been renewed under the “Mark Up To Market” option may qualify for a Class S assessment level. The Class S assessment level is 16% for the term of the Section 8 contract renewal under the Mark Up To Market option, and for any additional terms of renewal of the Section 8 contract under the Mark Up To Market option. When the Class S assessment level expires, the assessment level reverts to Class 3. Substantially rehabilitated properties which are designated as Class 3, Class 4, Class 5a, or Class 5b and which qualify as Landmark or Contributing buildings may qualify for a Class L assessment level. The Class L assessment level for Class 3, 4, or 5b properties is 16% for the first 10 years and for any subsequent 10-year renewal periods. If the incentive is not renewed, the Class L assessment level is 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 3, 4, or 5b. Class L commercial properties are assessed at 16% for the first 10 years, 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5a.

The Assessor has established procedures enabling taxpayers to contest their tentative Assessed Valuations. Once the Assessor certifies final Assessed Valuations, a taxpayer can seek review of its assessment through a process that has been modified as a result of amendments (the *“Amendments”*) to the Property Tax Code (the “*Property Tax Code*”). Prior to January 1, 1996, a taxpayer generally was required to seek a review of its assessment by filing a complaint with the Cook County Board of Appeals, from which there was generally no further appeal. However, pursuant to the Amendments, the Cook County Board of Appeals was replaced on the first Monday in December 1998 by a Board of Review consisting of three commissioners elected by the voters of the County. The Board of Review has powers similar to, but somewhat broader than, those previously vested in the Board of Appeals to review and adjust Assessed Valuations set by the Assessor. The Board of Appeals remained in existence until it was replaced by the Board of Review in December 1998.

The Amendments also provide that beginning with assessments for the year 1996, owners of residential property having six or fewer units are able to appeal decisions of the Board of Appeals or the Board of Review to the Illinois Property Tax Appeal Board (the *“PTAB”*), a state-wide administrative body. Owners of real estate other than residential property with six or fewer units are now able to appeal Assessed Valuations to the PTAB. The PTAB has the power to determine the Assessed Valuation of real property based on equity and the weight of the evidence. Taxpayers may appeal the decision of the PTAB to either the Circuit Court of Cook County or the Illinois Appellate Court under the Illinois Administrative Review Law.

As an alternative to seeking review of Assessed Valuations by the PTAB, taxpayers who have first exhausted their remedies before the Board of Appeals or the Board of Review may file an objection in the Circuit Court of Cook County similar to the previous judicial review procedure but with a different standard of proof than that previously required. In addition, in cases where the Assessor agrees that an assessment error has been made after tax bills have been issued, the Assessor can correct the Assessed Value, and thus reduce the amount of taxes due, by issuing a Certificate of Error.

Equalization

After the County Assessor has established the Assessed Valuation for each parcel for a given year, and following any revisions by the Board of Tax Appeals, the Board of Review or the PTAB, the Department of Revenue is required by statute to review the Assessed Valuations. The Department of Revenue establishes an equalization factor (the *"Equalization Factor"*), commonly called the "multiplier," for each county to make all valuations uniform among the 102 counties in the State. Under State law, the aggregate of the assessments within each county is to be equalized at 33 1/3% of the estimated fair cash value of real property located within the county prior to any applicable exemptions. One multiplier is applied to all property in Cook County, regardless of its assessment category, except for some farmland property which is not subject to equalization.

Once the Equalization Factor is established, the Assessed Valuation, as revised by the Board of Tax Appeals, the Board of Review or the PTAB, is multiplied by the Equalization Factor to determine the equalized assessed valuation (the *"Equalized Assessed Valuation"*) of that parcel. The Equalized Assessed Valuation for each parcel is the final property valuation used for determination of tax liability. The aggregate Equalized Assessed Valuation for all parcels in any taxing body's jurisdiction, plus the valuation of property assessed directly by the State, constitutes the total real estate tax base for the taxing body and is the figure used to calculate tax rates (the *"Assessment Base"*). The following table sets forth the Equalization Factor for Cook County for the last ten tax levy years.

Tax Year	Equalization Factor
2007	2.8439
2006	2.7076
2005	2.7320
2004	2.5757
2003	2.4598
2002	2.4689
2001	2.3098
2000	2.2235
1999	2.2505
1998	2.1799

Exemptions

An annual General Homestead Exemption provides that the Equalized Assessed Valuation ("EAV") of certain property owned and used for residential purposes ("Residential Property") may be reduced by the amount of any increase over the 1977 EAV, up to a maximum reduction of $4,500 for taxable years prior to tax year 2004 and $5,000 for each taxable year thereafter (the "General Homestead Exemption").

The Alternative General Homestead Exemption (the "Alternative General Homestead Exemption") caps property tax assessment increases for homeowners at 7% a year for a total of three years. Homes that do not increase by at least 7% a year are entitled to the General Homestead Exemption as discussed above. However, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the County on July 13, 2004, the County has elected to allow the amount of the Alternative General Homestead Exemption to be increased to an amount not greater than $20,000 for taxable years 2003, 2004 and 2005 in the City of Chicago, for taxable years 2004, 2005 and 2006 in the North Suburbs, and for taxable years 2005, 2006 and 2007 in the South and West Suburbs. Specifically, the amount of the Alternative General Homestead Exemption is the EAV of the Residential Property for the current tax year minus the Adjusted Homestead Value. Assessors calculate the Adjusted Homestead Value by determining the lesser of (i) the homestead property's Base Homestead Value increased by 7% for each tax year after the base year (2002), through and including the current tax year, or (ii) the EAV of the homestead property for the current tax year minus $4,500 in tax year 2003 or $5,000 in all counties in tax year 2004 and thereafter. The Base Homestead Value equals the EAV of the homestead property for the base year prior to exemptions, minus $4,500 in tax year 2003 or $5,000 in all counties in tax year 2004 and thereafter. Furthermore, for the first tax year that the Alternative General Homestead Exemption no longer applies, there shall be an additional General Homestead Exemption of $5,000 awarded to Residential Property owners (i) who have not been granted a Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Exemption for the taxable year, (ii) whose

Residential Property has increased by more than 20% over the previous assessed valuation and (iii) who have a household income of $30,000 or less. In 2006, the General Assembly will reevaluate the expanded exemption and decide if the Alternative General Homestead Exemption will expire or be renewed.

The Homestead Improvement Exemption applies to Residential Properties that have been improved or rebuilt in the two years following a catastrophic event. The exemption is limited to $45,000 through December 31, 2003, and $75,000 per year beginning January 1, 2004 and thereafter, to the extent the assessed value is attributable solely to such improvements or rebuilding.

Additional exemptions exist for senior citizens. The Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption operates annually to reduce the EAV on a senior citizen's home by $2,500 for taxable years prior to 2004 and $3,000 for taxable years 2004 and 2005. For taxable years 2006 and thereafter, the maximum reduction is $3,500 in all counties. Furthermore, beginning with assessment year 2003, for taxes payable in 2004, property that is first occupied as a residence after January 1 of any assessment year by a person who is eligible for the Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption must be granted a pro-rata exemption for the assessment year based on the number of days during the assessment year that the property is occupied as a residence by a person eligible for the exemption.

A Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption freezes property tax assessments for homeowners who are 65 and older and have annual incomes of $35,000 or less prior to taxable year 1999, $40,000 or less in taxable years 1999 through 2003, $45,000 or less in taxable years 2004 and 2005, and $50,000 or less in taxable year 2006 and thereafter. In general, the Exemption limits the annual real property tax bill of such property by granting to qualifying senior citizens an exemption as to a portion of the valuation of their property. Through taxable year 2005, the exempt amount is the difference between (i) the current EAV of their residence and (ii) the EAV of a senior citizen's residence for the year prior to the year in which he or she first qualifies and applies for the Exemption (plus the EAV of improvements since such year). For taxable year 2006 and thereafter, the amount of the exemption phases out as the amount of household income increases. The amount of the exemption is calculated by using the same formula as above, and then multiplying that answer by a ratio that varies according to household income.

The Homeowner Exemption for Long-term Properties ("H.E.L.P.") provides relief to certain longtime homeowners facing a dramatic rise in property taxes attributable to gentrification in established neighborhoods. H.E.L.P. exempts from property tax an amount equal to the current EAV for an eligible property which exceeds the sum of: (i) the EAV for the year prior to reassessment, plus (ii) the prior-year EAV multiplied by a factor equal to 150% of the average assessment increase for the most current reassessment of the assessment district. In order to qualify for the exemption, a homeowner must own and occupy Class 2 property for ten years or more as their principal residence, or five years or more if the owner received governmental assistance in acquiring the property.

Another exemption available to disabled veterans operates annually to exempt up to $70,000 of the Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively by such veterans or their spouses for residential purposes. Lastly, certain property is exempt from taxation on the basis of ownership and/or use, such as public parks, not-for-profit schools and public schools, churches, and not-for-profit hospitals and public hospitals.

Tax Levy

There are 800 units of local government (the "Units") located in whole or in part in Cook County that have taxing powers. The major Units having taxing power over real property within the County are the City of Chicago, the Chicago School Board, the School Finance Authority, the Community College District, the Water Reclamation District, the County, the Chicago Park District and the Forest Preserve District.

As part of the annual budgetary process of the Units, proceedings are adopted by the designated body for each Unit each year in which it levies real estate taxes. In the proceedings, the Unit levies the real estate taxes applicable to it in a total dollar amount. Each Unit certifies its real estate tax levy, as established by the proceedings, to the Cook County Clerk's Office. The remaining administration and collection of the real estate taxes is statutorily assigned to the Cook County Clerk and the Cook County Treasurer, who is also the County Collector of Cook County ("Cook County Collector").

After the Units file their annual tax levies, the Cook County Clerk determines the maximum allowable levy for each fund of each Unit's levy by dividing each levy by the prior year's Assessment Base plus the current year's

new property assessment figures of each respective Unit. If any tax rate thus calculated or any component of such a tax rate (such as a levy for a particular fund) exceeds any applicable statutory rate limit, the Cook County Clerk disregards the excessive rate and applies the maximum rate permitted by law. Once the maximum allowable levy rate is determined, the Cook County Clerk then computes the annual tax rate for each Unit by dividing the levy for each Unit by the Assessment Base of the respective Unit.
The Cook County Clerk then computes the total tax rate applicable to each parcel of real property by aggregating the tax rates of all of the Units having jurisdiction over that particular parcel. The Cook County Clerk enters the tax (determined by multiplying the total tax rate by the Equalized Assessed Valuation of that parcel and reflecting applicable exemptions) in the warrant books prepared for the Cook County Collector, along with the tax rates, the Assessed Valuation, Equalized Assessed Valuation and applicable exemptions. The warrant books are the Cook County Collector's authority for the collection of taxes and are used by the Cook County Collector as the basis for issuing tax bills to all property owners.

Collections

Property taxes are collected by the Cook County Collector, who remits to each Unit its share of the collections. Taxes levied in one year are extended and become payable during the following year in two installments. The statutory delinquency date for the second installment of taxes is August 1, which would require the Cook County Clerk to mail tax bills on or before July 2 of each year. However, it is not unusual for tax bills to be mailed on a date later than July 2. By statute, taxpayers have 30 days after the mailing of the tax bills to remit payment without incurring a penalty. Therefore, the actual delinquency date for the second installment is a date other than August 1 to the extent tax bills are mailed on a date later than July 2.

The following table sets forth the second installment penalty date (that is, the date after which interest is due on unpaid amounts) for the last ten years; the first installment penalty date has been March 1 for all years.

Tax Year	Second Installment Penalty Date
2007	November 3, 2008
2006	December 3, 2007
2005	September 1, 2006
2004	November 1, 2005
2003	November 15, 2004
2002	October 1, 2003
2001	November 1, 2002
2000	November 1, 2001
1999	October 2, 2000

The first installment is an estimated bill equal to one-half of the prior year's tax bill. The final installment is for the balance of the current year's tax bill, and is based on the current levies, assessment and equalization, and for affected Units, the tax rates, and reflects any changes from the prior year in those factors. Taxes on railroad real property used for transportation purposes are payable in one lump sum on the same date as the final installment.

Under legislation signed into law by the Governor in 1991, Cook County may provide for tax bills to be payable in four installments instead of two. To date, Cook County has not acted to require payment of tax bills in four installments.

During the periods of peak collections, the Cook County Collector, in his capacity as recipient of tax collections, forwards tax receipts to each Unit, including the District, on a weekly basis. Upon receipt of taxes from the Cook County Collector, the District Treasurer promptly credits the taxes received to the funds for which they were levied. In addition to the prior year's Equalized Assessed Valuation, the Cook County Clerk will also include the current year new construction valuation.

At the end of each collection year, the Cook County Collector presents the warrant books to the Circuit Court and applies for a judgment for all unpaid taxes. The court order resulting from the application for judgment provides for an annual sale of all unpaid taxes shown on that year's warrant books (the "Annual Tax Sale"). The Annual Tax Sale is a public sale, at which time successful tax buyers pay the unpaid taxes plus penalties. Unpaid taxes accrue penalties at the rate of 1.5% per month from their due date until the date of sale.

Taxpayers can redeem their property by paying the amount paid at the sale, plus a maximum of 18% for each six month period after the sale. If no redemption is made within the applicable period (ranging from six months to two and one-half years depending on the type and occupancy of the property), the tax buyer may initiate an action to receive a deed to the property. In addition, there are miscellaneous statutory provisions for foreclosure of tax liens and for civil actions to collect taxes.

If there is no sale of the tax lien on a parcel of property at the Annual Tax Sale, and the taxes remain unpaid, the taxes are forfeited and eligible to be purchased at any time thereafter at an amount equal to all delinquent taxes and interest to the date of purchase. Redemption periods and procedures are the same as applicable to the Annual Tax Sale.

The scavenger sale (the "Scavenger Sale"), like the Annual Tax Sale, is a sale of unpaid taxes. The Scavenger Sale is scheduled to be held every two years on all property on which two or more years' taxes are delinquent. The sale price of the unpaid taxes is the amount bid at the Scavenger Sale, which may be less than the amount of the delinquent taxes. Redemption periods vary from six months to two and one-half years depending upon the type and occupancy of the property.

LEGISLATION CONCERNING PROPERTY TAX AUTHORITY

Property Tax Extension Limitation Law

The Limitation Law is applied after the prior year EAV limitation. The Limitation Law limits the annual growth in the amount of property taxes to be extended for certain Illinois non-home rule units, including the District. The effect of the Limitation Law is to limit the amount of property taxes that can be extended for a taxing body. In addition, general obligation bonds, notes and installment contracts payable from ad valorem taxes unlimited as to rate and amount cannot be issued by the affected taxing bodies unless they are approved by referendum, are alternate bonds or are for certain refunding purposes.

The use of prior year EAV to limit the allowable tax levy may reduce tax rates for funds that are at or near their maximum rates in districts with rising EAVs. These reduced rates and all other rates for those funds subject to the Limitation Law are added together, which results in the aggregate preliminary rate. The aggregate preliminary rate is then compared to the limiting rate. If the limiting rate is more than the aggregate preliminary rate, there is no further reduction in rates due to the Limitation Law. If the limiting rate is less than the aggregate preliminary rate, the aggregate preliminary rate is further reduced to the limiting rate. In all cases, taxes are extended using current year EAV under Section 18-140 of the Property Tax Code.

In general, the annual growth permitted under the Limitation Law is the lesser of 5% or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index during the calendar year preceding the levy year. Taxes can also be increased due to new construction, referendum approval of tax rate increases, mergers and consolidations. Local governments, including the Issuer, can issue limited tax bonds in lieu of general obligation bonds that have otherwise been authorized by applicable law.

Truth in Taxation Law

Legislation known as the Truth in Taxation Law, as amended (the "Taxation Law"), became effective in 1981. The Taxation Law limits the aggregate amount of certain taxes which can be levied by, and extended for, a taxing district to 105% of the amount of taxes extended in the preceding year unless specified notice, hearing and certification requirements are met by the taxing body. The express purpose of the Taxation Law is to require published disclosure of, and hearing upon, an intention to adopt a levy in excess of the special levels.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT TAX BASE INFORMATION

District Equalized Assessed Valuation

Year	EAV	Percent Change
2000	$634,403,907	NA
2002	760,893,406	16.92%
2003	750,119,963	-1.42%
2004	770,683,360	2.74%
2005	875,282,762	13.57%
2006	886,886,929	1.33%
2007	913,353,996	2.98%

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office

Composition of District's 2006 Equalized Assessed Valuation

Property Type	EAV	% of Total
Residential	$586,814,917	66.17%
Commercial	182,015,416	20.52%
Industrial	115,528,974	13.03%
Farm	113,953	0.01%
Railroad	2,413,669	0.27%
Total	$886,886,929	100.00%

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office

Tax Extensions and Collections

Levy Year	Collection Year	Net Tax Extension	Total Collections(1)	Percent Collected
2001	2002	$21,345,408	$21,147,973	99.08%
2002	2003	23,245,299	22,968,048	98.81%
2003	2004	23,823,811	23,560,015	98.89%
2004	2005	24,353,613	24,036,419	98.70%
2005	2006	25,523,262	25,196,809	98.72%
2006	2007	26,207,402	24,956,960	95.23%
2007	2008	27,455,209	25,887,021	94.29%

(1) Tax payments, including late payments and proceeds from sales, are shown as collections in the year when due.

Source: Cook County Clerk and Cook County Treasurer's Office

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Tax Rate Trend per $100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation

Fund	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Maximum Authorized Rate
IMRF	$0.0135	$0.0069	$0.0260	$0.0398	$0.0409	$0.0301	None
Social Security	0.0711	0.0721	0.0716	0.0648	0.0666	0.0711	None
Liability Insurance	0.0261	0.0027	0.0521	0.0568	0.0583	0.0438	None
Transportation	0.0697	0.0618	0.0521	0.0483	0.0525	0.0629	None
Education	2.2187	2.3892	2.3428	2.1033	2.1620	2.1727	3.5000
Building	0.3005	0.2746	0.2734	0.2615	0.2688	0.2736	0.5500
Building Bonds	0.1975	0.2006	0.1943	0.2259	0.1692	0.2169	None
Working Cash Funds	0.0429	0.0500	0.0325	0.0341	0.0350	0.0356	0.0500
Life Safety	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1000
Special Education	0.0172	0.0183	0.0178	0.0159	0.0173	0.0170	0.4000
Life Safety Bond	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	None
Limited Bonds	0.0978	0.0993	0.0965	0.0649	0.0842	0.0816	None
	$3.0550	$3.1755	$3.1591	$2.9153	$2.9548	$3.0053	

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office

Representative Tax Rate per $100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation

The following is a representative 2007 tax rate for a District property owner.

Taxing Body	Amount
Cook County	$ 0.446
Consolidated Elections	0.012
Forest Preserve District	0.053
Thornton Township	0.372
General Assistance	0.092
Road and Bridge	0.016
Village of Lansing	1.023
Village of Lansing Library Fund	0.353
School District 158	4.986
HSD 205/Annex HSD 215	0.000
Thornton Fractional HSD 215	3.006
South Suburban College Dist 510	0.362
Lan Oak Park District	0.310
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	0.263
South Suburban County Mosquito Abatement District	0.006
Suburban Sanitarium	0.000
	$11.300

Source: County Clerk's Office

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Largest Taxpayers

The following are among the largest taxpayers in the District:

Taxpayer Name	Product/Service	2007 EAV	Percent of EAV
Simon Property Group	Real Estate	$ 45,855,811	5.02%
Sears	Retail	21,613,637	2.37%
Wal-Mart Stores	Retail	13,491,825	1.48%
Cobalt Industrial Reit. II	Real Estate	7,426,942	0.81%
Joseph Freed & Associates	Real Estate Developer	7,370,993	0.81%
Inland Real Estate Corp.	Real Estate	6,834,654	0.75%
J C Penney Co.	Retail	6,540,970	0.72%
Temperature Equip Corp.	Mechanical Contractors	6,459,518	0.71%
Great Lakes WHSE	Storage	5,267,884	0.58%
KFS Landings LLC	Real Estate	5,102,238	0.56%
Total		$125,964,454	
2007 EAV		$913,353,996	
Ten Largest Taxpayers as Percent of District's 2007 EAV ($)			13.79%

Source: County Treasurer's Office.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Sources of Revenue

The following table details the District's revenue sources for the Education and Operations & Maintenance Fund.

	2006	2007	2008
REVENUES			
Local Sources	69.60%	59.73%	59.07%
State Sources	26.83%	35.75%	36.56%
Federal Sources	3.57%	4.52%	4.37%
TOTAL	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Summary of Operations

The accompanying financial statements are prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

The following tables contain information from the annual audits of the District but do not purport to be the complete audits, copies of which are available upon request from the District. See Appendix A for a copy of the District's 2008 fiscal year audit. John Kasperek Co., Inc. Certified Public Accountants, Calumet City, Illinois (the "Auditor"), the District's independent auditor, has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. The Auditor also has not performed any procedures relating to this Final Official Statement.

Education and Operations & Maintenance Fund

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - MODIFIED ACCRUAL EDUCATION AND OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE FUND FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30

	2006	2007	2008
REVENUES			
Local Sources	$26,323,615	$20,460,265	$ 24,006,651
State Sources	10,148,753	12,245,901	14,856,395
Federal Sources	1,349,259	1,549,148	1,775,577
TOTAL	$37,821,627	$34,255,314	$ 40,638,623
EXPENDITURES			
Instruction	$19,693,569	$20,885,661	$ 21,467,148
Support Services	11,797,565	12,985,000	13,549,011
Community Services	7,952	11,726	10,266
Non-Programmed Charges	2,521,763	2,782,080	3,004,338
Debt Service P&I	0	123,008	0
Capital Outlay	215,740	610,463	1,185,413
TOTAL	$34,236,589	$37,397,938	$ 39,216,176
Excess of Revenue Received Over (Under) Expenditures Disbursed	$ 3,585,038	$(3,142,624)	$ 1,422,447
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Other		$ 4,000,000	$ (333,008)
TOTAL	$ 0	$ 4,000,000	$ (333,008)
Excess of Revenue Collected and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenses Paid & Other Uses	$ 3,585,038	$ 857,376	$ 1,089,439
Beginning General Fund Balance	$ 5,754,517	$ 9,339,555	$ 10,196,931
Ending General Fund Balance	$ 9,339,555	$10,196,931	$ 11,286,370

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Working Cash Fund

The District is authorized to issue general obligation bonds to create a Working Cash Fund. Such fund may also be created or increased by a levy of an annual tax not to exceed $.05 per hundred dollars of equalized assessed valuation. The purpose of the fund is to enable the District to have sufficient money to meet demands for ordinary and necessary expenditures for school operating purposes. In order to achieve this purpose, the money in the Working Cash Fund may be loaned, in whole or in part, as authorized and directed by the Board of Education of the District, to any fund of the District in anticipation of the receipt by the District of money from the State of Illinois, the Federal government or other sources, or in anticipation of corporate personal property replacement taxes to be received by the District. The Working Cash Fund is reimbursed when the anticipated taxes or money are received by the District. The District's Working Cash Fund had a balance of $1,507,829 as of June 30, 2008.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - MODIFIED ACCRUAL WORKING CASH FUND FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30

	2006	2007	2008
OPERATING REVENUES			
Local Sources	$ 335,804	$ 338,452	$ 382,358
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 335,804	$ 338,452	$ 382,358
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Permanent transfers	-	(4,000,000)	-
Proceeds from Sale of Bonds	-	4,004,443	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	$ 4,443	-
Net Income	$ 335,804	$ 388,374	$ 382,358
Beginning Working Cash Fund Balance	$ 446,772	$ 782,576	$ 1,125,471
Adjustments to Reconcile to GAAP Basis		$ (45,479)	
Ending Working Cash Fund Balance	$ 782,576	$ 1,125,471	$ 1,507,829

Pension and Retirement Plan

In addition to Social Security, the District participates in two retirement systems: The Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois ("TRS") and the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund ("IMRF"). Information regarding the District's obligations to these systems is described in the Audited Financial Statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, Note 11.

School District Financial Profile

Since the spring of 2003, the Illinois State Board of Education (*"ISBE"*) has utilized a new system for assessing a school district's financial health. The new financial assessment system is referred to as the "*School District Financial Profile*" which replaced the Financial Watch List and Financial Assurance and Accountability System (FAAS). The new system identifies those school districts which are moving into financial distress.

The system uses five indicators which are individually scored and weighted in order to arrive at a composite district financial profile. The indicators are as follows: fund balance to revenue ratio; expenditures to revenue ratio; days cash on hand; percent of short-term borrowing ability remaining; and percent of long-term debt margin remaining.

Each indicator is calculated and the result is placed into a category of a four, three, two or one, with four being the highest and best category possible. Each indicator is weighted as follows:

Fund balance to revenue ratio	35%
Expenditures to revenue ratio	35%
Days cash on hand	10%
Percent of short–term borrowing ability remaining	10%
Percent of long-term debt margin remaining	10%

The scores of the weighted indicators are totaled to obtain a district's overall score. The highest score is 4.0 and the lowest score is 1.0. A district is then placed in one of four categories as follows:

- *Financial Recognition*. A school district with a score of 3.54-4.00 is assigned to this category, which is the best category of financial strength. These districts require minimal or no active monitoring by ISBE unless requested by the district.

- *Financial Review.* A school district with a score of 3.08-3.53 is assigned to this category, the next highest financial strength category. These districts receive a limited review by ISBE, but are monitored for potential downward trends. ISBE staff also review the next year's school budget for further negative trends.

- *Financial Early Warning.* A school district with a score of 2.62-3.07 is placed in this category. ISBE monitors these districts closely and offers proactive technical assistance, such as financial projections and cash flow analysis. These districts also are reviewed to determine whether they meet the criteria set forth in Article 1A-8 of the School Code to be certified in financial difficulty and possibly qualify for a Financial Oversight Panel.

- *Financial Watch.* A school district with a score of 1.00-2.61 is in this category, the highest risk category. ISBE monitors these districts very closely and offers technical assistance with, but not limited to, financial projections, cash flow analysis, budgeting, personnel inventories and enrollment projections. These districts are also assessed to determine if they qualify for a Financial Oversight Panel.

The District's overall score for fiscal year 2008 is 3.80, thus placing the District in the Financial Recognition category, the highest of the four categories.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Undertaking") for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds to send certain information annually and to provide notice of certain events to certain information repositories pursuant to the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c-12 (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The information which is to be provided on an annual basis, the events which will be reported on an occurrence basis and the other terms of the Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies, are set forth in Appendix C, "FORM OF THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING."

The District has represented that it is in compliance with each and every undertaking previously entered into by it pursuant to the Rule. A failure by the District to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute a default under the Bond Resolution and beneficial owners of the Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. See Appendix C, "FORM OF THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING." A failure by the District to comply with the Undertaking must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to whether the Undertaking complies with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of the Rule.

UNDERWRITING

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc. (the "Underwriter"), has agreed to purchase the 2009A Bonds from the District at a purchase price of $1,317,062.00 (consisting of the original par amount of the Bonds plus $57,999.50 net original issue premium and less $15,937.50 underwriting discount). The Underwriter intends to reoffer the 2009A Bonds at an average price of 104.55% of the principal amount of the 2009A Bonds.

The Underwriter, has agreed to purchase the 2009B Bonds from the District at a purchase price of $1,703,437.50 (consisting of the original par amount of the Bonds less $21,562.50 underwriting discount). . The Underwriter intends to reoffer the 2009B Bonds at an average price of 100.00% of the principal amount of the 2009B Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

Tax Exempt 2009A Bonds

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions which apply to the 2009A Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of bond proceeds and the facilities financed therewith, and certain other matters. The District has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the 2009A Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the 2009A Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the 2009A Bonds.

Subject to the District's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the 2009A Bonds (i) is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, (ii) is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, and (iii) is not taken into account in computing "adjusted current earnings" as described below.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of the law and the facts that it deems relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes provisions for an alternative minimum tax ("AMT") for corporations in addition to the corporate regular tax in certain cases. The AMT for a corporation, if any, depends upon the corporation's alternative minimum taxable income ("AMTI"), which is the corporation's taxable income with certain adjustments. One of the adjustment items used in computing the AMTI of a corporation (with certain exceptions) is an amount equal to 75% of the excess of such corporation's "adjusted current earnings" over an amount equal to its AMTI (before such adjustment item and the alternative tax net operating loss deduction). "Adjusted current earnings" would generally include certain tax-exempt interest, but not interest on the 2009A Bonds.

Ownership of the 2009A Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers of the 2009A Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to applicability of any such collateral consequences.

The issue price (the "Issue Price") for each maturity of the 2009A Bonds is the price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the 2009A Bonds is first sold to the public. The Issue Price of a maturity of the 2009A Bonds may be different from the price set forth, or the price corresponding to the yield set forth, on the inside cover page hereof.

If the Issue Price of a maturity of the 2009A Bonds is less than the principal amount payable at maturity, the difference between the Issue Price of each such maturity, if any, of the 2009A Bonds (the "OID Bonds") and the principal amount payable at maturity is original issue discount.

For an investor who purchases an OID Bond in the initial public offering at the Issue Price for such maturity and who holds such OID Bond to its stated maturity, subject to the condition that the District complies with the covenants discussed above, (a) the full amount of original issue discount with respect to such OID Bond constitutes interest which is excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes; (b) such owner will not realize taxable capital gain or market discount upon payment of such OID Bond at its stated maturity; (c) such original issue discount is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Code; (d) such original issue discount is not taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the alternative minimum tax for certain corporations under the Code, as described above; and (e) the accretion of original issue discount in each year may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences in each year even though a corresponding cash payment may not be received until a later year. Based upon the stated position of the Illinois Department of Revenue under Illinois income tax law, accreted original issue discount on such OID Bonds is subject to taxation as it accretes, even though there may not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year. Owners of OID Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of original issue discount on such OID Bonds.

Owners of 2009A Bonds who dispose of 2009A Bonds prior to the stated maturity (whether by sale, redemption or otherwise), purchase 2009A Bonds in the initial public offering, but at a price different from the Issue Price or purchase Bonds subsequent to the initial public offering should consult their own tax advisors.

If a 2009A Bond is purchased at any time for a price that is less than the 2009A Bond's stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of an OID Bond, its Issue Price plus accreted original issue discount (the "Revised Issue Price"), the purchaser will be treated as having purchased a 2009A Bond with market discount subject to the market discount rules of the Code (unless a statutory *de minimis* rule applies). Accrued market discount is treated as taxable ordinary income and is recognized when a 2009A Bond is disposed of (to the extent such accrued discount does not exceed gain realized) or, at the purchaser's election, as it accrues. Such treatment would apply to any purchaser who purchases an OID Bond for a price that is less than its Revised Issue Price. The applicability of the market discount rules may adversely affect the liquidity or secondary market price of such 2009A Bond. Purchasers should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential implications of market discount with respect to the 2009A Bonds.

An investor may purchase a 2009A Bond at a price in excess of its stated principal amount. Such excess is characterized for federal income tax purposes as "bond premium" and must be amortized by an investor on a constant yield basis over the remaining term of the 2009A Bond in a manner that takes into account potential call dates and call prices. An investor cannot deduct amortized bond premium relating to a tax-exempt bond. The amortized bond premium is treated as a reduction in the tax-exempt interest received. As bond premium is amortized, it reduces the investor's basis in the 2009A Bond. Investors who purchase a 2009A Bond at a premium should consult their own tax advisors regarding the amortization of bond premium and its effect on the 2009A Bond's basis for purposes of computing gain or loss in connection with the sale, exchange, redemption or early retirement of the 2009A Bond.

There are or may be pending in the Congress of the United States legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the 2009A Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. Prospective purchasers of the 2009A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the 2009A Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the District as a taxpayer and the 2009A Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the 2009A Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Payments of interest on, and proceeds of the sale, redemption or maturity of, tax-exempt obligations, including the 2009A Bonds, are in certain cases required to be reported to the Service. Additionally, backup withholding may apply to any such payments to any 2009A Bond owner who fails to provide an accurate Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or a substantially identical form, or to any 2009A Bond owner who is notified by the Service of a failure to report any interest or dividends required to be shown on federal income tax returns. The reporting and backup withholding requirements do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal tax purposes.

Interest on the 2009A Bonds is not exempt from present Illinois income taxes. Ownership of the 2009A Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the 2009A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the 2009 Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations – 2009A Bonds

Subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the 2009A Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under the small issuer exception provided under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, which affords banks and certain other financial institutions more favorable tax treatment of their deduction for interest expense than would otherwise be allowed under Section 265(b)(2) of the Code.

State Tax Issues

Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Illinois income taxes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

Taxable 2009B Bonds

Interest on the 2009B Bonds is not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Holders of the 2009B Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the inclusion of interest on the 2009B Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Build America Bonds General Description

In February 2009, as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (the "Recovery Act"), Congress added Sections 54AA and 6431 to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("the "Code"), which permit state or local governments to obtain certain tax advantages when issuing certain taxable obligations, referred to as Build America Bonds. A Build America Bond must satisfy the following requirements: (i) the interest on the obligation would be, but for Section 54AA of the Code, excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, (ii) the obligation is issued after the date of enactment of the Recovery Act and before January 1, 2011; (iii) the issuer makes an irrevocable election to have Section 54AA of the Code apply to the obligation; (iv) the obligation is not a private activity bond; and (v) the issue price of the obligation does not have more than a de minimis amount of premium over the stated principal amount, as determined under rules similar to the rules of Section 1273(a)(3) of the Code governing original issue discount. Adjustments to the arbitrage rules of Section 148 of the Code and to the federal guarantee provisions of Section 149 of the Code generally applicable to tax-exempt bonds are made for Build America Bonds.

A Build America Bond is a qualified bond under Section 54AA(g) of the Code (a "Qualified Build America Bond") if it is issued as part of an issue 100 percent of the available project proceeds of which are to be used for capital expenditures or to fund a reasonably required reserve, and if the issuer has made an irrevocable election to have the special rule for qualified bonds apply. "Available project proceeds" is defined under Section 54AA of the Code as the excess of the proceeds from the sale of an issue and investment earnings thereon minus the issuance costs financed by the issue, with such issuance costs not allowed to exceed two percent of the proceeds of the sale of the issue.

Interest on Qualified Build America Bonds is not excluded from gross income for purposes of the federal income tax and owners of Qualified Build America Bonds will not receive any tax credits as a result of ownership of such Qualified Build America Bonds.

Build America Payments

Under Section 6431 of the Code, an issuer of a Qualified Build America Bond will apply to receive payments (the “Build America Payments”) directly from the Secretary of the U.S. Treasury (the “Secretary”). The amount of a Build America Payment is set in Section 6431 of the Code at 35 percent of the corresponding interest payable on the related Qualified Build America Bond. To receive a Build America Payment, under currently existing procedures, the issuer will have to file a tax return (now designated Form 8038-CP) between 90 and 45 days prior to the corresponding bond interest payment date. The issuer should expect to receive the Build America Payment within 45 days of filing the return. Depending on the timing of the filing, the Build America Payment may be received before or after the corresponding interest payment date.

The 2009B Bonds as Qualified Build America Bonds

The District has made an irrevocable election to treat the 2009B Bonds as Qualified Build America Bonds. As a result of this election, interest on the 2009B Bonds will be includable in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and the holders of the 2009B Bonds will not be entitled to any tax credits as a result of either ownership of the 2009B Bonds or receipt of any interest payments on the 2009B Bonds. Holders of the 2009B Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the inclusion of interest on the 2009B Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The District intends to apply for Build America Payments from the Secretary under the “Build America Program” pursuant to Section 6431 of the Code. Such credits, if received by the District, will be revenues of the District.

No assurances are provided that the District will receive Build America Payments. The amount of any Build America Payment is subject to legislative changes by Congress. Build America Payments will only be paid if the 2009B Bonds are Qualified Build America Bonds. For the 2009B Bonds to be and remain Qualified Build America Bonds, the District must comply with certain covenants and the District must establish certain facts and expectations with respect to the 2009B Bonds, the use and investment of proceeds thereof and the use of property financed thereby. There are currently no procedures for requesting a Build America Payment after the 45th day prior to an interest payment date; therefore, if the District fails to file the necessary tax return in a timely fashion, it is possible that the District will never receive such Build America Payment. Also, Build America Payments are subject to offset against certain amounts that may, for unrelated reasons, be owed by the District to an agency of the United States of America.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds are subject to the approving legal opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel (the “Bond Counsel”), who has been retained by, and acts as, Bond Counsel to the District. Bond Counsel has not been retained or consulted on disclosure matters and has not undertaken to review or verify the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of this Final Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and assumes no responsibility for the statements or information contained in or incorporated by reference in this Final Official Statement, except that in its capacity as Bond Counsel, Chapman and Cutler LLP has, at the request of the Underwriter, supplied the information under the heading “TAX MATTERS.”

ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION

There is no controversy or litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District, threatened to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or questioning the proceedings or authority pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, or questioning or relating to the validity of the Bonds or contesting the corporate existence of the District or the titles of its present officers to the respective offices.

BOND RATINGS

Standard & Poor's has assigned an underlying rating of "AA-" with regard to the capacity of the District to pay the Bonds, subject to delivery of the Bonds, without giving effect to the third party financial guarantee which applies to the Bonds.

These ratings may be changed, suspended or withdrawn as a result of changes in or unavailability of information and such change in rating may have an effect on the market price of the Bonds.

THE FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Final Official Statement includes the cover page, reverse thereof, Summary Statement, and the Appendices hereto.

All references to material not purporting to be quoted in full are only summaries of certain provisions thereof and do not purport to summarize or describe all the provisions thereof. Reference is hereby made to such instruments, documents and other materials for the complete provision thereof, copies of which will be furnished upon request to the District.

Accuracy and Completeness of the Final Official Statement

This Final Official Statement has been approved for distribution to prospective purchasers and the Underwriter of the Bonds by the District. All of the statements and data presented herein have been obtained from reliable sources and are believed to be correct but are not guaranteed by the District.

The District's officials will provide to the original purchaser of the Bonds at the time of delivery of the Bonds, a certificate confirming to the purchaser that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the Near Final Official Statement and Final Official Statement, with respect to the Bonds, at the time of the sale and delivery of the Bonds, was true and correct in all material respects and did not at any time contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated, where necessary to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

/s/ Mr. Don Swibes
President, Board of Education
Township High School District Number 215
Cook County, Illinois

Date: June 23, 2009

APPENDIX A

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(THORNTON FRACTIONAL)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2008

(The audited financial statement contained in this Appendix (the "Audit"), including the independent auditor's report accompanying the Audit, has been prepared by John Kasperek Co., Inc. , Certified Public Accountants, Calumet City, Illinois (the "*Auditor*"), and approved by formal action of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "*District*"). The District has not requested the Auditor to update information contained in the Audit; nor has the District requested that the Auditor consent to the use of the Audit in this Final Official Statement. Other than as expressly set forth in this Final Official Statement, the financial information contained in the Audit has not been updated since the date of the Audit. The inclusion of the Audit in this Final Official Statement in and of itself is not intended to demonstrate the fiscal condition of the District since the date of the Audit. If you have a specific question or inquiry relating to the financial information of the District since the date of the Audit, you should contact Keith Schweitzer, District Manager of the District.)

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL

DISTRICT NO. 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

John Kasperek Co., Inc.
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Education
Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215
Calumet City, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2008, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the government activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215, as of June 30, 2008, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 8, 2008, on our consideration of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and important for assessing the results of our audit.

The Summary of Funding Progress relative to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted primarily of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Telephone: (708) 862-2262 / Facsimile (708) 891-3396
1471 Ring Road / Calumet City, Illinois 60409

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's basic financial statements. The accompanying budgetary comparison schedules listed as Required Supplementary Information in the table of contents are supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the accompanying schedules listed as Other Supplementary Information in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis. Such information is not a required part of the basic financial statements of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215; however, it has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements referred to above and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined that a management's discussion and analysis is necessary to supplement, although not required to be part of, the basic financial statements. Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215 has not presented this supplementary information.

John Kasperek Co., Inc

October 8, 2008

John Kasperek Co., Inc.
Certified Public Accountants

REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Board of Education
Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215
Calumet City, Illinois

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2008, which collectively comprises Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated October 8, 2008. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control over financial reporting.

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Telephone: (708) 862-2262 / Facsimile (708) 891-3396
1471 Ring Road / Calumet City, Illinois 60409

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective for our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215 in a separate letter dated October 8, 2008.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Education, management, the Illinois State Board of Education, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

John Kasperek Co. Inc

October 8, 2008

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215

STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS

JUNE 30, 2008

	Governmental Activities
ASSETS	
Cash/investments - pooled accounts	$ 14,371,383
Cash at district	50,000
Restricted investments	-
Property taxes receivable, net	15,041,281
Due from other governments	1,896,957
Accrued interest receivable	48,660
Other current assets	470
Capital assets	
Land	560,301
Construction-in-progress	372,642
Depreciable capital assets, net	47,196,299
Total capital assets, net of depreciation	48,129,242
TOTAL ASSETS	79,537,993
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	$ 1,091,564
Accrued payroll and related items	125,545
Deferred revenue	14,407,365
Due to other governments	-
Other current liabilities	9,446
Accrued interest payable	88,465
Long-term liabilities	
Portion due or payable within one year	
Bonds and other long-term debt	1,550,882
Accrued compensated absences	27,087
Portions due or payable after one year	
Bonds and other long-term debt	23,060,000
Accrued compensated absences	136,587
TOTAL LIABILITIES	40,496,941
NET ASSETS	
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	24,024,829
Restricted for	
Tort Immunity	109,955
Debt service	1,034,735
Capital projects	-
Unrestricted	13,871,533
TOTAL NET ASSETS	$ 39,041,052

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenues and Changes in Net Assets
Functions/Programs					
Governmental activities					
Instruction					
Regular instruction	$ 14,577,044	$ 704,332	$ 605,132	$ -	$ (13,267,580)
Special education instruction	2,240,868	-	1,934,214	-	(306,654)
Other instruction	2,761,106	97,514	324,531	-	(2,339,061)
State retirement contribution	2,211,576	-	2,211,576	-	-
	21,790,594	801,846	5,075,453	-	(15,913,295)
Support services					
Pupil services	2,567,184	-	161,879	-	(2,405,305)
Instructional staff services	881,123	-	101,559	-	(779,564)
General administration services	1,900,093	-	-	-	(1,900,093)
School administration services	1,763,215	-	-	-	(1,763,215)
Business services	504,439	-	-	-	(504,439)
Facilities acquisition and construction services	1,530,970	-	-	-	(1,530,970)
Operation & maintenance of plant services	4,386,767	101,330	-	-	(4,285,437)
Pupil transportation services	1,679,719	-	919,287	-	(760,432)
Food services	895,238	479,275	467,780	-	51,817
Central & other support services	930,452	-	-	-	(930,452)
State retirement contribution	221,385	-	221,385	-	-
	17,260,585	580,605	1,871,890	-	(14,808,090)
Community services	10,266	-	-	-	(10,266)
Nonprogrammed charges	3,004,338	-	-	-	(3,004,338)
Interest and fees	1,086,580	-	-	-	(1,086,580)
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation - unallocated *	282,039	-	-	-	(282,039)
Total Governmental Activities	$ 43,434,402	$ 1,382,451	$ 6,947,343	$ -	(35,104,608)

General Revenues	
Taxes:	
Property taxes, levied for current operating purposes	22,716,662
Property taxes, levied for debt service	2,296,411
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	1,177,444
General state aid	10,985,916
Investment earnings	648,595
Change in net assets	2,720,420
Net assets - beginning	36,320,632
Net assets - ending	$ 39,041,052

* The amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various functions. See Note 3.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2008

	Educational	Operations and Maintenance	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash/investments - pooled accounts	$ 6,558,128	$ 4,286,313	$ 3,526,942	$ 14,371,383
Cash at district	50,000	-	-	50,000
Investments	-	-	-	-
Property taxes receivable, net	11,183,507	1,369,233	2,488,541	15,041,281
Due from other governments	1,235,364	190,924	470,669	1,896,957
Accrued interest on investments	26,290	6,154	16,216	48,660
Other Current Assets	470	-	-	470
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 19,053,759	$ 5,852,624	$ 6,502,368	$ 31,408,751
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	$ 721,434	$ 324,191	$ 45,939	$ 1,091,564
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	59,948	65,436	161	125,545
Deferred revenue	11,135,290	1,314,268	2,641,478	15,091,036
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities	(554)	-	10,000	9,446
TOTAL LIABILITIES	11,916,118	1,703,895	2,697,578	16,317,591
FUND BALANCES				
Reserved	109,955	-	-	109,955
Unreserved	7,027,686	-	-	7,027,686
Unreserved, reported in nonmajor:		-		
Special revenue funds	-	4,148,729	2,175,121	6,323,850
Debt service funds	-	-	1,123,200	1,123,200
Capital projects funds	-	-	506,469	506,469
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	7,137,641	4,148,729	3,804,790	15,091,160
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 19,053,759	$ 5,852,624	$ 6,502,368	$ 31,408,751

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
JUNE 30, 2008

Total fund balances for governmental funds (page 7)		$ 15,091,160
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets (page 4) are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		48,129,242
Some of the District's revenues will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are reported as deferred revenue in the funds.		
Restricted state aid (special education and transportation claims)	$ 683,671	
Investment earnings	-	683,671
Accrued interest payable on long-term liabilities is not currently due and therefore is not reported in the funds.		(88,465)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of:		
Bonds payable	(24,595,000)	
Capital lease obligations	(15,882)	
Accrued compensated absences	(163,674)	(24,774,556)
NET ASSETS (page 5)		$ 39,041,052

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Educational	Operations and Maintenance	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Property taxes	$ 18,788,019	$ 2,273,867	$ 3,951,187	$ 25,013,073
Personal property replacement taxes	-	1,107,444	70,000	1,177,444
Charges for services	1,281,121	101,330	-	1,382,451
Investment earnings	282,965	171,905	193,725	648,595
Unrestricted state aid	10,065,916	720,000	200,000	10,985,916
Restricted state aid	1,637,518	-	900,775	2,538,293
State retirement contributions	2,432,961	-	-	2,432,961
Restricted federal aid	1,775,577	-	-	1,775,577
TOTAL REVENUES	36,264,077	4,374,546	5,315,687	45,954,310
EXPENDITURES				
Current operating				
Instruction				
Regular instruction	14,360,482	-	176,883	14,537,365
Special education instruction	2,189,033	-	51,835	2,240,868
Other instruction	2,706,057	-	55,049	2,761,106
State retirement contributions	2,211,576		-	2,211,576
Support services				
Pupil services	2,469,164	-	98,020	2,567,184
Instructional staff services	869,237	-	11,886	881,123
General administration services	1,905,228	-	29,621	1,934,849
School administration services	1,710,465	-	60,540	1,771,005
Business services	468,463	-	36,712	505,175
Facilities acquisition and construction services	-	-	10,275	10,275
Operation & maintenance of plant services	217,269	3,937,496	236,543	4,391,308
Pupil transportation services	911	298	1,678,510	1,679,719
Food services	847,250	-	42,707	889,957
Central and other support services	901,845	-	28,607	930,452
State retirement contributions	221,385	-	-	221,385
Community services	10,266	-	-	10,266
Nonprogrammed charges	3,004,338	-	-	3,004,338
Debt service	-	-	2,572,439	2,572,439
Capital outlay	174,568	1,010,845	225,118	1,410,531
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	34,267,537	4,948,639	5,314,745	44,530,921
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,996,540	(574,093)	942	1,423,389
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Permanent transfers	-	(333,008)	333,008	-
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	-	(333,008)	333,008	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	1,996,540	(907,101)	333,950	1,423,389
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of the Year	5,141,101	5,055,830	3,470,840	13,667,771
FUND BALANCES - End of Year	$ 7,137,641	$ 4,148,729	$ 3,804,790	$ 15,091,160

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 9)		$ 1,423,389
Amounts reported for governmental *activities* in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. A difference results by the amount by which depreciation expense differs from capital outlay in the period:		
Capital outlay reported in governmental fund statements	$ 1,420,802	
Depreciation expense reported in the statement of activities	(1,818,290)	
Net adjustment		(397,488)
Bond proceeds are reported as financing sources in governmental funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the statement of net assets, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and dose not affect the statement of activities. Similarly, repayment of principal on long-term debt is an expenditure in the government funds but reduces the liability in the statement of net asstes.		
Debt issued:		
Bonds Issued	-	
Repayments	1,525,207	
Net adjustment		1,525,207
Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, revenues are not recognized for transactions that do not meet the available criterion for recognition in the current period. In the statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, revenues are reported regardless of when they are collected. This adjustment combines the net change of the following revenues:		
Restricted state aid	200,512	
Combined adjustment		200,512
Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available resources. In the statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. This adjustment combines the net change of the following balances:		
Accrued compensated absences	(32,059)	
Accrued interest on long-term liabilities	859	
Combined adjustment		(31,200)
Change in net assets of governmental activities (page 6)		$ 2,720,420

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2008

	Agency Funds
ASSETS	
Cash and investments	$ 252,621
LIABILITIES	
Due to activity fund organizations	$ 252,621

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215 (the "District") is located in Southern Cook County, Illinois. The District is responsible for educating students in ninth through twelfth grades who reside within the geographical boundaries of the Village of Burnham, City of Calumet City, Village of Lansing, and Village of Lynwood.

The District is a primary government. It was organized as a legal township high school district on April 12, 1926 and is governed by a Board of Education composed of seven elected members. These financial statements present Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215, a legally separate and fiscally independent government.

There are no legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the District are financially accountable that would be considered to be a component unit of the District's financial reporting entity.

B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

District-wide Financial Statements: The statement of net assets and the statement of activities display information about the primary government. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal activities. These statements present governmental activities of the District. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental* and *fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the District or if the assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures of that individual governmental fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental funds. Also, the school district may decide what is a major fund. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the District's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The *Educational Fund* is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds. Tort Immunity and Special Education are included in the Educational fund.

The *Operations and Maintenance Fund* is a special revenue fund used to account for all costs of maintaining, improving, or repairing school buildings and property or renting buildings and property for school purposes and the related revenues.

Other governmental (nonmajor) funds of the District consist of the following funds:

The *Transportation Fund* is a special revenue fund created when the District pays the costs of transporting pupils for any purpose. Moneys received for transportation purposes from any source and related costs of transportation are accounted for in this fund.

The *Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund* is a special revenue fund created when a separate tax is levied for the purpose of providing resources for the District's share of retirement benefits and/or social security and medicare only payments for covered employees.

The *Bond and Interest Fund* is a debt service fund maintained to account for separate taxes levied to provide cash to retire bonds and to pay the interest and other related costs on them.

The *Working Cash Fund* is a special revenue fund created when a separate tax is levied for working cash purposes or if bonds are sold for this purpose.

The *Site and Construction Fund* is a capital projects fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

The *Fire Prevention and Safety Fund* is a capital projects fund created when a tax is levied or bonds issued for fire prevention, safety, energy conservation or school security purposes. The moneys received from the levy or the proceeds of the bond issue may only be used for the purposes stipulated in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments or other funds.

The District reports the following fiduciary fund type:

Agency Funds include both Student Activity Funds and Convenience Accounts. They account for assets held by the District as an agent for the students and teachers. These funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of the results of operations. The amounts due to the activity fund organizations are equal to the assets.

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

District-wide and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements

The district-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Nonexchange transactions, in which the District gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (i.e., intended to finance). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

The District considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are due (or past due) within sixty days after year-end. Property taxes, grants, tuition and interest are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the District funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the District's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

D. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The Thornton Fractional Township School Treasurer is the official custodian of moneys for the school districts within the township, including the District, as prescribed by Chapter 105, Section 5, Article 8 of the *Illinois Compiled Statutes*. The Township School Treasurer's Office, a legally separate entity under the oversight of the Thornton Fractional Township Trustees of Schools, pools the districts' moneys and invests, on the districts' behalf, in a cash and investment portfolio.

The Township School Treasurer's Office has adopted a formal written investment and cash management policy. The policy requires collateralization or independent third party insurance for deposits in federally insured institutions in excess of FDIC coverage limits, and other institutions in which the Treasurer's Office has invested. The Township School Trustees must approve the type of institution in which investments are made.

Deposits held in the District's name, consisting of imprest and activity fund accounts, are reported at cost. The District's equity in the Township School Treasurer's Pool is reported based on the cost or amortization cost of the underlying deposits and investments of the pool, which approximates fair value. Interest earned is deposited quarterly into the participating school districts' various funds.

E. PROPERTY TAXES RECEIVABLE

Property taxes receivable represent the 2007 and prior net uncollected tax levies. An allowance for estimated collection losses of 5% of the total levy has been provided to reduce the receivable to the estimated amounts collectible.

F. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, furniture and equipment are reported in the applicable governmental activities column in the district-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of $2,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements with total project costs of $10,000 or greater are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Land improvements, buildings, furniture and equipment of the District are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives (Years)
Land improvements	20
Building improvements	20 - 40
Transportation equipment	5
Other equipment	5 - 20

G. DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred revenues at the fund level arise when potential revenue does not meet the available criterion for recognition in the current period. Deferred revenues also arise when the District receives resources before it has a legal claim to them. In subsequent periods, when the revenue recognition criterion is met, or when the District has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for deferred revenue is removed from the balance sheet, and revenue is recognized. Deferred revenues at the district-wide level arise only when the District receives resources before it has a legal claim to them.

H. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The District's vacation and sick leave policies and agreements permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick leave. Noncertified employees earn vacation days during the year at varying rates based on years of service. These vacation days must be taken within the subsequent year or are lost. Certified employees who work less than 12 calendar months per year do not earn vacation days. Employees receive 15 sick days annually and the unused portion is accumulated and carried forward. Employees who retire, resign or are dismissed as a result of a reduction of force and who have at least ten years of full time service in the District receive compensation for their accumulated sick leave, less any days of sick leave credited to a retirement system. Members of TRS and IMRF (see Note 12) may receive a maximum of two years and one year of credit, respectively, at retirement for unused, uncompensated sick leave.

The liability for sick leave is estimated using the vesting method and assumes that any days available for up to one year of service credit will be credited to a retirement system rather than paid by the District. In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report compensated absences as expenditures and as fund liabilities to the extent that the liabilities have matured (that is, became due for payment during the period). The liabilities for compensated absences that are not currently payable are reported as long-term liabilities in the district-wide statements.

I. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The District is allowed to invest in securities as authorized by the *Illinois Compiled Statutes*, Chapter 30, Sections 235/2 and 235/6; and Chapter 105, Section 5/8-7.

The District's cash is deposited with the Thornton Fractional Township School Treasurer's Office. The Treasurer invests the cash in a pool under policy guidelines established through the Treasurer's investment policy. Credit risk, concentration of credit risk, and interest rate risk (as applicable) regarding the cash held by the Treasurer is included in the annual audited financial statements of the Thornton Fractional Township Trustees of Schools.

All deposits and investments of the District, except imprest and activity fund accounts, are maintained in the external cash and investment pool managed by the Thornton Fractional Township School Treasurer's Office. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the combined statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions as "Cash/investments - pooled accounts". As of June 30, 2008, there was no material difference between the fair value and reported amount of the District's equity in the pool.

The District's imprest and activity fund accounts at year-end were entirely covered by federal depository insurance except for $10,657.

3. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2008, was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2007	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2008
Government activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 560,301	$ -	$ -	$ 560,301
Construction in progress	135,000	372,642	135,000	372,642
Total capital assets not being depreciated	695,301	372,642	135,000	932,943
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Building	58,359,299	631,097	-	58,990,396
Land improvements	2,312,789	365,862	-	2,678,651
Equipment	8,459,960	220,797	34,596	8,646,161
Total capital assets being depreciated	69,132,048	1,217,756	34,596	70,315,208
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	13,581,014	1,413,081	-	14,994,095
Land improvements	1,110,569	117,889	-	1,228,458
Equipment	6,609,036	287,320	-	6,896,356
Total accumulated depreciation	21,300,619	1,818,290	-	23,118,909
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	47,831,429	(600,534)	34,596	47,196,299
Governmental activity capital assets, net	$ 48,526,730	$ (227,892)	$ 169,596	$ 48,129,242

Total depreciation for the year is $1,818,290. Depreciation expense is reported on the Statement of Activities. It is allocated to specific functions/programs of the District as follows: $1,530,970 of depreciation on buildings and land improvements, which is charged to facilities acquisition and construction services and $5,281 of depreciation on food service equipment, which is charged to food services, the remaining $282,039 is recorded as unallocated.

4. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2008, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
General obligation	$ 26,080,000	$ -	$ (1,485,000)	$ 24,595,000	$ 1,535,000
Capital lease	56,089	-	(40,207)	15,882	15,882
Accrued vacation	30,566	-	(7,620)	22,946	22,946
Accrued sick leave	101,049	39,679	-	140,728	4,141
	$ 26,267,704	$ 39,679	$ (1,532,827)	$ 24,774,556	$ 1,577,969

A. BONDS PAYABLE

General obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2008, consisted of the following individual issues:

$9,995,000 School Bonds, Series 2002, dated December 15, 2002 issued for building purposes; providing for the serial retirement of principal on December 1 and interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year at rates varying from 2.50 to 4.60 percent through December 2022; bonds due on or after December 1, 2013 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part on December 1, 2012 or any date thereafter.	$ 8,170,000
$9,000,000 School Bonds, Series 2003, dated February 1, 2003 issued for building purposes; providing for the serial retirement of principal on December 1 and interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year at rates varying from 2.50 to 5.00 percent through December 2022; bonds due on or after December 1, 2013 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part on December 1, 2012 or any date thereafter.	7,280,000
$6,000,000 School Bonds, Series 2005, dated July 1, 2005 issued for building purposes; providing for the serial retirement of principal on December 1 and interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year at rates varying from 4.00 to 4.50 percent through December 2022; bonds due on or after December 1, 2016 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at par at the option of the District as a whole or in part on December 1, 2015 or any date thereafter.	5,690,000
$4,000,000 School Bonds, Series 2006, dated December 1, 2006 issued for building purposes; providing for the serial retirement of principal on December 1 and interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year at rates varying from 4.00 to 4.25 percent through December 2013; bonds are non-callable.	3,455,000
	$24,595,000

At June 30, 2008, the annual cash flow requirements of bond principal and interest were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	$ 1,535,000	$ 1,031,636	$ 2,566,636
2010 - 2014	8,390,000	4,094,103	12,484,103
2015 - 2019	6,825,000	2,465,853	9,290,853
2020 - 2024	6,990,000	857,770	7,847,770
2025 - 2026	855,000	37,088	892,088
	$ 24,595,000	$ 8,486,450	$ 33,081,450

B. OTHER LONG-TERM DEBT

Other long-term liabilities at June 30, 2008, consisted of the following:

The District acquired copiers under the provisions of a lease purchase agreements. The copiers leases are for three to five years, which expire on various dates through October, 2008. All lease terms are subject to annual appropriation of funds.	$15,882

At June 30, 2008, the annual cash flow requirements of other long-term liabilities were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	15,882	265	16,147
	$ 15,882	$ 265	$ 16,147

The above principal and interest will be retired from funds annually budgeted for such purpose from the Educational Fund.

5. SPECIAL TAX LEVIES AND RESERVED FUND BALANCE

A. TORT IMMUNITY LEVY

Revenues received and the related expenditures disbursed of this restricted tax levy are accounted for in the Educational Fund. A portion, $109,955, of this fund's equity represents the excess of cumulative revenues received over cumulative expenditures disbursed which is restricted for future tort immunity expenditures in accordance with Chapter 745, Section 10/9-101 to 9-107 of the *Illinois Compiled Statutes.*

Workers' Compensation Act and/or Workers' Occupational Disease Act	$ 155,010
Unemployment Insurance Act	$ 5,576
Insurance (Regular or Self-Insurance)	$ 134,617
Educational, Inspectional, Supervisory Services Related to Loss Prevention and/or Reduction	$ 49,358

B. SPECIAL EDUCATION LEVY

Revenues received and the related expenditures disbursed of this restricted tax levy are accounted for in the Educational Fund. As of June 30, 2008, cumulative expenditures disbursed equaled or exceeded cumulative revenues received; therefore, no portion of this fund's equity is restricted for future special education expenditures in accordance with Chapter 105, Section 5/17-2.2a of the *Illinois Compiled Statutes*.

6. PROPERTY TAXES

The District's property tax is levied each year on all taxable real property located in the District on or before the last Tuesday in December. Property is appraised by the County Assessor at various percentages of fair market value and then subjected to equalization by the standard of 33-1/3 of fair market value.

Property taxes levied for any year attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 and are due and payable in the following calendar year. Real Estate tax bills are payable in two installments. The first installment is computed at one half of the prior year's bill and is mailed in late January with a March 1 due date. The second installment is computed after the assessed valuations for the current year have been determined, usually in June or July. Final tax bills are mailed with a penalty date at least 30 days after the date of mailing, but not earlier than August 1. The District receives significant distributions of tax receipts approximately one month after these due dates.

The Board passed the current levy on December 18, 2007. The following are the tax rate limits permitted by the School Code and by local referendum and the actual rates levied per $100.00 of equalized assessed valuation:

	Limit	Actual 2007 Levy	Actual 2006 Levy
Educational	3.5000	2.1727	2.1620
Tort Immunity	As needed	.0438	.0583
Special Education	0.4000	.0170	.0173
Operations and Maintenance	0.5500	.2736	.2688
Transportation	As needed	.0629	.0525
Municipal Retirement	As needed	.0301	.0409
Social Security	As needed	.0711	.0666
Bond and Interest	As needed	.2985	.2534
Life Safety	0.1000	-	-
Working Cash	0.0500	.0356	.0350
		3.0053	2.9548

For taxing districts in Cook County, including the District, the tax rate limit is required to be applied to the equalized assessed valuation (EAV) of property for the levy year prior to the levy year for which taxes are then being extended. The actual levy rate is stated based on the current EAV of property. As a result, a tax rate may be at its maximum for the levy year even though it is less than its corresponding limit.

7. JOINT VENTURES

A. EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN HAVE OPPORTUNITIES (A JOINT AGREEMENT)

The District is a participant in Exceptional Children Have Opportunities (ECHO), which was established as a result of a joint agreement between 17 local public school districts for the purpose of providing special education services to the children of its member districts. The joint agreement is governed by a Board of Directors composed of superintendents (or an alternative person appointed by the superintendent) from each member district. Complete financial statements of the joint agreement may be obtained from its administrative office at 350 West 154th Street, South Holland, Illinois 60473. The District paid $2,322,447 to ECHO for tuition and services during the year ended June 30, 2008.

The following is summary financial information on the joint agreement as of and for the year ended June 30, 2007, the most recent information available:

Total assets-modified cash basis	$	7,510,798	Revenues received	$	38,736,912
Total liabilities-modified cash basis	$	-	Expenditures disbursed	$	40,747,877
Net assets - invested in capital assets-modified cash basis	$	1,746,408	Net increase/decrease in fund balance	$	(2,010,965)
Unrestricted net assets - modified cash.	$	5,764,390			
Total net assets-modified cash basis	$	7,510,798			

8. CONTINGENCIES

The District has received funding from State and Federal grants in the current and prior years, which are subject to audits by the granting agencies. The school board believes any adjustments that may arise from these audits will be insignificant to district operations.

9. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss including general liability, property and casualty, errors and omissions, workers compensation, unemployment compensation and employee health and medical benefits. In lieu of paying unemployment contributions, the District has elected to reimburse the State of Illinois for the actual amount of benefits paid to their former workers.

The District has elected to provide employee health and medical benefits through a self-insured plan and accordingly, is liable for all employees' health claims that are approved for payment. The District has obtained stop-loss insurance from a commercial company to limit the District's liability for individual and aggregate claims. The stop-loss coverage limits for the plan year ending December 31, 2008 are $100,000 for individual claims and approximately $3,063,850 for aggregate claims. The aggregate stop-loss limit is equal to $10,540 multiplied by the average number of employees during the stop-loss coverage period.

For all other risks of loss, the District has joined together with other school districts to form various pools through which to manage its risk of loss. The District is a member of Suburban School Cooperative Insurance Pool (SSCIP) for its general liability, property and casualty and errors and omissions coverage and School Employee Loss Fund (SELF) for workers compensation coverage. These public entity risk pools operate as common risk management and insurance programs. They receive premiums from member districts and reinsure through commercial companies to limit the liability for claims in excess of coverage provided by the pool. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. Also, there were no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the current fiscal year.

10. COMMITMENTS

As of June 30, 2008, the District is committed under various construction contracts which will be liquidated as the contracts are completed during the next fiscal year.

11. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

The District participates in two retirement systems: the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois (TRS) and the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF).

A. TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

TRS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that was created by the Illinois legislature for the benefit of Illinois public school teachers employed outside the City of Chicago. The Illinois Pension Code outlines the benefit provisions of TRS, and amendments to the plan can be made only by legislative action with the Governor's approval. The State of Illinois maintains the primary responsibility for the funding of the plan, but contributions from participating employers and members are also required. The TRS Board of Trustees is responsible for the System's administration.

TRS members include all active nonannuitants who are employed by a TRS-covered employer to provide services for which teacher certification is required. The active member contribution rate through June 30, 2008 was 9.4 percent of creditable earnings. These contributions, which may be paid on behalf of employees by the employer, are submitted to TRS by the employer. The active member contribution rate was also 9.4 percent for the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006.

In addition, virtually all members pay a contribution to the Teachers' Health Insurance Security (THIS) Fund, a separate fund in the State Treasury that is not a part of this retirement plan. The member THIS Fund contribution was 0.60 percent during the year ended June 30, 2007. The member THIS Fund health insurance contributions rate was 0.80 percent.

The State of Illinois makes contributions directly to TRS on behalf of the District's TRS-covered employees as follows:

On-behalf contributions to TRS. The State of Illinois makes employer pension contributions on behalf of the District. For the year ended June 30, 2008, State of Illinois contributions were based on 13.11 percent of creditable earnings not paid from federal funds, and the District recognized revenue and expenditures of $2,432,961, in pension contributions that the State of Illinois paid directly to TRS. For the years ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, the State of Illinois contribution rates as percentages of creditable earnings not paid from federal funds were 9.78 percent ($1,824,814) and 7.06 percent ($1,256,792), respectively.

The state contributions to TRS for the year ended June 30, 2008 were based on an actuarial formula. The state contributions for the years ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006 were based on dollar amounts specified by the statute and were not actuarially determined.

The District makes other types of employer contributions directly to TRS:

2.2 formula contributions. Employers contribute 0.58 percent of total creditable earnings for the 2.2 formula change. This rate is specified by statute. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2008 were $107,637. Contributions for the years ending June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, were $108,220 and $103,249, respectively.

Federal and special trust fund contributions. When TRS members are paid from federal and special trust funds administered by the District, there is a statutory requirement for the District to pay an employer contribution from those funds. Under a policy adopted by the TRS Board of Trustees that was first effective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, employer contributions for employees paid from federal and special trust funds will be the same as the state contribution rate to TRS.

For the year ended June 30, 2008, the employer pension contribution was 13.11 percent of salaries paid from federal and special trust funds. For the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006, the employer contribution was 9.78 and 7.06 percent of salaries paid from federal and special trust funds, respectively. For the year ended June 30, 2008, salaries totaling $566,368 were paid from federal and special trust funds that required employer contributions of $74,251. For the years ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, required District contributions were $51,048 and $45,104, respectively.

Early Retirement Option (ERO). The District is also required to make one-time employer contributions to TRS for members retiring under the Early Retirement Option (ERO). The payments vary depending on the age and salary of the member and under which ERO program the member retires.

Under Public Act 94-0004, a "Pipeline ERO" program was provided for members to retire under the same terms as the ERO program that expired June 30, 2005, provided they met certain conditions and retired on or before July 1, 2007. If members did not meet these conditions, they can retire under the "Modified ERO" program which requires higher member and employer contributions to TRS. Also, under Modified ERO, Public Act 94-0004 eliminates the waiver of member and employer ERO contributions that had been in effect for members with 34 years of service (unless the member qualified for the Pipeline ERO).

Under the Pipeline ERO, the maximum employer contribution was 100 percent of the member's highest salary used in the final average salary calculation.

Under the Modified ERO, the maximum employer contribution is 117.5 percent.

Both the 100 percent and 117.5 percent maximums apply when the member is age 55 at retirement.

For the year ended June 30, 2008, the district paid $284,956 to TRS for employer contributions under the ERO program. For the years ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, the district paid $90,463 and $357,087 in employer ERO contributions, respectively.

Salary increased over 6 percent and excess sick leave. Public Act 94-0004 added two additional employer contributions to TRS.

If an employer grants salary increases over 6 percent and those salaries are used to calculate a retiree's final average salary, the employer makes a contribution to TRS. The contribution will cover the difference in actuarial cost of the benefit based on actual salary increases and the benefit based on salary increases of up to 6 percent. For the year ended June 30, 2008, the District paid $5,733. For the years ended June30, 2007 and 2006, the district did not have anyone retire under this section.

If an employer grants sick leave days in excess of the normal annual allotment and those days are used as TRS service credit, the employer makes a contribution to TRS. The contribution is based on the number of excess sick leave days used as service credit, the highest salary used to calculate final average salary, and the TRS total normal cost rate (17.62 percent of salary during the year ended June 30, 2008). For the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, the district did not have anyone retire under this section.

TRS financial information, an explanation of TRS benefits, and descriptions of member, employer and state funding requirements can be found in the TRS *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2007. The report for the year ended June 30, 2008, is expected to be available in late 2008. The reports may be obtained by writing to the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois, P.O. Box 19253, 2815 West Washington Street, Springfield, Illinois 62794-9253.

The most current report is also available on the TRS Web site at trs.illinois.gov.

B. TEACHER HEALTH INSURANCE SECURITY

The District (employer) participates in the Teacher Health Insurance Security (THIS) Fund, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post employment healthcare plan that was established by the Illinois legislature for the benefit of Illinois public school teachers employed outside the City of Chicago. The THIS Fund provides medical, prescription, and behavioral health benefits, but does not provide vision, dental, or life insurance benefits to annuitants of the Teachers' Retirement System (TRS). Annuitants may participate in the state administered participating provider option plan or choose from several managed care options.

The State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (5 ILCS 375) outlines the benefit provisions of THIS Fund and amendments to the plan can be made only by legislative action with the Governor's approval. The Illinois Department of Healthcare and Family Services (HFS) and the Illinois Department of Central Management Services (CMS) administer the plan with the cooperation of TRS. The director of HFS determines the rates and premiums for annuitants and dependent beneficiaries and establishes the cost-sharing parameters. Section 6.6 of the State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 requires all active contributors to the TRS who are not employees of the state make a contribution to THIS.

The percentage of employer required contributions in the future will be determined by the director of Healthcare and Family Services and will not exceed 105 percent of the percentage of the salary actually required to be paid in the previous fiscal year.

On behalf contributions to THIS Fund. The State of Illinois makes employer retiree health insurance contributions on behalf of the District. State contributions are intended to match contributions to THIS Fund from active members which were 0.84 percent of pay during the year ended June 30, 2008. State of Illinois contributions were $155,888, and the District recognized revenue and expenditures of this amount during the year.

State contributions intended to match active member contributions during the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 were 0.80 percent of pay. State contributions on behalf of District employees were $149,269 and $142,413, respectively.

Employer contributions to THIS Fund. The employer (District) also makes contributions to THIS Fund. The employer THIS Fund contribution was 0.63 percent during the year ended June 30, 2008 and 0.60 percent during the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006. For the year ended June 30, 2008, the District paid $116,916 to the THIS Fund. For the years ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, the District paid $111,952 and $106,810 to the THIS Fund, respectively, which was 100 percent of the required contribution.

The publicly available financial report on the THIS Fund may be obtained by writing to the Department of Healthcare and Family Services, 201 S. Grand Ave., Springfield, IL 62763-3838.

C. IMRF PENSION PLAN

Plan Description. The employer's defined benefit pension plan for Regular employees provides retirement and disability benefits, post retirement increases, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Your employer plan is affiliated with the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), an agent multiple-employer plan. Benefit provisions are established by statute and may only be changed by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois. IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on-line at www.imrf.org.

Funding Policy. As set by statue, your employer Regular plan members are required to contribute 4.50 percent of their annual covered salary. The statutes requires employers to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. The employer contribution rate for calendar year 2007 was 6.40 percent of annual covered payroll.

Your employer also contributes for disability benefits, death benefits and supplemental retirement benefits, all of which are pooled at the IMRF level. Contribution rates for disability and death benefits are set by the IMRF Board of Trustees, while the supplemental retirement benefits rate is set by statute.

Annual Pension Cost. For 2007, Your employer's annual pension cost of $249,515 for the Regular plan was equal to your employer's required and actual contributions.

THREE-YEAR TREND INFORMATION FOR THE REGULAR PLAN

Fiscal Year Ending	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
12/31/2007	$249,515	100%	$0
12/31/2006	$308,566	100%	$0
12/31/2005	$298,328	100%	$0

The required contribution was determined as part of the December 31, 2005, actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions at December 31, 2005, included (a) 7.5 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative and direct investment expenses), (b) projected salary increases of 4.00% a year, attributable to inflation, (c) additional projected salary increases ranging from 0.4% to 10.0% per year depending on age and service, attributable to seniority/merit, and (d) post-retirement benefit increases of 3% annually. The actuarial value of your employer plan assets was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period with a 15% corridor between the actuarial and market value of assets. Your employer Regular plan's overfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2007, was 10 years.

Funded Status and Funding Progress. As of December 31, 2007, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the Regular plan was 105.73 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was $9,540,342 and the actuarial value of assets was $10,087,005, resulting in an overfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of $546,663. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was $3,898,677 and since the plan is overfunded, there is no ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
EMPLOYER NUMBER: 02269R
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
JUNE 30, 2008

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) -Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percemtage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
12/31/07	$10,087,005	$ 9,540,342	$ (546,663)	105.73%	$3,898,677	0.00%
12/31/06	$ 9,873,325	$ 9,234,160	$ (639,165)	106.92%	$3,891,125	0.00%
12/31/05	$ 9,954,288	$ 9,252,533	$ (701,755)	107.58%	$3,710,552	0.00%

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 19,460,711	$ 18,554,685	$ 18,801,879
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	-	-	-
Charges for services	1,045,150	1,027,757	1,056,737
Refund of prior year expenditures	70,000	253,364	270,109
Investments earnings	476,650	293,790	460,771
Unrestricted general state aid	9,100,000	10,065,916	8,389,323
Restricted state aid			
Special education	882,000	995,454	827,184
Vocational education	225,394	223,183	223,914
Gifted education	-	-	-
Driver education	83,000	85,683	83,557
ADA safety and educational block grant	147,000	117,231	122,540
Other restricted state grants-in-aid	18,500	21,949	114,617
Total restricted state aid	1,355,894	1,443,500	1,371,812
Restricted federal aid			
Title V - innovative programs (formerly Title VI)	18,264	18,361	12,351
National school lunch program	400,000	460,688	379,921
Child Nutrition	-	-	387
Title I - Low Income	-	362,198	213,323
Title I - School Improvement	239,684	-	-
Title IV - safe and drug free schools	11,098	11,251	12,025
Special education IDEA flow through	568,088	322,204	483,535
Special education IDEA room and board	105,000	64,491	104,879
Vocational education	92,873	99,313	101,309
Title II - teacher duality/Class size reduction	74,361	93,928	77,927
Goals 2000	-	-	-
Medicaid matching fund	-	102,803	66,134
Other restricted federal aid	55,000	-	3,003
Total restricted federal aid	1,564,368	1,535,237	1,454,794
TOTAL DIRECT REVENUES RECEIVED	$ 33,072,773	$ 33,174,249	$ 31,805,425

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215

STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current			
Instruction			
Regular programs			
Salaries	$ 11,342,104	$ 11,596,716	$ 11,769,170
Employee benefits	2,003,639	2,008,832	1,900,332
Purchased services	232,775	214,855	241,208
Supplies and materials	574,504	513,910	500,845
Other	16,500	14,406	10,633
	14,169,522	14,348,719	14,422,188
Special education programs			
Salaries	1,934,938	1,888,026	1,839,588
Employee benefits	219,600	290,630	248,084
Purchased services	300	-	254
Supplies and materials	11,700	10,377	9,961
	2,166,538	2,189,033	2,097,887
Other instructional programs			
Vocational programs			
Salaries	830,321	812,322	911,996
Employee benefits	113,950	117,581	113,927
Purchased services	29,147	19,232	31,757
Supplies and materials	71,373	59,549	58,405
	1,044,791	1,008,684	1,116,085
Interscholastic programs			
Salaries	1,250,085	1,170,464	1,114,227
Employee benefits	23,300	23,997	22,644
Purchased services	173,484	178,798	179,880
Supplies and materials	174,274	148,735	145,658
Other	50,543	50,156	51,834
	$ 1,671,686	$ 1,572,150	$ 1,514,243

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Instruction (continued)			
Other instructional programs (continued)			
Summer school program			
Salaries	$ 84,000	$ 88,002	$ 80,186
Employee benefits	500	482	447
Supplies and materials	-	-	-
	84,500	88,484	80,633
Total other instructional programs	2,800,977	2,669,318	2,710,961
Support services			
Pupil services			
Attendance & social work services			
Salaries	998,227	1,022,091	1,038,499
Employee benefits	69,800	72,383	63,216
Purchased services	5,400	4,675	3,505
Supplies and materials	22,588	25,423	28,505
	1,096,015	1,124,572	1,133,725
Guidance services			
Salaries	845,802	851,700	896,439
Employee benefits	107,500	111,457	99,002
Purchased services	41,811	42,143	52,637
Supplies and materials	22,500	19,471	97,055
Other	800	220	430
	1,018,413	1,024,991	1,145,563
Health services			
Salaries	92,653	91,603	88,748
Employee benefits	20,800	21,738	19,822
Supplies and materials	2,720	2,540	2,749
	$ 116,173	$ 115,881	$ 111,319

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Support services (continued)			
Pupil services (continued)			
Psychological services			
Salaries	$ 81,627	$ 81,254	$ 76,612
Employee benefits	16,500	17,218	15,296
Supplies and materials	1,890	479	1,868
	100,017	98,951	93,776
Speech pathology and audiology services			
Salaries	97,000	95,421	89,997
Employee benefits	600	562	526
Supplies and materials	969	889	-
Other	240	624	-
	98,809	97,496	90,523
Total pupil services	2,429,427	2,461,891	2,574,906
Instructional staff services			
Improvement of instruction services			
Salaries	409,302	149,244	197,533
Employee benefits	13,500	7,989	12,719
Purchased services	196,334	304,085	43,761
Supplies and materials	44,450	131,591	26,991
Other	2,150	1,018	455
	665,736	593,927	281,459
Educational media services			
Salaries	191,000	189,289	181,298
Employee benefits	27,700	28,839	25,065
Purchased services	4,000	2,152	4,641
Supplies and materials	40,489	28,254	54,331
	$ 263,189	$ 248,534	$ 265,335

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Support services (continued)			
Instructional staff services (continued)			
Assessment/Testing			
Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ 2,340
Supplies and materials	6,500	4,887	5,492
	6,500	4,887	7,832
Total instructional staff services	935,425	847,348	554,626
General administration services			
Title I District			
Salaries	-	-	11,701
Employee Benefits	-	-	8,987
	-	-	20,688
Board of education services			
Salaries	19,218	19,218	62,390
Employee Benefits	-	-	6,873
Purchased services	401,505	434,807	478,345
Other	314,010	295,203	335,102
	734,733	749,228	882,710
Executive administration services			
Salaries	307,335	309,371	293,359
Employee benefits	483,229	372,904	150,173
Purchased services	40,900	37,853	48,627
Supplies and materials	9,900	20,611	11,232
Other	14,500	10,489	9,140
	$ 855,864	$ 751,228	$ 512,531

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Support services (continued)			
General administration services			
Special area administration services			
Salaries	$ 235,359	$ 236,742	$ 246,533
Employee benefits	30,000	51,870	49,078
Purchased services	44,500	97,240	54,069
Supplies and materials	20,000	9,657	17,742
Other	1,000	736	841
	330,859	396,245	368,263
Total general administration services	1,921,456	1,896,701	1,784,192
Office of the principal services			
Salaries	1,174,000	1,228,708	1,181,165
Employee benefits	355,000	369,849	341,218
Purchased services	11,400	12,903	112,469
Supplies and materials	46,400	48,422	82,123
Other	1,000	275	673
Total school administration services	1,587,800	1,660,157	1,717,648
Business services			
Direction of business support services			
Salaries	97,500	74,923	94,500
Employee benefits	27,000	24,070	28,451
	124,500	98,993	122,951
Fiscal services			
Salaries	192,000	205,059	185,914
Employee benefits	63,000	65,910	60,000
Purchased services	5,500	4,531	4,643
Supplies and materials	2,650	8,014	3,783
Other	1,000	990	1,100
	$ 264,150	$ 284,504	$ 255,440

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Food services			
Salaries	$ 319,286	$ 305,794	$ 305,617
Employee benefits	39,300	41,115	36,869
Purchases services	26,500	24,020	12,890
Supplies and materials	518,000	475,842	440,515
	903,086	846,771	795,891
Internal services			
Salaries	68,500	75,531	68,039
Employee benefits	100	13	34
Purchased services	10,600	-	21,250
Supplies and materials	8,000	7,151	4,629
	87,200	82,695	93,952
Total business services	1,378,936	1,312,963	1,268,234
Operations and maintenance of plant services			
Employee benefits	-	7	-
Purchased services	181,200	211,895	178,357
Total operations and maintenance of plant services	181,200	211,902	178,357
Pupil transportation services			
Employee benefits	1,250	911	2,313
Total pupil transportation services	1,250	911	2,313
Central and other support services			
Other support services			
Salaries	188,354	171,020	179,368
Employee benefits	19,085	19,877	16,384
Purchased services	371,600	348,055	230,809
Supplies and materials	312,000	348,309	239,149
Other	500	342	-
Total central and other support services	$ 891,539	$ 887,603	$ 665,710

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Community services			
Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -
Employee benefits	-	3,183	-
Purchased services	9,746	4,604	10,096
Supplies and materials	3,500	2,179	1,630
Total community services	13,246	9,966	11,726
Nonprogrammed charges			
Payments to other governmental units			
Payments for regular programs	10	-	-
Payments for special education programs	2,630,000	3,039,020	2,739,170
Total nonprogrammed charges	2,630,010	3,039,020	2,739,170
Capital outlay			
Regular programs	54,919	59,928	73,905
Vocational programs	67,300	64,977	58,782
Attend and Social work services	8,250	-	6,748
Improvement of instruction services	7,750	2,679	-
Educational media services	4,725	-	25,877
Executive administration services	7,000	6,011	-
Special area administration services	2,500	-	7,534
Office of the principal services	46,500	18,333	18,931
Operations and maintenance of plant services	-	-	14,035
Food services	-	6,538	53,202
Other support services	53,000	50,698	124,082
Total capital outlay	251,944	209,164	383,096
Debt service			
Principal retired	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Total debt service	$ -	$ -	$ -

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ 31,359,270	$ 31,744,696	$ 31,111,014
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES RECEIVED UNDER EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	1,713,503	1,429,553	694,411
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Permanent Transfers	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXEPNDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES	$ 1,713,503	1,429,553	694,411
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		5,141,101	7,913,554
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		6,570,654	8,607,965
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		656,867	(3,190,962)
To adjust for expenditure accruals		(89,880)	(275,902)
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 7,137,641	$ 5,141,101

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 2,359,457	$ 2,249,457	$ 2,258,196
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	1,020,000	1,124,194	1,013,382
Charges for services	83,000	101,330	82,611
Investments earnings	150,000	193,161	76,503
Unrestricted general state aid	720,000	720,000	720,000
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	4,332,457	4,388,142	4,150,692
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current			
Support services			
Facilities acquisition & construction			
Supplies and materials	-	298	-
Purchased services	-	-	-
Total Facilities acquisition & construction	-	298	-
Operations & maintenance services			
Salaries	1,690,000	1,767,035	1,741,419
Employee benefits	220,000	217,000	143,870
Purchased services	1,854,800	1,637,562	1,650,689
Supplies and materials	320,300	302,034	280,388
Total operations & maintenance services	4,085,100	3,923,631	3,816,366
Capital outlay			
Facilities acquisition & construction	950,000	945,436	-
Operations & maintenance	49,000	9,234	57,771
Total capital outlay	999,000	954,670	57,771
Debt service			
Interest	200,000	-	-
Principal	220,000	-	123,008
Total debt service	420,000	-	123,008
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	5,504,100	4,878,599	3,997,145
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES RECEIVED UNDER EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ (1,171,643)	$ (490,457)	$ 153,547

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Permanent transfers	$ -	$ (333,008)	$ 4,000,000
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	(333,008)	4,000,000
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ (1,171,643)	(823,465)	4,153,547
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		5,055,830	1,426,001
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		4,232,365	5,579,548
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		(13,596)	(334,655)
To adjust for expenditure accruals		(70,040)	(189,063)
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 4,148,729	$ 5,055,830

BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The budget for all governmental fund types is prepared on the cash basis of accounting and excludes on-behalf payments for which the District is not legally responsible. This is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles. The budget, which was not amended, was passed on September 25, 2007.

Legal spending control for District moneys is at the fund level, but management control is exercised at budgetary line item levels within each fund. Unexpended budgetary balances lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

The District, in accordance with Chapter 105, Section 5/17-1 of the *Illinois Compiled Statutes,* follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

1. Prior to July 1, the Superintendent submits to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing on that date. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures disbursed and the means of financing them.

2. A public hearing is conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.

3. Prior to October 1, the budget is legally adopted through passage of a resolution.

4. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year.

5. The Board of Education may make transfers between the various items in any fund not exceeding in the aggregate 10% of the total of such fund as set forth in the budget.

6. The Board of Education may amend the budget (in other ways) by the same procedures required of its original adoption.

OVEREXPENDITURE OF BUDGET

At June 30, 2008, the following funds overexpended their budgets:

Fund	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Difference
Education	$ 31,368,770	$ 31,741,726	$ 372,956

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2008

	Transpor-tation	Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	Bond and Interest	Working Cash	Site and Construction	Fire Prevention and Safety	Total
ASSETS							
Cash/investments - pooled accounts	$ 5,219	$ 448,483	$ 1,074,858	$ 1,494,163	$ -	$ 504,219	$ 3,526,942
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property taxes receivable, net	313,627	508,126	1,488,780	178,008	-	-	2,488,541
Due from other governments	470,669	-	-	-	-	-	470,669
Accrued interest on investments	503	2,000	4,795	6,668	-	2,250	16,216
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 790,018	$ 958,609	$ 2,568,433	$ 1,678,839	$ -	$ 506,469	$ 6,502,368
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ 45,824	$ -	$ 115	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 45,939
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	-	161	-	-	-	-	161
Deferred revenue	549,239	486,111	1,435,118	171,010	-	-	2,641,478
Other current liabilities	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES	595,063	486,272	1,445,233	171,010	-	-	2,697,578
FUND BALANCES							
Unreserved, reported in nonmajor:							
Special revenue funds	194,955	472,337	-	1,507,829	-	-	2,175,121
Debt service fund	-	-	1,123,200	-	-	-	1,123,200
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-	506,469	506,469
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	194,955	472,337	1,123,200	1,507,829	-	506,469	3,804,790
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 790,018	$ 958,609	$ 2,568,433	$ 1,678,839	$ -	$ 506,469	$ 6,502,368

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Transportation	Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	Bond and Interest	Working Cash	Site and Construction	Fire Prevention and Safety	Total
REVENUES							
Property taxes	$ 481,755	$ 877,238	$ 2,296,411	$ 295,783	$ -	$ -	$ 3,951,187
Personal property replacement taxes	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	12,479	16,825	49,600	86,575	1,862	26,384	193,725
Unrestricted state aid	200,000	-	-	-		-	200,000
Restricted state aid	900,775	-	-	-	-	-	900,775
TOTAL REVENUES	1,595,009	964,063	2,346,011	382,358	1,862	26,384	5,315,687
EXPENDITURES							
Current operating							
Instruction							
Regular instruction	-	176,883	-	-	-	-	176,883
Special education instruction	-	51,835	-	-	-	-	51,835
Other instruction	-	55,049	-	-	-	-	55,049
Support services					-		
Pupil services	-	98,020	-	-	-	-	98,020
Instructional staff services	-	11,886	-	-	-	-	11,886
General administration services	-	29,621	-	-	-	-	29,621
School administration services	-	60,540	-	-	-	-	60,540
Business services	-	36,712	-	-	-	-	36,712
Facilities acquisition and construction services	-	-	-	-	-	10,275	10,275
Operation & maintenance of plant services	-	236,543	-	-	-	-	236,543
Pupil transportation services	1,678,390	120	-	-	-	-	1,678,510
Food services	-	42,707	-	-	-	-	42,707
Central and other support services	-	28,607	-	-	-	-	28,607
Community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	2,572,439	-	-	-	2,572,439
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	130,777	94,341	225,118
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,678,390	828,523	2,572,439	-	130,777	104,616	5,314,745
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(83,381)	135,540	(226,428)	382,358	(128,915)	(78,232)	942
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES							
Permanent transfers	-	-	333,008	-	-	-	333,008
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	333,008	-	-	-	333,008
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures	(83,381)	135,540	106,580	382,358	(128,915)	(78,232)	333,950
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of Year	278,336	336,797	1,016,620	1,125,471	128,915	584,701	3,470,840
End of Year	$ 194,955	$ 472,337	$ 1,123,200	$ 1,507,829	$ -	$ 506,469	$ 3,804,790

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

TRANSPORTATION FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 499,486	$ 476,111	$ 428,349
Charges for services	-	-	31,044
Investments earnings	25,000	14,687	19,447
Unrestricted general state aid	200,000	200,000	200,000
Restricted state aid			
Transportation aid	835,000	676,711	1,076,301
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	1,559,486	1,367,509	1,755,141
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current			
Support services			
Pupil transportation services			
Salaries	13,000	8,269	10,500
Employee benefits	-	-	-
Purchased services	1,668,514	1,638,502	1,544,256
Capital Outlay			
Pupil transportation services	30,000	-	-
Total pupil transportation services	1,711,514	1,646,771	1,554,756
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	1,711,514	1,646,771	1,554,756
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	(152,028)	(279,262)	200,385
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Permanent transfers	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$ -	$ -	$ -

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215

STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

TRANSPORTATION FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ (152,028)	$ (279,262)	$ 200,385
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		278,336	360,376
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		(926)	560,761
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		227,500	(284,915)
To adjust for expenditure accruals		(31,619)	2,490
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 194,955	$ 278,336

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215

STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 910,472	$ 867,759	$ 902,552
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	70,000	70,000	70,000
Investments earnings	18,500	17,357	17,489
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	998,972	955,116	990,041
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current operating			
Instruction			
Regular instruction	184,575	176,884	177,937
Special education instruction	55,825	51,835	50,507
Other instruction	61,175	55,049	55,368
Support services			
Pupil services	110,850	98,020	99,445
Instructional staff services	12,250	11,886	9,327
General administration services	34,250	29,621	40,100
School administration services	71,000	60,540	64,170
Business services	87,900	79,419	80,941
Operation and maintenance services	266,500	236,543	245,870
Pupil transportation services	200	120	152
Central and other support services	32,500	28,607	29,435
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	917,025	828,524	853,252
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ 81,947	126,592	136,789
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		336,797	351,811
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		463,389	488,600
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		8,948	(151,803)
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 472,337	$ 336,797

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

BOND AND INTEREST FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 2,142,581	$ 2,276,529	$ 2,332,334
Investments earnings	65,000	52,540	67,921
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	2,207,581	2,329,069	2,400,255
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Debt service			
Bond interest	1,086,624	1,086,624	930,222
Principal retired	1,485,000	1,485,000	1,325,000
Other debt service	2,500	700	1,650
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	2,574,124	2,572,324	2,256,872
EXCESS OF REVENUES RECEIVED OVER EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	(366,543)	(243,255)	143,383
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Permanent transfers	-	333,008	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	333,008	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES RECEIVED AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ (366,543)	89,753	143,383
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		1,016,620	1,299,280
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		1,106,373	1,442,663
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		16,942	(426,343)
To adjust for expenditure accruals		(115)	300
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 1,123,200	$ 1,016,620

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

WORKING CASH FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 307,250	$ 292,799	$ 294,095
Investment earnings	50,000	88,642	89,836
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	357,250	381,441	383,931
OTHER FINANCING USES			
Principal on bonds sold	-	-	4,001,668
Accrued Interest	-	-	2,775
Permanent transfers	-	-	(4,000,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING USES	-	-	4,443
EXCESS OF REVENUES RECEIVED OVER OTHER FINANCING USES	$ 357,250	381,441	388,374
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		1,125,471	782,576
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		1,506,912	1,170,950
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		917	(45,479)
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 1,507,829	$ 1,125,471

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

SITE AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Investment earnings	$ 2,000	$ 2,011	$ 21,046
Restricted state aid			
Capital Development Board construction grant	8,437,500	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	8,439,500	2,011	21,046
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current operating			
Support services			
Facilities acquisition and construction services	-	-	5,052
Capital outlay			
Facilities acquisition and construction services	130,790	130,777	891,585
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	130,790	130,777	896,637
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	8,308,710	(128,766)	(875,591)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Principal on bonds sold	-	-	-
Premium/Accrued interest on bonds sold	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ 8,308,710	(128,766)	(875,591)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		128,915	822,635
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		149	(52,956)
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		(149)	60
To adjust for expenditure accruals		-	181,811
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ -	$ 128,915

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

FIRE PREVENTION & SAFETY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -
Investment earnings	30,000	28,687	30,798
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	30,000	28,687	30,798
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current			
Support services			
Facilities acquisition and construction services			
Purchased services	-	-	37,857
Total operations & maintenance services	-	-	37,857
Capital outlay			
Facilities acquisition and construction services	610,643	104,616	-
Capital outlay	610,643	104,616	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	610,643	104,616	37,857
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES RECEIVED UNDER EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ (580,643)	(75,929)	(7,059)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		584,701	580,421
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		508,772	573,362
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		(2,303)	1,064
To adjust for expenditure accruals		-	10,275
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 506,469	$ 584,701

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ACTIVITY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

ASSETS	Balance June 30, 2007	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 2008
Cash at district	$ 236,384	$ 452,399	$ 436,162	$ 252,621
LIABILITIES				
Amounts due to organizations:				
NORTH				
Activity Account	$ 2,032	$ 8,355	$ 4,101	$ 6,286
Adm. Center Pop Fund	91	268	-	359
Academic Decathlon	34	-	-	34
Adventure Club	1,091	71	-	1,162
Art Club	9	35	-	44
Athletics	7,522	3,217	10,738	1
Attendance Improvement	1,565	2,924	4,092	397
Band Camp	50	2,705	1,652	1,103
Beautification - T.F.N.	322	-	-	322
Best Buddies	1	1,638	1,452	187
Big Brother/Big Sister	899	1,612	2,307	204
Boys Basketball Camp	22	35	-	57
Girls Basketball Camp	802	695	285	1,212
Building Const. V.I.C.A.	(131)	-	-	(131)
Business Professionals	735	7,658	8,185	208
Baseball Camp	-	175	-	175
Bowling Camp	-	360	-	360
Cap and Gown	586	-	-	586
Cheerleaders	1,463	-	250	1,213
Cheer Camp	-	130	-	130
Chess Club	-	1,393	1,199	194
Chronoscope	11,479	11,751	4,272	18,958
Class of 2002	75	-	75	-
Class of 2003	588	-	588	-
Class of 2004	896	-	896	-
Class of 2005	537	-	537	-
Class of 2006	1,831	-	1,831	-
Class of 2007	4,018	-	4,018	-
Class of 2008	5,496	10,481	5,942	10,035
Class of 2009	2,203	19,598	20,020	1,781
Class of 2010	237	1,582	538	1,281
Class of 2011	-	920	503	417
Concessions	1,805	9,423	11,227	1
Cultural Diversity Club	120	-	-	120
Distributive Education	250	-	-	250
Diversified Occupations	462	-	-	462
Drama	1,892	2,132	1,722	2,302
Environmental Club	1,225	285	757	753
Flower Fund	2	270	239	33
Faculty Workroom	1,410	1,049	943	1,516
Football Camp	1,510	2,475	-	3,985
Foreign Language	404	805	852	357
Great Ideas Fund	-	8,018	5,630	2,388
History Club	3,632	4,145	7,066	711
Honors Trip	255	-	-	255
Interrelated Coop Education	678	7,611	7,662	627
Interest Account	$ 3,301	$ 6,767	$ 198	$ 9,870

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ACTIVITY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Balance June 30, 2007	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 2008
Jobs for Illinois Graduates	$ 500	$ 4,264	$ 4,297	$ 467
Mathletes	334	153	125	362
Memorial Fund - Jurek	390	-	-	390
Meteor Broadcasting	2,373	1,000	2,073	1,300
Monogram Club	6,135	5,512	4,906	6,741
Music	252	90	-	342
National Honor Society	1,200	2,490	2,387	1,303
North Football Lights	1,181	-	-	1,181
Needy Student Fund	2,894	5	820	2,079
Pep Club	40	-	-	40
Peer Mediators	334	-	-	334
Philanthropy Club	998	2,995	3,188	805
Physical Education Rental	10,270	5,288	13,903	1,655
Poetry Slam	299	-	-	299
Pom Pon - Meteorites	694	4,031	4,301	424
Pop Machine	2,264	2,532	3,443	1,353
Powerlifting	57	1,531	1,554	34
Principal's Leadership	(549)	4,239	35	3,655
PSE Student Incentive	902	600	830	672
Science & Tech - Auto Mech	2,662	195	1,315	1,542
Science & Tech - Pop	4,287	15,234	15,855	3,666
SICA Convention	1,687	-	342	1,345
Soccer Camp	880	1,480	95	2,265
Softball Camp	-	90	-	90
Special Education	89	-	-	89
Speech Club	42	-	-	42
Stat Girls	115	-	-	115
Student Council	3,275	10,720	11,601	2,394
Students Against Drunk Driving	421	716	814	323
Tennis Camp	500	-	-	500
TF Center Auto Technology	39	509	324	224
TF North Unified Voices	-	-	-	-
Thorntonian - Newspaper	(682)	8,058	3,619	3,757
Volleyball Camp	25	640	-	665
NORTH TOTAL	$ 105,307	$ 190,955	$ 185,604	$ 110,658
SOUTH				
American Field Services	$ 5,529	-	$ 623	$ 4,906
Activity Executive Board	-	500	-	500
Art Club	19	-	19	-
Band	1,104	60,845	52,826	9,123
Band Camp	5,894	2,205	5,894	2,205
Baseball Seminar	27	-	27	-
Baseball Camp	525	840	560	805
Basketball Camp	1,145	1,350	1,245	1,250
Best Buddies	581	1,189	1,306	464
Boys Bowling	-	2,375	2,166	209
Class Concession Stand	534	4,996	4,917	613
Cap and Gown	68	-	-	68
Cheerleaders	145	-	-	145
Choral B	222	150	155	217
Class of 2003	709	-	709	-
Class of 2004	1,476	-	1,476	-
Class of 2006	1,595	-	1,595	-
Class of 2007	$ 896	$ -	$ 896	$ -

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ACTIVITY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Balance June 30, 2007	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 2008
Class of 2008	$ 1,609	$ 680	$ 1,097	$ 1,192
Class of 2009	1,438	22,019	19,162	4,295
Class of 2010	739	481	-	1,220
Class of 2011	-	895	-	895
Class of 2012	-	866	173	693
Cultural Diversity Club	948	2,439	1,903	1,484
Cooperative Work Training	451	1,090	582	959
Drama	1,591	14,891	13,501	2,981
Drama Camp	525	450	522	453
Environmental Club	217	121	160	178
Ferrado/Gagnon Scholarship	1,217	-	1,217	-
Football Camp	4,667	5,080	4,702	5,045
Foreign Language	127	310	101	336
Girls Basketball Camp	911	420	491	840
GSA	-	300	-	300
Tri - S Club	4,528	7,935	4,875	7,588
Athletic Invitational Fund	7,014	7,890	4,641	10,263
Interest Account	12,087	5,264	194	17,157
Literary Magazine	784	566	631	719
J Misiaves Memorial Drive	1,622	-	-	1,622
Joan Baldwin Memorial	1,696	-	500	1,196
Jobs for IL Grads	-	2,401	-	2,401
Juice Machine	635	-	635	-
Key Club	379	-	379	-
Math Fund	65	-	-	65
National Honor Society	1,636	3,676	4,266	1,046
Needy Student Fund	588	450	234	804
PE Rental Account	2,062	3,083	3,169	1,976
Pep Club	3,506	3,059	3,144	3,421
TV - Productions Club	646	596	656	586
Pom Pon	154	2,833	2,144	843
Postscript	1,778	40,686	37,464	5,000
Rebel Recognition	1,267	3,521	135	4,653
Rebel Rouser	(198)	13,596	9,270	4,128
Responsibility Comm	283	-	283	-
Rebel Spirit Committee	378	682	384	676
Students Against Drunk Driving	190	371	28	533
School Store	-	1,594	-	1,594
Special Programs	2,929	1,390	3,850	469
Social Studies Activities	190	720	720	190
Speech Club	390	-	350	40
Student Body Activity Fund	1,788	-	-	1,788
Student Leadership	2,793	471	565	2,699
Student Senate	15,627	18,145	22,275	11,497
Summer Swim	3,974	-	3,974	-
T.F.S. Activity Office	1,408	11,374	1,130	11,652
T.F.S. Ambassadors	70	558	555	73
T.F.S. Principal's Award	11,534	1,271	12,585	220
Teachers Lounge Coke Machine	4,969	1,810	6,000	779
T.F.S. Teen Staff	500	-	-	500
Volleyball Camp	4,755	1,461	3,529	2,687
Vocational Coop Club	104	-	-	104
Weight Room Improvements	3,611	1,189	3,542	1,258
Wrestling Camp	426	360	426	360
SOUTH TOTAL	131,077	261,444	250,558	141,963
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 236,384	$ 452,399	$ 436,162	$ 252,621

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
SCHEDULE OF ASSESSED VALUATIONS, TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
JUNE 30, 2008

	2007 Levy	2006 Levy	2005 Levy
Equalized assessed valuation	$ 913,353,996	$ 886,885,929	$ 875,282,762
Tax rates (per $100 of assessed valuation)			
Educational	2.1727	2.1620	2.1033
Tort immunity	0.0438	0.0583	0.0568
Special education	0.0170	0.0173	0.0159
Operations and maintenance	0.2736	0.2688	0.2615
Bond and interest	0.2985	0.2534	0.2908
Transportation	0.0629	0.0525	0.0483
Municipal retirement	0.0301	0.0409	0.0398
Social security	0.0711	0.0666	0.0648
Working cash	0.0356	0.0350	0.0341
	3.0053	2.9548	2.9153
Extended tax levy			
Educational	$ 19,844,442	$ 19,174,495	$ 18,409,822
Tort immunity	400,049	517,055	497,160
Special education	155,270	153,431	139,169
Operations and maintenance	2,498,936	2,383,952	2,288,864
Bond and interest	2,726,271	2,247,822	2,545,027
Transportation	574,499	465,615	422,761
Municipal retirement	274,919	362,736	348,362
Social security	649,394	590,666	567,183
Working Cash	325,154	310,410	298,471
	$ 27,448,934	$ 26,206,182	$ 25,516,819
Taxes collected year ended:			
June 30, 2008	$ 11,646,776	$ 13,168,573	$ (98,007)
June 30, 2007	-	11,568,044	13,275,472
June 30, 2006	-	-	11,182,648
Total collected	$ 11,646,776	$ 24,736,617	$ 24,360,113
Percent collected	42.43%	94.39%	95.47%

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
JUNE 30, 2008

Year Ended June 30,	Series 2002 Dated 12/15/02 Principal	Series 2002 Dated 12/15/02 Interest	Series 2003 Dated 2/1/03 Principal	Series 2003 Dated 2/1/03 Interest	Series 2005 Dated 7/14/05 Principal	Series 2005 Dated 7/14/05 Interest	Series 2006 Dated 12/1/06 Principal	Series 2006 Dated 12/1/06 Interest	Total Debt Service Requirements
2009	$ 395,000	$ 357,815	$ 355,000	$ 307,355	$ 220,000	$ 233,079	$ 565,000	$ 133,387	$ 2,566,636
2010	410,000	340,295	370,000	293,350	225,000	223,901	590,000	109,919	2,562,465
2011	430,000	321,395	385,000	276,363	235,000	214,413	610,000	84,788	2,556,959
2012	450,000	301,595	400,000	257,700	245,000	204,054	640,000	58,225	2,556,574
2013	470,000	280,895	420,000	237,200	255,000	192,804	665,000	30,494	2,551,393
2014	490,000	259,295	445,000	218,245	270,000	180,991	385,000	8,181	2,256,712
2015	510,000	236,795	460,000	200,820	280,000	168,616	-	-	1,856,231
2016	535,000	213,282	480,000	182,250	295,000	156,416	-	-	1,861,948
2017	560,000	188,645	495,000	162,503	305,000	144,416	-	-	1,855,564
2018	585,000	163,468	520,000	141,435	320,000	131,916	-	-	1,861,819
2019	610,000	137,470	540,000	118,905	330,000	118,916	-	-	1,855,291
2020	635,000	109,762	565,000	94,865	345,000	105,416	-	-	1,855,043
2021	665,000	80,512	590,000	69,455	355,000	91,416	-	-	1,851,383
2022	695,000	49,565	615,000	42,637	370,000	76,731	-	-	1,848,933
2023	730,000	16,790	640,000	14,400	385,000	61,206	-	-	1,847,396
2024	-	-	-	-	400,000	45,015	-	-	445,015
2025	-	-	-	-	420,000	27,735	-	-	447,735
2026	-	-	-	-	435,000	9,353	-	-	444,353
	$ 8,170,000	$ 3,057,579	$ 7,280,000	$ 2,617,483	$ 5,690,000	$ 2,386,394	$ 3,455,000	$ 424,994	$ 33,081,450

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
SCHEDULE OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
JUNE 30, 2008

Equalized Assessed Valuation - 2007 Tax Levy Year		$913,353,996

		Amount
Legal debt limitation (6.9% of equalized assessed valuation)	$	63,021,426
General Obligation Debt Outstanding at June 30, 2008		24,610,882
Legal debt margin	$	38,410,544

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX B

FORMS OF LEGAL OPINIONS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP]

[TO BE DATED CLOSING DATE]

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the *"Proceedings"*) of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), passed preliminary to the issue by the District of its fully registered General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the *"Bonds"*), to the amount of $1,275,000, dated July 8, 2009, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2010	$ 55,000	3.00%
2012	215,000	2.50%
2014	225,000	3.20%
2016	245,000	5.00%
2018	265,000	5.00%
2020	270,000	5.00%

the Bonds due on December 1, 2012, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2011, in the principal amount of $105,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2014, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2013, in the principal amount of $110,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2016, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2015, in the principal amount of $120,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2018, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2017, in the principal amount of $130,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2020, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2019, in the principal amount of $145,000; and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid and legally binding upon the District, and is payable (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property, and (b) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. The Bonds are issued on a parity with the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005, dated July 1, 2005, and the Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, being issued simultaneously with the Bonds.

It is our opinion that, subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, under present law, interest on the Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, (ii) is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *"Code"*), and (iii) is not taken into account in computing adjusted current earnings, which is used as an adjustment in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Failure to comply with certain of such District covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is also our opinion that the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP]

[TO BE DATED CLOSING DATE]

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the *"Proceedings"*) of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), passed preliminary to the issue by the District of its fully registered Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the *"Bonds"*), to the amount of $1,725,000, dated July 8, 2009, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2023	$530,000	6.125%
2026	560,000	6.375%
2029	635,000	6.500%

the due on December 1, 2023, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2020	$ 30,000
2021	160,000
2022	165,000

the Bonds due on December 1, 2026, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2024	$180,000
2025	185,000

the Bonds due on December 1, 2029, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2027	$205,000
2028	210,000

and the Bonds being subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2018, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid and legally binding upon the District, and is payable (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property, and (b) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. The Bonds are issued on a parity with the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005, dated July 1, 2005, and the General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, being issued simultaneously with the Bonds.

It is our opinion that under present law, interest on the Bonds is not excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bondholders should consult their own tax advisors concerning tax consequences of ownership of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

APPENDIX C

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING CONTINUING DISCLOSURE INFORMATION UNDER SECTION (b)(5) OF RULE 15c2-12

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (this *"Agreement"*) is executed and delivered by Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), in connection with the issuance of $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the *"Bonds"*). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 23rd day of June, 2009 (the *"Resolution"*).

In consideration of the issuance of the Bonds by the District and the purchase of such Bonds by the beneficial owners thereof, the District covenants and agrees as follows:

1. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT. This Agreement is executed and delivered by the District as of the date set forth below, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule (as defined below). The District represents that it will be the only obligated person with respect to the Bonds at the time the Bonds are delivered to the Participating Underwriters and that no other person is expected to become so committed at any time after issuance of the Bonds.

2. DEFINITIONS. The terms set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Agreement, unless the context clearly otherwise requires.

Annual Financial Information means financial information and operating data of the type contained in the Official Statement under the following captions:

DEBT STRUCTURE
- Summary of Outstanding Debt
- General Obligation Debt Repayment Schedule

DISTRICT TAX BASE INFORMATION
- District Equalized Assessed Valuation
- Composition of District's Equalized Assessed Valuation
- Tax Extensions and Collections
- Tax Rate Trend per $100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation

FINANCIAL INFORMATION
- Education and Operations & Maintenance Fund
- Working Cash Fund

Annual Financial Information Disclosure means the dissemination of disclosure concerning Annual Financial Information and the dissemination of the Audited Financial Statements as set forth in Section 4.

Audited Financial Statements means the audited financial statements of the District prepared pursuant to the standards and as described in *Exhibit I*.

Commission means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Dissemination Agent means any agent designated as such in writing by the District and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation, and such agent's successors and assigns.

EMMA means the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

Exchange Act means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Material Event means the occurrence of any of the Events with respect to the Bonds set forth in *Exhibit II* that is material, as materiality is interpreted under the Exchange Act.

Material Events Disclosure means dissemination of a notice of a Material Event as set forth in Section 5.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Official Statement means the Final Official Statement, dated June 23, 2009, and relating to the Bonds.

Participating Underwriter means each broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer acting as an underwriter in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Rule means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

State means the State of Illinois.

Undertaking means the obligations of the District pursuant to Sections 4 and 5.

3. CUSIP NUMBERS. The CUSIP Numbers of the Bonds are set forth in *Exhibit III*. The District will include the CUSIP Numbers in all disclosure materials described in Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement.

4. ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the District hereby covenants that it will disseminate its Annual Financial Information and its Audited Financial Statements (in the form and by the dates set forth in *Exhibit I*) to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information and by such time so that such entities receive the information by the dates specified.

If any part of the Annual Financial Information can no longer be generated because the operations to which it is related have been materially changed or discontinued, the District will disseminate a statement to such effect as part of its Annual Financial Information for the year in which such event first occurs.

If any amendment or waiver is made to this Agreement, the Annual Financial Information for the year in which such amendment or waiver is made (or in any notice or supplement provided to EMMA) shall contain a narrative description of the reasons for such amendment or waiver and its impact on the type of information being provided.

5. MATERIAL EVENTS DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the District hereby covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner Material Events Disclosure to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of optional or unscheduled redemption of any Bonds or defeasance of any Bonds need not be given under this Agreement any earlier than the notice (if any) of such redemption or defeasance is given to the Bondholders pursuant to the Resolution.

6. CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THE DISTRICT TO PROVIDE INFORMATION. The District shall give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure when the same is due hereunder.

In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed a default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

7. AMENDMENTS; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the District by resolution authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if:

(a) (i) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, including without limitation, pursuant to a "no-action" letter issued by the Commission, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, or status of the District, or type of business conducted; or

(ii) This Agreement, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the District (such as Bond Counsel).

In the event that the Commission or the MSRB or other regulatory authority shall approve or require Annual Financial Information Disclosure or Material Events Disclosure to be made to a central post office, governmental agency or similar entity other than EMMA or in lieu of EMMA, the District shall, if required, make such dissemination to such central post office, governmental agency or similar entity without the necessity of amending this Agreement.

8. TERMINATION OF UNDERTAKING. The Undertaking of the District shall be terminated hereunder if the District shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Resolution. The District shall give notice to EMMA in a timely manner if this Section is applicable.

9. DISSEMINATION AGENT; MANNER OF DISSEMINATION PRIOR TO JULY 1, 2009. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

Pursuant to previous versions of the Rule and notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, prior to July 1, 2009, or such later date as prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission, the District shall (i) provide or cause its Dissemination Agent, if applicable, to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure to each Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository (*"NRMSIR"*) then recognized by the Commission for purposes of the Rule and not to EMMA and (ii) determine, in the manner it deems appropriate, the names and addresses of the then existing NRMSIRs each time it is required to file information with such entities. On and after July 1, 2009, or such later date as prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission, this paragraph shall have no force or effect.

10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information Disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the District chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Material Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the District shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Material Event.

11. BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement has been executed in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule; however, this Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, if any, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

12. RECORDKEEPING. The District shall maintain records of all Annual Financial Information Disclosure and Material Events Disclosure, including the content of such disclosure, the names of the entities with whom such disclosure was filed and the date of filing such disclosure.

13. ASSIGNMENT. The District shall not transfer its obligations under the Resolution unless the transferee agrees to assume all obligations of the District under this Agreement or to execute an Undertaking under the Rule.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By ______________________________
President, Board of Education

Date: July 8, 2009

EXHIBIT I
ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND TIMING AND AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

All or a portion of the Annual Financial Information and the Audited Financial Statements as set forth below may be included by reference to other documents which have been submitted to EMMA or filed with the Commission. If the information included by reference is contained in a Final Official Statement, the Final Official Statement must be available on EMMA; the Final Official Statement need not be available from the Commission. The District shall clearly identify each such item of information included by reference.

Annual Financial Information exclusive of Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA by 210 days after the last day of the District's fiscal year. Audited Financial Statements as described below should be filed at the same time as the Annual Financial Information. If Audited Financial Statements are not available when the Annual Financial Information is filed, unaudited financial statements shall be included.

Audited Financial Statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in the Official Statement. Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA within 30 days after availability to the District.

If any change is made to the Annual Financial Information as permitted by Section 4 of the Agreement, the District will disseminate a notice of such change as required by Section 4.

EXHIBIT II
EVENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS
FOR WHICH MATERIAL EVENTS DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders
8. Bond calls
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities
11. Rating changes

EXHIBIT III
CUSIP NUMBERS

YEAR OF MATURITY (DECEMBER 1)	CUSIP NUMBER (215651)
SERIES 2009A	
2010	GF1
2012	GH7
2014	GK0
2016	GM6
2018	GP9
2020	GR5

YEAR OF MATURITY (DECEMBER 1)	CUSIP NUMBER (215651)
SERIES 2009B	
2023	GZ7
2026	HC7
2029	HF0

RESOLUTION Approving a Tax-exempt Bond Record-Keeping Policy for Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

* * *

WHEREAS, Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), has issued bonds or other obligations, the interest on which is not includible in "gross income" for federal income tax purposes (each an *"Obligation"* and collectively, the *"Obligations"*); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the proceedings and agreements under which the Obligations were issued, the District has covenanted generally to take all action necessary to preserve the tax exemption of the interest paid on the Obligations; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and in the best interest of the District to maintain sufficient records to demonstrate compliance with such covenant and to adopt policies with respect thereto:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board of Education of the District (the *"Board"*) hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Compliance Officer Is Responsible for Records. The FINANCE DIRECTOR of the District (known, for purposes of this Resolution only, as the *"Compliance Officer"*) is hereby designated as the keeper of all records of the District with respect to the Obligations, and such officer shall report to the Board at least annually that he/she has all of the required records in his/her possession, or is taking appropriate action to obtain or recover such records.

Section 3. *Closing Transcripts.* For each issue of Obligations, the Compliance Officer shall receive, and shall keep and maintain, a true, correct and complete counterpart of each and every document and agreement delivered in connection with the issuance of the Obligations, including without limitation (a) the proceedings of the District authorizing the Obligations, (b) any offering document with respect to the offer and sale of the Obligations, (c) any legal opinions with respect to the Obligations delivered by any lawyers, and (d) all written representations of any person delivered in connection with the issuance and initial sale of the Obligations.

Section 4. *Arbitrage Rebate Liability.* The Compliance Officer shall review the agreements of the District with respect to the Obligations and shall prepare a report for the Board stating whether or not the District has any rebate liability to the U.S. Treasury, and setting forth any applicable exemptions that the Obligations may have from rebate liability. Such report shall be updated annually and delivered to the Board.

Section 5. *Recommended Records.* The Compliance Officer shall review the records related to the Obligations and shall determine what requirements the District must meet in order to maintain the tax-exemption of interest paid on the Obligations. The Compliance Officer shall then prepare a list of the contracts, requisitions, invoices, receipts and other information that may be needed in order to establish that the interest paid on the Obligations is entitled to be excluded from "gross income" for federal income tax purposes. Notwithstanding any other policy of the District, such retained records shall be kept for as long as the Obligations relating to such records (and any obligations issued to refund the Obligations) are outstanding, plus three years, and shall at least include:

(a) complete copies of the bond transcripts delivered when any Obligations are initially issued and sold;

(b) copies of account statements showing the disbursements of all bond proceeds for their intended purposes;

(c) copies of account statements showing all investment activity of any and all accounts in which the proceeds of any Obligations have been held;

(d) copies of all bid requests and bid responses used in the acquisition of any special investments used for the proceeds of any tax-exempt bond obligations, including any swaps, swaptions, or other financial derivatives entered into with respect to any tax-exempt bond obligations in order to establish that such instruments were purchased at *fair market value;*

(e) copies of any subscriptions to the U.S. Treasury for the purchase of State and Local Government Series (SLGS) obligations;

(f) any calculations of liability for *arbitrage rebate* that is or may become due with respect to any issue of tax-exempt bond obligations, and any calculations prepared to show that no arbitrage rebate is due, together, if applicable, with account statements or cancelled checks showing the payment of any rebate amounts to the U.S. Treasury together with any applicable IRS Form 8038-T; and

(g) copies of all contracts of the District, including any leases, with respect to the use of any property owned by the District and acquired or financed with the proceeds of tax-exempt bond obligations, any part of which property is used by a private person at any time when such bonds are or have been outstanding.

Section 6. IRS Examination. In the event the Internal Revenue Service (*"IRS"*) commences an examination of any Obligations, the Compliance Officer shall inform the Board of such event, and is authorized to respond to inquiries of the IRS, and to hire outside, independent professional counsel to assist in the response to the examination.

Section 7. Severability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 8. *Repeal.* All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed and this Resolution shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Adopted __________, 20__.

____
President, Board of Education

____
Secretary, Board of Education

STANDARD
&POOR'S

130 East Randolph Street
Suite 2900
Chicago, IL 60601
tel 312 233-7001
reference no.: 1063004

June 10, 2009

Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215
1601 Wentworth Avenue
Calumet City, IL 60409
Attention: Dr. Creg E. Williams, Superintendent

Re: ***US$2,225,000 Township High School District Number 215 Cook County (Thornton-Fractional), Illinois, General Obligation Taxable School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) (Build America Bond Program), Series 2009B, dated: July 14, 2009, due: December 1, 2025-2028***

Dear Dr. Williams:

Pursuant to your request for a Standard & Poor's rating on the above-referenced obligations, we have reviewed the information submitted to us and, subject to the enclosed *Terms and Conditions,* have assigned a rating of "AA-". Standard & Poor's views the outlook for this rating as stable. A copy of the rationale supporting the rating is enclosed.

The rating is not investment, financial, or other advice and you should not and cannot rely upon the rating as such. The rating is based on information supplied to us by you or by your agents but does not represent an audit. We undertake no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information. The assignment of a rating does not create a fiduciary relationship between us and you or between us and other recipients of the rating. We have not consented to and will not consent to being named an "expert" under the applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933. The rating is not a "market rating" nor is it a recommendation to buy, hold, or sell the obligations.

This letter constitutes Standard & Poor's permission to you to disseminate the above-assigned rating to interested parties. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to inform its own clients, subscribers, and the public of the rating.

Standard & Poor's relies on the issuer/obligor and its counsel, accountants, and other experts for the accuracy and completeness of the information submitted in connection with the rating. This rating is based on financial information and documents we received prior to the issuance of this letter. Standard & Poor's assumes that the documents you have provided to us are final. If any subsequent changes were made in the final documents, you must notify us of such changes by sending us the revised final documents with the changes clearly marked.

To maintain the rating, Standard & Poor's must receive all relevant financial information as soon as such information is available. Placing us on a distribution list for this information would facilitate the process. You must promptly notify us of all material changes in the financial information and the documents. Standard & Poor's may change, suspend, withdraw, or place on CreditWatch the rating as a result of changes in, or unavailability of, such information. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to request additional information if necessary to maintain the rating.

Please send all information to:

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
Public Finance Department
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0003

Standard & Poor's is pleased to be of service to you. For more information on Standard & Poor's, please visit our website at www.standardandpoors.com. If we can be of help in any other way, please call or contact us at nypublicfinance@standardandpoors.com. Thank you for choosing Standard & Poor's and we look forward to working with you again.

Sincerely yours,

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

Standard & Poor's Inc

ah
enclosures
cc: Ms. Ann C. Koch, Vice President
BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.

STANDARD
&POOR'S

130 East Randolph Street
Suite 2900
Chicago, IL 60601
tel 312 233-7001
reference no.: 1063002

June 10, 2009

Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215
1601 Wentworth Avenue
Calumet City, IL 60409
Attention: Dr. Creg E. Williams, Superintendent

Re: ***US$775,000 Township High School District Number 215 Cook County (Thornton-Fractional), Illinois, General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, dated: July 15, 2009, due: December 1, 2010-2024***

Dear Dr. Williams:

Pursuant to your request for a Standard & Poor's rating on the above-referenced obligations, we have reviewed the information submitted to us and, subject to the enclosed *Terms and Conditions,* have assigned a rating of "AA-". Standard & Poor's views the outlook for this rating as stable. A copy of the rationale supporting the rating is enclosed.

The rating is not investment, financial, or other advice and you should not and cannot rely upon the rating as such. The rating is based on information supplied to us by you or by your agents but does not represent an audit. We undertake no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information. The assignment of a rating does not create a fiduciary relationship between us and you or between us and other recipients of the rating. We have not consented to and will not consent to being named an "expert" under the applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933. The rating is not a "market rating" nor is it a recommendation to buy, hold, or sell the obligations.

This letter constitutes Standard & Poor's permission to you to disseminate the above-assigned rating to interested parties. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to inform its own clients, subscribers, and the public of the rating.

Standard & Poor's relies on the issuer/obligor and its counsel, accountants, and other experts for the accuracy and completeness of the information submitted in connection with the rating. This rating is based on financial information and documents we received prior to the issuance of this letter. Standard & Poor's assumes that the documents you have provided to us are final. If any subsequent changes were made in the final documents, you must notify us of such changes by sending us the revised final documents with the changes clearly marked.

To maintain the rating, Standard & Poor's must receive all relevant financial information as soon as such information is available. Placing us on a distribution list for this information would facilitate the process. You must promptly notify us of all material changes in the financial information and the documents. Standard & Poor's may change, suspend, withdraw, or place on CreditWatch the rating as a result of changes in, or unavailability of, such information. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to request additional information if necessary to maintain the rating.

Please send all information to:

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
Public Finance Department
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0003

Standard & Poor's is pleased to be of service to you. For more information on Standard & Poor's, please visit our website at www.standardandpoors.com. If we can be of help in any other way, please call or contact us at nypublicfinance@standardandpoors.com. Thank you for choosing Standard & Poor's and we look forward to working with you again.

Sincerely yours,

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

Standard & Poor's /KT

ah
enclosures
cc: Ms. Ann C. Koch, Vice President
BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.

STANDARD & POOR'S

130 East Randolph Street
Suite 2900
Chicago, IL 60601
tel 312 233-7001
reference no.: 40175590

June 10, 2009

Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215
1601 Wentworth Avenue
Calumet City, IL 60409
Attention: Dr. Creg E. Williams, Superintendent

Re: ***Township High School District Number 215 Cook County (Thornton-Fractional), Illinois, General Obligation School Bonds***

Dear Dr. Williams:

Standard & Poor's has reviewed the rating on the above-referenced obligations. After such review, we have changed the rating to "AA-" from "A" while affirming the stable outlook. A copy of the rationale supporting the rating and outlook is enclosed.

The rating is not investment, financial, or other advice and you should not and cannot rely upon the rating as such. The rating is based on information supplied to us by you or by your agents but does not represent an audit. We undertake no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information. The assignment of a rating does not create a fiduciary relationship between us and you or between us and other recipients of the rating. We have not consented to and will not consent to being named an "expert" under the applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933. The rating is not a "market rating" nor is it a recommendation to buy, hold, or sell the obligations.

This letter constitutes Standard & Poor's permission to you to disseminate the above-assigned rating to interested parties. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to inform its own clients, subscribers, and the public of the rating.

Standard & Poor's relies on the issuer/obligor and its counsel, accountants, and other experts for the accuracy and completeness of the information submitted in connection with the rating. To maintain the rating, Standard & Poor's must receive all relevant financial information as soon as such information is available. Placing us on a distribution list for this information would facilitate the process. You must promptly notify us of all material changes in the financial information and the documents. Standard & Poor's may change, suspend, withdraw, or place on CreditWatch the rating as a result of changes in, or unavailability of, such information. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to request additional information if necessary to maintain the rating.

Please send all information to:

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
Public Finance Department
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0003

If you have any questions, or if we can be of help in any other way, please feel free to call or contact us at nypublicfinance@standardandpoors.com. For more information on Standard & Poor's, please visit our website at www.standardandpoors.com. We appreciate the opportunity to work with you and we look forward to working with you again.

Sincerely yours,

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

Standard & Poor's Inc

ah
enclosure

The McGraw-Hill Companies

STANDARD
&POOR'S

130 East Randolph Street
Suite 2900
Chicago, IL 60601
tel 312 233-7001
reference no.: 40135765

June 10, 2009

Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215
1601 Wentworth Avenue
Calumet City, IL 60409
Attention: Dr. Creg E. Williams, Superintendent

Re: ***Township High School District Number 215 Cook County (Thornton-Fractional), Illinois, General Obligation School Bonds (SPUR)***

Dear Dr. Williams:

Standard & Poor's has reviewed the Standard & Poor's underlying rating (SPUR) on the above-referenced obligations. After such review, we have changed the rating to "AA-" from "A" while affirming the stable outlook. A copy of the rationale supporting the rating and outlook is enclosed.

The rating is not investment, financial, or other advice and you should not and cannot rely upon the rating as such. The rating is based on information supplied to us by you or by your agents but does not represent an audit. We undertake no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information. The assignment of a rating does not create a fiduciary relationship between us and you or between us and other recipients of the rating. We have not consented to and will not consent to being named an "expert" under the applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 7 of the Securities Act of 1933. The rating is not a "market rating" nor is it a recommendation to buy, hold, or sell the obligations.

This letter constitutes Standard & Poor's permission to you to disseminate the above-assigned rating to interested parties. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to inform its own clients, subscribers, and the public of the rating.

Standard & Poor's relies on the issuer/obligor and its counsel, accountants, and other experts for the accuracy and completeness of the information submitted in connection with the rating. To maintain the rating, Standard & Poor's must receive all relevant financial information as soon as such information is available. Placing us on a distribution list for this information would facilitate the process. You must promptly notify us of all material changes in the financial information and the documents. Standard & Poor's may change, suspend, withdraw, or place on CreditWatch the rating as a result of changes in, or unavailability of, such information. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to request additional information if necessary to maintain the rating.

Please send all information to:

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
Public Finance Department
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0003

If you have any questions, or if we can be of help in any other way, please feel free to call or contact us at nypublicfinance@standardandpoors.com. For more information on Standard & Poor's, please visit our website at www.standardandpoors.com. We appreciate the opportunity to work with you and we look forward to working with you again.

Sincerely yours,

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

Standard + Poor's /KT

ah
enclosure

STANDARD
&POOR'S

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services
Terms and Conditions
Applicable To
U.S. Public Finance Ratings

Request for a rating. Standard & Poor's issues public finance ratings for a fee upon request from an issuer, or from an underwriter, financial advisor, investor, insurance company, or other entity, provided that the obligor and issuer (if different from the obligor) each has knowledge of the request. The term "issuer/obligor" in these Terms and Conditions means the issuer and the obligor if the obligor is different from the issuer.

Agreement to Accept Terms and Conditions. Standard & Poor's assigns Public Finance ratings subject to the terms and conditions stated herein and in the rating letter. The issuer/obligor's use of a Standard & Poor's public finance rating constitutes agreement to comply in all respects with the terms and conditions contained herein and in the rating letter and acknowledges the issuer/obligor's understanding of the scope and limitations of the Standard & Poor's rating as stated herein and in the rating letter.

Fees and expenses. In consideration of our analytic review and issuance of the rating, the issuer/obligor agrees to pay Standard & Poor's a rating fee. Payment of the fee is not conditioned on Standard & Poor's issuance of any particular rating. In most cases an annual surveillance fee will be charged for so long as we maintain the rating. The issuer/obligor will reimburse Standard & Poor's for reasonable travel and legal expenses if such expenses are not included in the fee. Should the rating not be issued, the issuer/obligor agrees to compensate Standard & Poor's based on the time, effort, and charges incurred through the date upon which it is determined that the rating will not be issued.

Scope of Rating. The issuer/obligor understands and agrees that (i) an issuer rating reflects Standard & Poor's current opinion of the issuer/obligor's overall financial capacity to pay its financial obligations as they come due, (ii) an issue rating reflects Standard & Poor's current opinion of the likelihood that the issuer/obligor will make payments of principal and interest on a timely basis in accordance with the terms of the obligation, (iii) a rating is an opinion and is not a verifiable statement of fact, (iv) ratings are based on information supplied to Standard & Poor's by the issuer/obligor or by its agents and upon other information obtained by Standard & Poor's from other sources it considers reliable, (v) Standard & Poor's does not perform an audit in connection with any rating and a rating does not represent an audit by Standard & Poor's, (vi) Standard & Poor's relies on the issuer/obligor, its accountants, counsel, and other experts for the accuracy and completeness of the information submitted in connection with the rating and surveillance process, (vii) Standard & Poor's undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information, (viii) Standard & Poor's does not and cannot guarantee the accuracy, completeness, or timeliness of the information relied on in connection with a rating or the results obtained from the use of such information, (ix) Standard & Poor's may raise, lower, suspend, place on CreditWatch, or withdraw a rating at any time, in Standard & Poor's sole discretion, and (x) a rating is not a "market" rating nor a recommendation to buy, hold, or sell any financial obligation.

Publication. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to publish, disseminate, or license others to publish or disseminate the rating and the rationale for the rating unless the issuer/obligor specifically requests that the rating be assigned and maintained on a confidential basis. If a confidential rating subsequently becomes public through disclosure by the issuer/obligor or a third party other than Standard & Poor's, Standard & Poor's reserves the right to publish it. Standard & Poor's may publish explanations of Standard & Poor's ratings criteria from time to time and nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as limiting Standard & Poor's ability to modify or refine Standard & Poor's criteria at any time as Standard & Poor's deems appropriate.

Information to be Provided by the Issuer/obligor. The issuer/obligor shall meet with Standard & Poor's for an analytic review at any reasonable time Standard & Poor's requests. The issuer/obligor also agrees to provide Standard & Poor's promptly with all information relevant to the rating and surveillance of the rating including information on material changes to information previously supplied to Standard & Poor's. The rating may be affected by Standard & Poor's opinion of the accuracy, completeness, timeliness, and reliability of information received from the issuer/obligor or its agents. Standard & Poor's undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of information provided by the issuer/obligor or its agents. Standard & Poor's reserves the right to withdraw the rating if the issuer/obligor or its agents fails to provide Standard & Poor's with accurate, complete, timely, or reliable information.

Standard & Poor's Not an Advisor, Fiduciary, or Expert. The issuer/obligor understands and agrees that Standard & Poor's is not acting as an investment, financial, or other advisor to the issuer/obligor and that the issuer/obligor should not and cannot rely upon the rating or any other information provided by Standard & Poor's as investment or financial advice. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to or should be construed as creating a fiduciary relationship between Standard & Poor's and the issuer/obligor or between Standard & Poor's and recipients of the rating. The issuer/obligor understands and agrees that Standard & Poor's has not consented to and will not consent to being named an "expert" under the applicable securities laws, including without limitation, Section 7 of the U.S. Securities Act of 1933.

Limitation on Damages. The issuer/obligor agrees that Standard & Poor's, its officers, directors, shareholders, and employees shall not be liable to the issuer/obligor or any other person for any actions, damages, claims, liabilities, costs, expenses, or losses in any way arising out of or relating to the rating or the related analytic services provided for in an aggregate amount in excess of the aggregate fees paid to Standard & Poor's for the rating, except for Standard & Poor's gross negligence or willful misconduct. In no event shall Standard & Poor's, its officers, directors, shareholders, or employees be liable for consequential, special, indirect, incidental, punitive or exemplary damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost profits and opportunity costs). In furtherance and not in limitation of the foregoing, Standard & Poor's will not be liable in respect of any decisions made by the issuer/obligor or any other person as a result of the issuance of the rating or the related analytic services provided by Standard & Poor's hereunder or based on anything that appears to be advice or recommendations. The provisions of this paragraph shall apply regardless of the form of action, damage, claim, liability, cost, expense, or loss, whether in contract, statute, tort (including, without limitation, negligence), or otherwise. The issuer/obligor acknowledges and agrees that Standard & Poor's does not waive any protections, privileges, or defenses it may have under law, including but not limited to, the First Amendment of the Constitution of the United States of America.

Term. This Agreement shall terminate when the ratings are withdrawn. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the paragraphs above, "Standard & Poor's Not an Advisor, Fiduciary, or Expert" and "Limitation on Damages", shall survive the termination of this Agreement or any withdrawal of a rating.

Third Parties. Nothing in this Agreement, or the rating when issued, is intended or should be construed as creating any rights on behalf of any third parties, including, without limitation, any recipient of the rating. No person is intended as a third party beneficiary to this Agreement or to the rating when issued.

Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding on, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their successors and assigns.

Severability. In the event that any term or provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, then the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected, impaired, or invalidated, and each such term and provision shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Complete Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the complete agreement between the parties with respect to its subject matter. This Agreement may not be modified except in a writing signed by authorized representatives of both parties.

Governing Law. This Agreement and the rating letter shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of New York. The parties agree that the state and federal courts of New York shall be the exclusive forums for any dispute arising out of this Agreement and the parties hereby consent to the personal jurisdiction of such courts.

STANDARD & POOR'S

PUBLIC FINANCE

Cook County Township High School District No. 215 (Thornton-Fractional), Illinois

Primary Credit Analysts:
Linda Merus
Chicago
(1) 312-233-7017
linda_merus@
standardandpoors.com
Secondary Credit Analysts:
Helen Samuelson
Chicago
(1) 312-233-7011
helen_samuelson@
standardandpoors.com

RatingsDirect
Publication Date
June 11, 2009

Credit Profile		
US$2.225 mil GO taxable sch bnds (alternate rev source) (Build America Bnd Prog) ser 2009B dtd 07/14/2009 due 12/01/2028		
Long Term Rating	AA-/Stable	New
US$.775 mil GO sch bnds (alternate rev source) ser 2009A dtd 07/15/2009 due 12/01/2010-2024		
Long Term Rating	AA-/Stable	New
Cook Cnty Twp High Sch Dist #215 Thornton-Fractional ltd tax sch bnds ser 2006 dtd 07/01/2006 due 12/01/2013		
Long Term Rating	AA-/Stable	Upgraded
Cook Cnty Twp High Sch Dist #215 Thornton-Fractional GO		
Unenhanced Rating	AA-(SPUR)/Stable	Upgraded

Many issues are enhanced by bond insurance.

Rationale

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services raised its long-term rating and underlying rating (SPUR) on Cook County Township High School District No. 215 (Thornton-Fractional), Ill.'s general obligation (GO) debt two notches to 'AA-' from 'A' based on the district's maintenance of very strong reserves and good working cash reserves. The outlook is stable.

At the same time, Standard & Poor's assigned its 'AA-' long-term rating, and stable outlook, to the district's series 2009A GO alternate-revenue source school bonds and series 2009B GO taxable alternate-revenue source build America school bonds.

Other credit factors supporting the rating are the district's:

- Participation in the deep and diverse Chicago area economy,
- Wealth and income indicators that range from adequate to good, and
- Moderate debt burden.

The district's debt burden is, in our opinion, a moderate $2,603 per capita, or 5.5% of market value. Debt service carrying charges were a low 5.9% of total governmental expenditures in fiscal 2008. Amortization is average with officials retiring 49% of principal over the next 10 years. The district does not currently plan to issue any additional debt.

Outlook

The stable outlook reflects Standard & Poor's expectation that management will maintain balanced financial operations and strong reserves. The city's participation in the deep and diverse Chicago metropolitan area economy supports the stable outlook.

Related Research

USPF Criteria: "GO Debt," Oct. 12, 2006

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

SIGNATURE CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under oath that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify under oath as follows:

1. That I am an Authorized Official within the meaning of the provisions of Section 1(c) of the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, as amended.

2. That my signature is required or permitted on a public security or instrument of payment as defined in said Act.

3. That I am filing my signature with the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, certified under oath, so as to permit the use of a facsimile thereof upon a public security or instrument of payment requiring or permitting my signature as provided in said Act.

Therefore, I, LeeAnn Revis, do hereby certify under oath, that the following is my manual signature:

LeeAnn Revis
Secretary, Board of Education

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 14 day of July, 2009.

Julia M. Venem
Illinois Notary Public

My commission expires: 2-9-2013

(NOTARY SEAL)

OFFICIAL SEAL
JULIA M. VENEM
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 2-9-2013

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

SIGNATURE CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under oath that I am the duly qualified and acting President of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify under oath as follows:

1. That I am an Authorized Official within the meaning of the provisions of Section 1(c) of the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, as amended.

2. That my signature is required or permitted on a public security or instrument of payment as defined in said Act.

3. That I am filing my signature with the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, certified under oath, so as to permit the use of a facsimile thereof upon a public security or instrument of payment requiring or permitting my signature as provided in said Act.

Therefore, I, Don Swibes, do hereby certify under oath, that the following is my manual signature:

President, Board of Education

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 7th day of July, 2009.

Illinois Notary Public

My commission expires: 2-9-2013

(NOTARY SEAL)

OFFICIAL SEAL
JULIA M. VENEM
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 2-9-2013

Law Offices of

CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP

Theodore S. Chapman
1877-1943

Henry E. Cutler
1879-1959

111 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603-4080
Telephone (312) 845-3000
Facsimile (312) 701-2361
chapman.com

New York
Salt Lake City
San Francisco

July 8, 2009

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the *"Proceedings"*) of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), passed preliminary to the issue by the District of its fully registered General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the *"Bonds"*), to the amount of $1,275,000, dated July 8, 2009, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2010	$ 55,000	3.00%
2012	215,000	2.50%
2014	225,000	3.20%
2016	245,000	5.00%
2018	265,000	5.00%
2020	270,000	5.00%

the Bonds due on December 1, 2012, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2011, in the principal amount of $105,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2014, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2013, in the principal amount of $110,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2016, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2015, in the principal amount of $120,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2018, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2017, in the principal amount of $130,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2020, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2019, in the principal amount of $145,000; and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid and legally binding upon the District, and is payable (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property, and (b) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. The Bonds are issued on a parity with the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005, dated July 1, 2005, and the Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, being issued simultaneously with the Bonds.

It is our opinion that, subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, under present law, interest on the Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, (ii) is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *"Code"*), and (iii) is not taken into account in computing adjusted current earnings, which is used as an adjustment in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Failure to comply with certain of such District covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is also our opinion that the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Chapman and Cutler LLP

EPBartholomy/SAScinto:tlt

Law Offices of

CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP

Theodore S. Chapman
1877-1943

Henry E. Cutler
1879-1959

111 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603-4080
Telephone (312) 845-3000
Facsimile (312) 701-2361
chapman.com

New York
Salt Lake City
San Francisco

July 8, 2009

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the *"Proceedings"*) of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), passed preliminary to the issue by the District of its fully registered Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the *"Bonds"*), to the amount of $1,725,000, dated July 8, 2009, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2023	$530,000	6.125%
2026	560,000	6.375%
2029	635,000	6.500%

the due on December 1, 2023, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2020	$ 30,000
2021	160,000
2022	165,000

the Bonds due on December 1, 2026, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2024	$180,000
2025	185,000

the Bonds due on December 1, 2029, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2027	$205,000
2028	210,000

and the Bonds being subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2018, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid and legally binding upon the District, and is payable (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property, and (b) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. The Bonds are issued on a parity with the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005, dated July 1, 2005, and the General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, being issued simultaneously with the Bonds.

It is our opinion that under present law, interest on the Bonds is not excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bondholders should consult their own tax advisors concerning tax consequences of ownership of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

Chapman and Cutler LLP

EPBartholomy/SAScinto:tlt

Law Offices of

CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP

Theodore S. Chapman
1877-1943
Henry E. Cutler
1879-1959

111 West Monroe Street, Chicago, Illinois 60603-4080
Telephone (312) 845-3000
Facsimile (312) 701-2361
chapman.com

San Francisco
595 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 541-0500

Salt Lake City
201 South Main Street
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
(801) 533-0066

July 8, 2009

Thornton-Fractional Township High
School District Number 215
1601 Wentworth Avenue
Calumet City, Illinois 60409

Re: Township High School District Number 215,
Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*)
General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to you in connection with the issuance of the above-captioned bonds (the *"Bonds"*), issued on this date by the District. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the terms of the Bond Resolution of the Board of Education of the District adopted on the 23rd day of June, 2009.

It is our opinion that, subject to the District's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *"Code"*), as set forth in the Tax Compliance Certificate and Agreement of the District dated the date hereof, under present law, the Bonds are "build America bonds" and are "qualified bonds" under Section 54AA of the Code. Failure of the District to comply with such requirements could result in the Bonds failing to be "build America bonds" under Section 54AA(d) or "qualified bonds" under Section 54AA(g) retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

We are informing you of the following as required under Treas. Reg. §10.35 of Circular 230 concerning rules of practice before the Internal Revenue Service:

> The advice contained in this letter is not intended or written by Chapman and Cutler LLP or any of its attorneys to be used, and it cannot be used by any taxpayer, including the District, for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed on the taxpayer;

Chapman and Cutler LLP imposes no restrictions or limitations on disclosing the content of this letter or of any details of the structure of the Bonds or on the tax treatment or tax structure of the Bonds and the use of proceeds thereof.

This letter is furnished by us as bond counsel to the District. This letter is not intended to be relied upon by the owners of the Bonds or by any other party to whom it is not specifically addressed.

Chapman and Cutler LLP

EPBartholomy/SAScinto:tlt

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

ORGANIZATION CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Education (the *"Board"*) of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), and as such officials we do further certify as follows:

1. That the District was organized in the year 1924, has continuously since its organization operated under the general laws of the State of Illinois providing for the establishment, operation and maintenance of public schools, is now operating under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (105 ILCS 5/1-1 *et seq.*), and is not now operating under the provisions of any special Act or charter.

2. That the present duly qualified and acting officials of the District are as follows:

   Don Swibes, President, Board of Education

   James Gigliotti, Vice-President, Board of Education

   Robin Beymer, Member, Board of Education

   Richard Dust, Member, Board of Education

   Charles Maricich, Member, Board of Education

   Roger Yochem, Member, Board of Education

   LeeAnn Revis, Member, Board of Education

   LeeAnn Revis, Secretary, Board of Education

   Thomas Stefaniak, Thorton-Fractional Township School Treasurer

   and that said members of the Board have been the duly qualified and acting Board since May 4, 2009, and provided there are no vacancies created by resignation or otherwise, will constitute the Board until the election for members of the Board to be held on April 5, 2011, is canvassed and a new Board duly constituted.

3. That there have been no changes in the boundaries of the District since June 28, 2005.

4. That the only cities, villages or incorporated towns located wholly or partly within the District are as follows: Burnham, Calumet City, Lansing and Lynwood, and that none of said cities, villages or incorporated towns have adopted and are now operating under the provisions of Articles 6, 14 and 18 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (10 ILCS 5/6, 5/14 and 5/18), said articles being known as the City Election Law.

5. That The County of Cook, Illinois, is the only county within which the District is wholly or partly located, and that said county has not adopted and is not now operating under the provisions of Article 6A of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (10 ILCS 5/6A), said article providing for a county board of election commissioners.

6. That the only townships located wholly or partly within the District are as follows: Thornton-Fractional, that the duly qualified and acting Thornton-Fractional, Township School Treasurer of Township No. 36, Range No. 15, Cook County, Illinois, receives the taxes of the District and is the lawful custodian of all school funds of the District, and that all or a greater part of the District is located within said Township and Range.

7. That since the year 1989, all of the District has been located in a county of 3,000,000 or more inhabitants.

8. That the *SouthtownStar* is a local, community newspaper with a general circulation in the District.

9. That all of the news media that have filed a request for notice of the meetings of the Board pursuant to the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (5 ILCS 120/1 *et seq.*), are as follows: NONE ______________________________.

(If no requests have been made, please so indicate with the word "none".)

10. That the regular meetings of the Board are held on the fourth Tuesday of each month at 7:00 o'clock P.M., at 1601 Wentworth, Calumet City, Illinois, within the District, that the Board has given public notice of said schedule of regular meetings stating the regular dates, times and places of said meetings at the beginning of each calendar or fiscal year by posting a copy of said public notice at the principal office of the Board and by supplying copies of said public notice to all of the newspapers, radio or television stations and other news media that have filed a request for such notice, and that the Board has made said schedule available to the public.

11. That the District is now maintaining and operating a school system composed of grades 9 to 12, inclusive, such school system meeting and complying in all respects with all of the standards established for recognition by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois.

12. That the District does not have an official corporate seal.

13. That the District has an estimated population of 60,779, and that there are approximately 36,789 legal voters in the District.

14. That no petition has been filed or is now pending affecting in any manner whatsoever the boundaries or the corporate existence of the District.

15. That there is no litigation or controversy pending or threatened and there are no tax objections pending or threatened questioning or affecting in any manner whatsoever the corporate existence of the District, the boundaries thereof, the right of the District to levy taxes for school purposes or the title of any of its present officials to their respective offices.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 23rd day of June, 2009.

President, Board of Education

Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary, respectively, of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), and as such officials we do further certify that continuously during the period beginning on May 17, 2007 and ending on May 4, 2009, the duly qualified and acting officials of the District were as follows:

Debra Waitekus, President, Board of Education

Maria Pavich, Vice-President, Board of Education

Kathy Manno, Member, Board of Education

James Gigliotti, Member, Board of Education

Natalie Owen, Member, Board of Education

Robin Beymer, Member, Board of Education

Charles Maricich, Member, Board of Education

Charles Maricich, Secretary, Board of Education

Thomas Stefaniak, School Treasurer

and that no litigation or controversy was ever or is now pending or threatened questioning or affecting in any manner whatsoever the title of any of said officials to their respective offices.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 23 day of June, 2009.

President, Board of Education

Secretary, Board of Education

MINUTES of a regular public meeting of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, held in the Community Meeting Room of the Thornton Fractional Center, 1605 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois, in said School District at 7:00 o'clock P.M., on the 28th day of April, 2009.

* * *

The President called the meeting to order and directed the Secretary to call the roll.

Upon roll call, Debra Waitekus, the President, and the following members were physically present at said meeting answered present: Waitekus, Pavich, Maricich, Beymer, Gigliotti, Manno, Owen.

The following members were allowed by a majority of the members of the Board of Education in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Board of Education to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: NONE

No member was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following members were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: NONE

The President announced that in view of the need to finance the cost of necessary improvements to the existing facilities of the District, the Board of Education would consider the adoption of a resolution authorizing the issuance of general obligation alternate bonds and directing the publication of a notice setting forth the determination of the Board to issue such bonds.

Whereupon Member Gigliotti presented and the Secretary read by title a resolution as follows, a copy of which was provided to each member of the Board of Education prior to said meeting and to everyone in attendance at said meeting who requested a copy:

NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE BONDS AND RIGHT TO FILE PETITION

Notice is hereby given that pursuant to a resolution adopted on the 28th day of April, 2009 (the *"Resolution"*), Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), intends to issue general obligation alternate bonds (the *"Bonds"*) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000 for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District. The revenue source that will be pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property. The District will also levy ad valorem property taxes upon all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. A complete copy of the Resolution follows this notice.

Notice is hereby further given that if a petition signed by 2,759 or more electors of the District (the same being equal to the greater of (i) 7.5% of the registered voters in the District or (ii) 200 of those registered voters or 15% of those registered voters whichever is less) is submitted to the Secretary of the Board of Education of the District (the *"Secretary"*) within thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this notice and the Resolution, an election on the proposition to issue the Bonds shall be held on the 2nd day of February, 2010. The Circuit Court may declare that an emergency referendum should be held prior to said election date pursuant to the provisions of Section 2A-1.4 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended. If no such petition is filed with the Secretary within said 30-day period, the Bonds shall be authorized to be issued.

By order of the Board of Education of the District.

DATED this 28th day of April, 2009.

Secretary, Board of Education,
Township High School District
Number 215, Cook County, Illinois

Note to Publisher: Please be certain that this notice appears over the name of the Secretary of the Board.

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of general obligation alternate bonds of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000, pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended.

* * *

WHEREAS, Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), is a duly organized and existing school district created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is now operating under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the District (the *"Board"*), has considered the existing school facilities and the improvements and extensions necessary to be made thereto in order that the same will adequately serve the educational needs of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the District to alter, repair and equip facilities of the District (the *"Project"*), all in accordance with the preliminary estimate of costs heretofore approved by the Board and now on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the estimated cost of the Project, including legal, financial, bond discount, capitalized interest, printing and publication costs and other expenses, is not less than $3,000,000, and there are insufficient funds on hand and lawfully available to pay such costs; and

WHEREAS, such costs are expected to be paid for from the proceeds of alternate bonds authorized to be issued at this time pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"Act"*); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and for the best interests of the District that the Project be completed and in order to raise the funds required for such purpose it will be necessary for the

District to borrow an amount not to exceed $3,000,000 and in evidence thereof to issue alternate bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000 (the *"Bonds"*), all in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, the revenue source that will be pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property; and

WHEREAS, if such revenue source is insufficient to pay the Bonds, ad valorem property taxes upon all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount are authorized to be extended to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Determination to Issue the Bonds. It is necessary and in the best interests of the District to complete the Project, and that for the purpose of completing the Project, general obligation alternate bonds of the District are hereby authorized to be issued and sold in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000.

Section 3. Publication. This Resolution, together with a notice in the statutory form, shall be published in the *SouthtownStar*, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the District, and if no petition signed by 2,759 or more electors of the District (being equal to the greater of (i) 7.5% of the registered voters in the District or (ii) 200 of those registered voters or 15% of those registered voters whichever is less) asking that the question of the issuance of the

Bonds be submitted to referendum is filed with the Secretary of the Board within thirty (30) days after the date of the publication of this Resolution and said notice, then the Bonds shall be authorized to be issued.

Section 4. Additional Resolutions. If no petition meeting the requirements of applicable law is filed during the petition period hereinabove referred to, then the Board may adopt additional resolutions or proceedings supplementing or amending this Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of the Bonds and prescribing all the details of the Bonds, so long as the maximum amount of the Bonds as set forth in this Resolution is not exceeded and there is no material change in the Project or the purposes described herein. Such additional resolutions or proceedings shall in all instances become effective immediately without publication or posting or any further act or requirement. This Resolution, together with such additional resolutions or proceedings, shall constitute complete authority for the issuance of the Bonds under applicable law.

Section 5. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Resolution.

Section 6. *Repealer.* All resolutions or orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

Adopted April 28, 2009.

President, Board of Education

Secretary, Board of Education

Member Gigliotti moved and Member Pavich seconded the motion that said resolution as presented and read by title be adopted.

After a full and complete discussion thereof, the President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt said resolution as read.

Upon the roll being called, the following members voted AYE: Waitekus, Pavich, Maricich, Beymer, Gigliotti, Manno, Owen.

____

and the following members voted NAY: NONE

Whereupon the President declared the motion carried and the resolution adopted, and henceforth did approve and sign the same in open meeting and did direct the Secretary to record the same in full in the records of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, which was done.

Other business not pertinent to the adoption of said resolution was duly transacted at said meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

CERTIFICATION OF RESOLUTION AND MINUTES

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"Board"*), and as such official I am the keeper of the books, records and files of the Board.

I do further certify that the foregoing constitutes a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 28th day of April, 2009, insofar as same relates to the adoption of a resolution entitled:

> RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of general obligation alternate bonds of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000, pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended.

a true, correct and complete copy of which said resolution as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board on the adoption of said resolution were taken openly, that the vote on the adoption of said resolution was taken openly, that said meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the Board at least 96 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as *Exhibit A,* that said meeting was called and held in strict accordance with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, and that the Board has complied with all of the applicable provisions of said Code and said Acts and its procedural rules in the adoption of said resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 28th day of April, 2009.

Secretary, Board of Education

Board of Education Agenda
Thornton Fractional Township H.S. District 215
Regular Meeting

Tuesday, April 28, 2009
7:00 p.m.
T.F. Center
1605 Wentworth Avenue – Calumet City, IL

6:00 p.m. : Building & Grounds and Finance Committee Mtg.

	I.	Call To Order – Pledge of Allegiance	
	II.	Roll Call	
	III.	Communications A. Board B. Community Public Comment C. Staff Updates 1. District Updates a. College Acceptance Update 2. Principal Updates a. Enrollment Reports D. Committee Reports 1. Building & Grounds: 4/28/09 2. Curriculum: 4/21/09 3. Finance: 4/28/09 4. IT	
	IV.	Future Meetings A. Reorganization Mtg.: May 4, 2009 – Center – 7 p.m. B. Regular Meeting: May 26, 2009 - T.F. Center – 7 p.m.	
A. Action	V.	Approval of Minutes – Open & Closed (Consent Agenda) A. Regular Meeting: 3/24/09 B. Curriculum Committee: 4/21/09 C. Building & Grounds: 3/24/09	
	VI.	Old Business	
A. Action		A. 2008-09 Revised Calendar (2nd Reading)	Exhibit 1
B. Action		B. 2009-10 Behavior Code & Policy 5070 Revisions	Exhibit 2
	VII.	New Business	
A. Action		A. TAMES Contract	Exhibit 3
B. Action		B. Resolution Authorizing Issuance of General Obligation Bonds	Exhibit 4
C. Action		C. T.F. South: School Wide Plan (NCLB)	Enclosure
D. Action		D. CDS Grant Acceptance	Exhibit 5
E. Action		E. 2009-2010 Student Fees	Exhibit 6
F. Action		F. Summer Work Hours	Exhibit 7
G. Action		G. 2009 Summer Camps	Enclosure
H. Action		H. Auditing Service – John Kasperek	Exhibit 8
I. Action		I. IHSA Membership	Exhibit 9
J. Action		J.CDS Intergovernmental Agreement	Exhibit 10
K. Action		K. Auto Show – TF Center	Exhibit 11

	VIII.	Closed Session A. Personnel: Employment, Compensation, Discipline, Performance, or Dismissal for Specific Employees B. Pending Litigation	
 A. Action B . Action	IX.	Superintendent's Report A. Financial Report B. Personnel Report (Consent Agenda)	 Exhibit 12 Exhibit 13
	X.	Other Matters A. Student Expulsions: #N801698, #C800679, #C800508, #S802219	
	XI.	Adjourn	

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

MIDWEST SUBURBAN PUBLISHERS, INC.

The undersigned corporation does hereby certify that it is the publisher of the SOUTHTOWNSTAR that said SOUTHTOWNSTAR is a secular newspaper that has been published daily in the County of Cook and Will and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the first publication of the notice appended, and is of general circulation throughout the said Counties and State and that -it is a newspaper as defined in ''An Act to Revise The Law in Relation to Notices''. As amended by an Act approved July 17, 1959 - Illinois Complied Statutes, Chapter 715 (ILCS 5/0.01 *et seq.*)

That the notice appended was published in the SOUTHTOWNSTAR, INC., on

5/4/09

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The SOUTHTOWNSTAR, INC., has caused this certificate to be signed and its corporate seal affixed hereto at Tinley Park, Illinois, this 27th day of MAY, 2009

By: Ann Reinke

Authorized Agent

Counties of Cook & Will
State of Illinois
Subscribed and sworn en route before me this 28th day of April, 2009

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
KIMERY S FRANZEN
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/16/12

NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE BONDS AND RIGHT TO FILE PETITION

Notice is hereby given that pursuant to a resolution adopted on the 28th day of April, 2009 (the "Resolution"), Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District"), intends to issue general obligation alternate bonds (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000 for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District. The revenue source that will be pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property. The District will also levy ad valorem property taxes upon all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. A complete copy of the Resolution follows this notice.

Notice is hereby further given that if a petition signed by 2,759 or more electors of the District (the same being equal to the greater of (i) 7.5% of the registered voters in the District or (ii) 200 of those registered voters or 15% of those registered voters whichever is less) is submitted to the Secretary of the Board of Education of the District (the "Secretary") within thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this notice and the Resolution, an election on the proposition to issue the Bonds shall be held on the 2nd day of February, 2010. The Circuit Court may declare that an emergency referendum should be held prior to said election date pursuant to the provisions of Section 2A 1.4 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended. If no such petition is filed with the Secretary within said 30-day period, the Bonds shall be authorized to be issued.

By order of the Board of Education of the District.

DATED this 28th day of April, 2009.

Charles Marcich
Secretary, Board of Education,
Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of general obligation alternate bonds of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000, pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended.

WHEREAS, Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District"), is a duly organized and existing school district created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is now operating under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the District (the "Board"), has considered the existing school facilities and the improvements and extensions necessary to be made thereto in order that the same will adequately serve the educational needs of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the District to alter, repair and equip facilities of the District (the "Project"), all in accordance with the preliminary estimate of costs heretofore approved by the Board and now on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the estimated cost of the Project, including legal, financial, bond discount, capitalized interest, printing and publication costs and other expenses, is not less than $3,000,000, and there are insufficient funds on hand and lawfully available to pay such costs; and

WHEREAS, such costs are expected to be paid for from the proceeds of alternate bonds authorized to be issued at this time pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and for the best interests of the District that the Project be completed and, in order to raise the funds required for such purpose it will be necessary for the District to borrow an amount not to exceed $3,000,000 and in evidence thereof to issue alternate bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000 (the "Bonds"), all in accordance with the Act; and

WHEREAS, the revenue source that will be pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property; and

WHEREAS, if such revenue source is insufficient to pay the Bonds, ad valorem property taxes upon all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount are authorized to be extended to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Determination to Issue the Bonds. It is necessary and in the best interests of the District to complete the Project, and that for the purpose of completing the Project, general obligation alternate bonds of the District are hereby authorized to be issued and sold in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000.

Section 3. Publication. This Resolution, together with a notice in the statutory form, shall be published in the SouthtownStar, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the District, and if no petition signed by 2,759 or more electors of the District (being equal to the greater of (i) 7.5% of the registered voters in the District or (ii) 200 of those registered voters or 15% of those registered voters whichever is less) asking that the question of the issuance of the Bonds be submitted to referendum is filed with the Secretary of the Board within thirty (30) days after the date of the publication of this Resolution and said notice, then the Bonds shall be authorized to be issued.

Section 4. Additional Resolutions. If no petition meeting the requirements of applicable law is filed during the petition period hereinabove referred to, then the Board may adopt additional resolutions or proceedings supplementing or amending this Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of the Bonds and prescribing all the details of the Bonds, so long as the maximum amount of the Bonds as set forth in this Resolution is not exceeded and there is no material change in the Project or the purposes described herein. Such additional resolutions or proceedings shall in all instances become effective immediately without publication or posting or any further act or requirement. This Resolution, together with such additional resolutions or proceedings, shall constitute complete authority for the issuance of the Bonds under applicable law.

Section 5. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Resolution.

Section 6. Repealer. All resolutions or orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

Adopted April 28, 2009.

Debbie Waitekus
President, Board of Education

Charles Marcich
Secretary, Board of Education

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING THE INTENT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, TO SELL NOT TO EXCEED $3,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION ALTERNATE BONDS

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District"), will hold a public hearing on the 28th day of May, 2009, at 7:00 o'clock P.M. The hearing will be held in the Community Meeting Room of the Thornton Fractional Center, 1805 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive public comments on the proposal to sell bonds of the District in an amount not to exceed $3,000,000 for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District.

By order of the President of the Board of Education, of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

DATED the 28th day of April, 2009.

Charles Marcich
Secretary, Board of Education,
Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois

889545 5/4

0000889545-01

ORDER calling a public hearing concerning the intent of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, to sell not to exceed $3,000,000 General Obligation Alternate Bonds.

* * *

WHEREAS, Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), is a duly organized and existing School District created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is now operating under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, including the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the District (the *"Board"*) intends to sell bonds in an amount not to exceed $3,000,000 for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District (the *"Bonds"*); and

WHEREAS, the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, requires the Board to hold a public hearing concerning the Board's intent to sell the Bonds before adopting a resolution providing for the sale of the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Ordered by the undersigned President of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

1. I hereby call a public hearing to be held at 7:00 o'clock P.M. on the 26th day of May, 2009, in the Community Meeting Room of the Thornton Fractional Center, 1605 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois, in the District, concerning the Board's intent to sell the Bonds and to receive public comments regarding the proposal to sell the Bonds (the *"Hearing"*).

2. I hereby direct that the Secretary of the Board (the *"Secretary"*) shall (i) publish notice of the Hearing at least once in the *SouthtownStar*, the same being a newspaper of general

circulation in the District, not less than 7 nor more than 30 days before the date of the Hearing and (ii) post at least 48 hours before the Hearing a copy of said notice at the principal office of the Board.

3. Notice of the Hearing shall appear above the name of the Secretary and shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING THE INTENT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, TO SELL NOT TO EXCEED $3,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION ALTERNATE BONDS

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), will hold a public hearing on the 26th day of May, 2009, at 7:00 o'clock P.M. The hearing will be held in the Community Meeting Room of the Thornton Fractional Center, 1605 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive public comments on the proposal to sell bonds of the District in an amount not to exceed $3,000,000 for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District.

By order of the President of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

DATED the 28th day of April, 2009.

Secretary, Board of Education,
Township High School District
Number 215, Cook County, Illinois

Note to Publisher: Please be certain that this notice appears above the name of the Secretary of the Board.

4. At the Hearing the Board shall explain the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permit persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits. The Board shall not adopt a resolution selling the Bonds for a period of seven (7) days after the final adjournment of the Hearing.

Ordered this 28th day of April, 2009.

President, Board of Education,
Township High School District
Number 215, Cook County, Illinois

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLICATION

MIDWEST SUBURBAN PUBLISHERS, INC

The undersigned corporation does hereby certify that it is the publisher of the SOUTHTOWNSTAR that said SOUTHTOWNSTAR is a secular newspaper that has been published daily in the County of Cook and Will and State of Illinois, continuously for more than one year prior to the first publication of the notice appended, and is of general circulation throughout the said Counties and State and that -it is a newspaper as defined in ''An Act to Revise The Law in Relation to Notices''. As amended by an Act approved July 17, 1959 - Illinois Complied Statutes, Chapter 715 (ILCS 5/0.01 *et seq.*)

That the notice appended was published in the SOUTHTOWNSTAR, INC., on

5/4/09

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, The SOUTHTOWNSTAR, INC., has caused this certificate to be signed and its corporate seal affixed hereto at Tinley Park, Illinois, this 27th day of MAY, 2009

By: Ann Reinke

Authorized Agent

Counties of Cook & Will
State of Illinois
Subscribed and sworn en route
before me this 28th day of April, 2009

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
KIMERY S FRANZEN
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/16/12

NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE BONDS AND RIGHT TO FILE PETITION

Notice is hereby given that pursuant to a resolution adopted on the 28th day of April, 2009 (the "Resolution"), Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District"), intends to issue general obligation alternate bonds (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000 for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District. The revenue source that will be pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property. The District will also levy ad valorem property taxes upon all taxable property in the District, without limitation as to rate or amount to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds. A complete copy of the Resolution follows this notice.

Notice is hereby further given that if a petition signed by 2,759 or more electors of the District (the same being equal to the greater of (i) 7.5% of the registered voters in the District or (ii) 200 of those registered voters or 15% of those registered voters whichever is less) is submitted to the Secretary of the Board of Education of the District (the "Secretary") within thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this notice and the Resolution, an election on the proposition to issue the Bonds shall be held on the 2nd day of February, 2010. The Circuit Court may declare that an emergency referendum should be held prior to said election date pursuant to the provisions of Section 2A.1.4 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended. If no such petition is filed with the Secretary within said 30-day period, the Bonds shall be authorized to be issued.

By order of the Board of Education of the District,
DATED this 28th day of April, 2009.
Charles Maricich
Secretary, Board of Education,
Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois

RESOLUTION authorizing the issuance of general obligation alternate bonds of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000, pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended.

WHEREAS, Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District"), is a duly organized and existing school district created under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is now operating under the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Education of the District (the "Board"), has considered the existing school facilities and the improvements and extensions necessary to be made thereto in order that the same will adequately serve the educational needs of the District; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the District to alter, repair and equip facilities of the District (the "Project"), all in accordance with the preliminary estimate of costs heretofore approved by the Board and now on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the estimated cost of the Project, including legal, financial, bond discount, capitalized interest, printing and publication costs and other expenses, is not less than $3,000,000, and there are insufficient funds on hand and lawfully available to pay such costs; and

WHEREAS, such costs are expected to be paid for from the proceeds of alternate bonds authorized to be issued at this time pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "Act"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and for the best interests of the District that the Project be completed and in order to raise the funds required for such purpose it will be necessary for the District to borrow an amount not to exceed $3,000,000 and in evidence thereof to issue alternate bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000 (the "Bonds"), all in accordance with the Act and

WHEREAS, the revenue

DATED this 28th day of April, 2009.
Charles Maricich
Secretary, Board of Education, Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.
889545 5/4

source that will be pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property; and

WHEREAS, if such revenue source is insufficient to pay the Bonds, ad valorem property taxes upon all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount are authorized to be extended to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference.

Section 2. Determination to Issue the Bonds. It is necessary and in the best interests of the District to complete the Project, and that for the purpose of completing the Project, general obligation alternate bonds, of the District are hereby authorized to be issued and sold in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000.

Section 3. Publication. This Resolution, together with a notice in the statutory form, shall be published in the SouthtownStar, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the District, and if no petition signed by 2,759 or more electors of the District (being equal to the greater of (i) 7.5% of the registered voters in the District or (ii) 200 of those registered voters or 15% of those registered voters, whichever is less) asking that the question of the issuance of the Bonds be submitted to referendum is filed with the Secretary of the Board within thirty (30) days after the date of the publication of this Resolution and said notice, then the Bonds shall be authorized to be issued.

Section 4. Additional Resolutions. If no petition meeting the requirements of applicable law is filed during the petition period hereinabove referred to, then the Board may adopt additional resolutions or proceedings supplementing or amending this Resolution providing for the issuance and sale of the Bonds and prescribing all the details of the Bonds, so long as the maximum amount of the Bonds as set forth in this Resolution is not exceeded and there is no material change in the Project or the purposes described herein. Such additional resolutions or proceedings shall in all instances become effective immediately without publication or posting or any further act or requirement. This Resolution, together with such additional resolutions or proceedings, shall constitute complete authority for the issuance of the Bonds under applicable law.

Section 5. Severability. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Resolution.

Section 6. Repealer. All resolutions or orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

Adopted April 28, 2009.
Debbie Waitekus
President, Board of Education
Charles Maricich
Secretary, Board of Education

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING THE INTENT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, TO SELL NOT TO EXCEED $3,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION ALTERNATE BONDS

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District"), will hold a public hearing on the 26th day of May, 2009, at 7:00 o'clock P.M. The hearing will be held in the Community Meeting Room of the Thornton Fractional Center, 1605 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive public comments on the proposal to sell bonds of the District in an amount not to exceed $3,000,000 for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District.

By order of the President of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

MINUTES of a regular public meeting of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, held in the Community Meeting Room of the Thornton Fractional Center, 1605 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois, in said School District at 7:00 o'clock P.M., on the 26th day of May, 2009.

* * *

The President called the meeting to order and directed the Secretary to call the roll.

Upon roll call, Donald Swibes, the President, and the following members were physically present at said meeting answered present: Robin Beymer, Richard Dust, James Gigliotti, Charles Maricich, LeeAnn Revis, Donald Swibes, Roger Yochem

The following members were allowed by a majority of the members of the Board of Education in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Board of Education to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: none

No member was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following members were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: none

At 7:00 o'clock P.M., the President announced that the next agenda item for the Board of Education was a public hearing (the *"Hearing"*) to receive public comments on the proposal to sell not to exceed $3,000,000 General Obligation Alternate Bonds (the *"Bonds"*) for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District and explained that all persons desiring to be heard would have an opportunity to present written or oral testimony with respect thereto.

The President opened the discussion and explained that the reasons for the proposed issuance of the Bonds were as follows: paying the cost of altering, repairing, and equipping facilities of the District.

Whereupon the President asked for additional comments from the members of the Board of Education. Additional comments were made by the following:

None

Written testimony concerning the proposed issuance of the Bonds was read into the record by the Secretary and is attached hereto as *Exhibit I*.

None

Whereupon the President asked for oral testimony or any public comments concerning the proposed issuance of the Bonds. Statements were made by the following:

None

The President then announced that all persons desiring to be heard had been given an opportunity to present oral and written testimony with respect to the proposed issuance of the Bonds.

Member Maricich moved and Member Beymer seconded the motion that the Hearing be finally adjourned.

After a full discussion thereof, the President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion.

Upon the roll being called, the following members voted AYE: Robin Beymer, Richard Dust, James Gigliotti, Charles Maricich, LeeAnn Revis, Donald Swibes, Roger Yochem.

The following members voted NAY: none

Whereupon the President declared the motion carried and the Hearing was finally adjourned.

Other business not pertinent to the conduct of the Hearing was duly transacted at said meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

LeeAnn Revis

Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"Board"*), and as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Board.

I do further certify that the foregoing constitute a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 26th day of May, 2009, insofar as the same relates to a public hearing concerning the intent of the Board to sell not to exceed $3,000,000 General Obligation Alternate Bonds.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board at said meeting were conducted openly, that all votes taken at said meeting were taken openly, that said meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the Board at least 96 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as *Exhibit A,* that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the provisions of said Acts and said Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Board in the conduct of said meeting.

I do further certify that notice of said public hearing was posted at least 96 hours before said public hearing at the principal office of the Board and that attached hereto as *Exhibit B* is a true, correct and complete copy of said notice as so posted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 26th day of May, 2009.

Lee Ann Bovi

Secretary, Board of Education

Board of Education Agenda
Thornton Fractional Township H.S. District 215
Regular Meeting

Tuesday, May 26, 2009
T.F. Center
1605 Wentworth Avenue – Calumet City, IL

5:30 p.m.: IT Committee Mtg.
6:00 p.m. : Building & Grounds and Finance Committee Mtg.
7:00 p.m. Hearing for Authorizing Issuance of General Obligation Bonds
Regular Meeting to Start Immediately Following Hearing

	I.	Call To Order – Pledge of Allegiance	
	II.	Roll Call	
	III.	Communications A. Board B. Community Public Comment C. Staff Updates 1. District Updates a. College Acceptance Update b. Excellence Counts – Moses Hulbert c. Art Recognitions d. Golden Apple Recipient e. Special Education Designation 2. Principal Updates D. Committee Reports 1. Building & Grounds: 5/26/09 2. Curriculum: 5/19/09 AP US History, Course Load 09/10 3. Finance: 5/26/09 4. IT: 5/26/09 5. Formation of Communication Committee	
	IV.	Future Meetings A. Regular Meeting: June 23, 2009 – 7 p.m. TF Center B. Graduations: TFN: 5/28/009 TFS: 5/29/09	
A. Action	V.	Approval of Minutes – Open & Closed (Consent Agenda) A. Regular Meetings: 4/28/09 B. Reorganization Meeting: 5/4/09 C. Building & Grounds & Finance: 4/28/09	
	VI.	Old Business A. Revised Summer School Budget	Exhibit 1
A. Action B. Action	VII.	New Business A. SSC Contract – Building Use at TF Center B. NFL Youth Football Grant	Exhibit 2 Exhibit 3

C. Action D. Action E. Action F. Action G. Action		C. IASB Membership E. Athletic Trainer Contract 2009-2010 F. Kickert Bus Contract Renewal: 2009-2010 G. 2010-11 Yearbook Contract – TF South H. 2009 Summer Construction Bid Acceptance 1. Counseling Center – TF North 2. Counseling Center – TF South 3. Lift Station – Sewer Work TF North 4. Lift Station Equipment – TF North	Exhibit 4 Exhibit 5 Exhibit 6 Exhibit 7
	VIII.	Closed Session A. Personnel: Employment, Compensation, Discipline, Performance, or Dismissal for Specific Employees B. Pending Litigation	
 A. Action B . Action	IX.	Superintendent's Report A. Financial Report B. Personnel Report (Consent Agenda)	 Exhibit 8 Exhibit 9
	X.	Other Matters A. Student Expulsions: #N111383, #S220383	
	XI.	Adjourn	

EXHIBIT B

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING THE INTENT OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS, TO SELL NOT TO EXCEED $3,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION ALTERNATE BONDS

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), will hold a public hearing on the 26th day of May, 2009, at 7:00 o'clock P.M. The hearing will be held in the Community Meeting Room of the Thornton Fractional Center, 1605 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive public comments on the proposal to sell bonds of the District in an amount not to exceed $3,000,000 for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District.

By order of the President of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

DATED the 28th day of April, 2009.

____

Secretary, Board of Education,
Township High School District
Number 215, Cook County, Illinois

BMO Capital Markets

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
300 Sears Tower
233 South Wacker Drive
Chicago, IL 60606
312-441-2500

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(Thornton Fractional)

$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A

$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (Build America Bonds– Direct Payment To Issuer)

June 23, 2009

Board of Education
Thornton Fractional THSD 215
1601 Wentworth Avenue
Calumet City, Illinois, 60409

Ladies and Gentlemen:

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc. (the "Underwriter") hereby offers to enter into this Purchase Agreement with Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District") for the purchase by the Underwriter and sale by the District, of your General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the "2009A Bonds"), and the Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the "2009B Bonds", and with the Series 2009A Bonds, the "Bonds"). This offer is made subject to acceptance by the District on June 23, 2009.

For the District's 2009A Bonds, we will pay an aggregate purchase price of $1,317,062.00 (consisting of the original par amount of the Bonds plus $57,999.50 net original issue premium and less $15,937.50 underwriting discount). For the District's 2009B Bonds, we will pay an aggregate purchase price of $1,703,437.50 (consisting of the original par amount of the Bonds less $21,562.50 underwriting discount).

The Bonds are more fully described in the Near Final Official Statement dated June 11, 2009, which the District has provided the Underwriter and has "deemed final" for purposes of SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(1). The Bonds will mature on the dates, in the amount and at the rates set forth on the following page and in the Final Official Statement dated the date hereof (the "Final Official Statement"). Interest on the Bonds is payable commencing June 1, 2010, and each June 1 and December 1 thereafter.

SERIES 2009A BONDS

Due Dec 1	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP
2010	$55,000	3.00%	2.00%	215651GF1

$215,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 2.500%, due December 1, 2012, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651GH7
$225,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 3.200%, due December 1, 2014, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651GK0
$245,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 5.000%, due December 1, 2016, Price 108.006%; Cusip 215651GM6
$265,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 5.000%, due December 1, 2018, Price 107.359%; Cusip 215651GP9
$270,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 5.000%, due December 1, 2016, Price 106.715%; Cusip 215651GR5

SERIES 2009B BONDS

$530,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 6.125%, due December 1, 2023, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651GZ7
$560,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 6.375%, due December 1, 2026, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651HC7
$635,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 6.500%, due December 1, 2029, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651HF0

The Bonds are being purchased subject to the following conditions at closing:

1. The unqualified approving opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, stating that the Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the District and constitute valid and binding obligations of the District and further stating that under existing law, interest on the 2009A Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, (ii) is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, and (iii) is not taken into account in computing adjusted current earnings, which is used as an adjustment in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Interest on the 2009B Bonds is not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Said opinion is to be accompanied by the customary non-litigation certificate concerning matters which would attest to the authority or validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Resolution, and this Purchase Agreement.

2. *Copies are delivered of proceedings and certifications of the District indicating that the District has* validly designated the 2009A Bonds to be "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265 (b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and that the District has covenanted to take all actions necessary to maintain the "qualified" and tax-exempt status of the 2009A Bonds.

3. A certificate signed by the President of the Board of Education to the effect that:

   a. The Near Final Official Statement, as supplemented and amended by the Final Official Statement as of the date of purchase and as of the date of closing, is true and correct in all material respects and does not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading, and our use of such official statement in offering the Bonds to investors is authorized; and, the District will indemnify the Underwriter against losses, claims, damages and liabilities arising out of any incorrect *statements of information contained in the Preliminary and Final Official Statements, except for* the sections entitled "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM," "TAX MATTERS," and "CERTAIN LEGAL MATTERS".

   b. The District's financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2008, delivered to us present fairly the financial position of the District as of the date indicated, said financial statements have been prepared on a modified accrual basis of accounting and since June 30, 2008, there has been no material or adverse change in financial position or results of operations of the District, nor has the District incurred any material liabilities other than the ordinary course of business, or as set forth in or contemplated by the Final Official Statement.

4. The District delivers a written agreement or contract, constituting an undertaking (the "Undertaking") to provide ongoing disclosure about the District for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds as required under paragraph (b)(5) of SEC Rule 15c2-12. The Undertaking shall be as described in the Final Official Statement, with such changes as may be agreed in writing by the Underwriter.

5. The District hereby agrees to provide to the Underwriter within seven (7) business days of the date hereof sufficient copies of the Final Official Statement to enable the Underwriter to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b)(4) of SEC Rule 15c2-12.

6. That there shall have been no materially adverse events affecting either the legality or tax consequences of the Bond issue.

7. The Underwriter is hereby authorized to pay from the purchase price of the Bonds the following estimated expenses on behalf of the District:

   a. Fees and disbursements of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois as Bond Counsel equal to $10,000.00;
   b. Fees of Standard & Poor's for the credit rating equal to $5,500.00;
   c. Fees and Disbursements of UM Bank N.A., Kansas City, Missouri as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar equal to $550.00;
   d. Surety bond fee of $833.00; and
   e. Reimbursement to BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc. for printing of Near Final and Final Official Statements, CUSIP, Day Loan, Ticketing and DTC equal to $3,172.30.

BMO CAPITAL MARKETS GKST INC.

James N. Rachlin
Senior Vice President
Manager, Public Finance Department

ACCEPTED:

BOARD OF EDUCATION
TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(THORNTON FRACTIONAL)

By: ______________________
Superintendent
Township High School District Number 215

By: ______________________
President
Township High School District Number 215

FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT

NEW ISSUE
2009A Bonds – TAX-EXEMPT; BANK QUALIFIED
2009B Bonds – TAXABLE

BOND RATINGS: Standard & Poor's
Underlying: "AA-"

Subject to compliance by the District with certain covenants, in the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel, under present law, interest on the 2009A Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, (ii) is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, and (iii) is not taken into account in computing adjusted current earnings, which is used as an adjustment in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Interest on the 2009B Bonds is not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. See "TAX MATTERS" herein for a more complete discussion. Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Illinois income tax. The 2009A Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. See "TAX MATTERS - Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations – 2009A Bonds" herein for a more complete discussion. The 2009B Bonds have been designated as Direct Pay Build America Bonds. See "2009B BONDS AS DIRECT PAY BUILD AMERICA BONDS" herein.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(Thornton Fractional)

$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A

$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B
(Build America Bonds– Direct Payment To Issuer)

DATED: July 8, 2009 **DUE: December 1, As Shown on the Inside Cover**

The General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the "2009A Bonds"), and the Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the "2009B Bonds", and with the Series 2009A Bonds, the "Bonds"), of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District"), are issued as fully registered Bonds and, when issued, will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee for The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), to which principal and interest payments on the Bonds will be made. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiples thereof. Purchasers of the Bonds will not receive physical delivery of certificates. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, reference herein to the holders of the Bonds or registered owners of the Bonds shall mean Cede & Co. and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. So long as Cede & Co. is the registered owner of the Bonds, the principal and interest on the Bonds are payable to Cede & Co., which will in turn remit such principal and interest to the DTC Participants (as defined herein) for subsequent disbursement to the Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. See "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM." Interest on the Bonds is first payable on June 1, 2010 and each June 1 and December 1 thereafter. Interest is calculated based on a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

THE 2009A BONDS ARE "QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS" UNDER SECTION 265(b)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED. SEE "TAX MATTERS – QUALIFIED TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS – 2009A BONDS" HEREIN.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as supplemented and amended, particularly as supplemented by the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and a bond resolution to be adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 23rd day of June, 2009. In the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), the Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the District, payable from (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property (the "Pledged Revenues"), and (b) ad valorem property taxes levied on all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount (the "Pledged Taxes"), and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of such taxes, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including exercise of judicial discretion.

THE 2009A BONDS ARE NOT SUBJECT TO OPTIONAL REDEMPTION. THE 2009B BONDS MATURING ON AND AFTER DECEMBER 1, 2019 ARE SUBJECT TO OPTIONAL REDEMPTION ON DECEMBER 1, 2018 AND ON ANY DATE THEREAFTER AT PAR PLUS ACCRUED INTEREST. THE BONDS ARE SUBJECT TO MANDATORY REDEMPTION. SEE "REDEMPTION PROVISIONS" HEREIN.

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter subject to prior sale, withdrawal or modification of the offer without notice, and the approval of legality by Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel. The Bonds will be awarded on June 23, 2009 and are expected to be delivered on or about July 8, 2009.

BMO Capital Markets

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.

The Date of this Final Official Statement is June 23, 2009

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(Thornton Fractional)

$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A

Maturity Schedule

Due Dec 1	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield	CUSIP
2010	$55,000	3.00%	2.00%	215651GF1

$215,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 2.500%, due December 1, 2012, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651GH7
$225,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 3.200%, due December 1, 2014, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651GK0
$245,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 5.000%, due December 1, 2016, Price 108.006%; Cusip 215651GM6
$265,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 5.000%, due December 1, 2018, Price 107.359%; Cusip 215651GP9
$270,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 5.000%, due December 1, 2020, Price 106.715%; Cusip 215651GR5

$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B

Maturity Schedule

$530,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 6.125%, due December 1, 2023, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651GZ7
$560,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 6.375%, due December 1, 2026, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651HC7
$635,000 Term Bond, bearing interest at 6.500%, due December 1, 2029, Price 100.000%; Cusip 215651HF0

(1) CUSIP data herein provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Copyright 2008. American Bankers Association. No representations is made as to the correctness of the CUSIP numbers. These CUSIP numbers may also be subject to change after the issuance of the Bonds.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Final Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as statements of the District or the Underwriter. This Final Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds by any person, in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale. Unless otherwise indicated, the District is the source of all tables and statistical and financial information contained in this Final Official Statement. The information and opinions expressed herein are subject to change without notice, and the delivery of this Final Official Statement or any sale made hereunder shall not, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the operations of the District since the date of this Final Official Statement.

This Final Official Statement should be considered in its entirety and no one factor considered less important than any other by reason of its position in this Final Official Statement. Where statutes, resolutions, reports or other documents are referred to herein, reference should be made to such statutes, resolutions, reports or other documents, facts and opinions contained therein and the subject matter thereof for more complete information regarding the rights and obligations of parties thereto.

Upon issuance, the Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange and neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state, municipal or other governmental entity, other than the District, shall have passed upon the accuracy or adequacy of this Final Official Statement.

The information in this Final Official Statement has been compiled from sources believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed. As far as any statements herein involve matters of opinion, whether or not so stated, they are intended as opinions and not representations of fact.

This Final Official Statement has been prepared under the authority of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois. Additional copies may be secured from Township High School District Number 215, 1601 Wentworth Ave. Calumet City, IL 60409, (708/585-2321) or from the Underwriter, BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., Public Finance Department, 300 Sears Tower / 233 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois, 60606 (312/441-2600).

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(Thornton Fractional)

1601 Wentworth Ave.
Calumet City, IL 60409
(708) 585-2321

ADMINISTRATION

Creg E. Williams, Ed.D.
Superintendent

Charles DiMartino
Director of Finance

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Don Swibes	President
James J. Gigliotti	Vice-President
LeeAnn Revis	Secretary
Robin L. Beymer	Board Member
Richard Dust	Board Member
Charles Maricich	Board Member
Roger Yochem	Board Member

Paying Agent/Registrar
UMB Bank, N.A.
St. Louis, Missouri

Bond Counsel
Chapman and Cutler LLP
Chicago, Illinois

Underwriter
BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.
300 Sears Tower
233 South Wacker
Chicago, Illinois 60606
(312)441-2600

FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT SUMMARY

This offering of Bonds is made only by means of the attached Final Official Statement in its entirety. No person shall be authorized to detach this Summary from the Final Official Statement or to otherwise use such Summary without the Final Official Statement in its entirety.

$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A
$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B

Issuer:	Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (Thornton Fractional)
Issue:	$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B
Dated Date:	July 8, 2009
Book-Entry-Only Form:	The Bonds are issued as fully registered Bonds, registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, in $5,000 denominations or integral multiples thereof, and will be in Book-Entry-Only Form.
Delivery Date:	On or about July 8, 2009
Interest Payment Dates:	Interest on the Bonds is first payable on June 1, 2010 and thereafter semiannually on each June 1 and December 1.
Principal Payment Dates:	Principal on the 2009A Bonds is payable December 1, 2010 with term bonds due December 1 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018, and 2020. The 2009B Bonds are term bonds with principal payable December 1, 2023, 2026 and 2029.
Record Date:	The close of the business day on the 15th day of the calendar month next preceding any principal or interest payment date.
Redemption Provisions:	The 2009A Bonds are NOT subject to optional redemption. The 2009B Bonds maturing on and after December 1, 2019 are subject to optional redemption on December 1, 2018 and on any date thereafter at par plus accrued interest. The Bonds are subject to mandatory redemption. See "REDEMPTION PROVISIONS" herein.
Authority and Purpose:	The Bonds are issued under the authority of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as supplemented and amended, and particularly as supplemented by the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and a bond resolution to be adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 23rd day of June, 2009. Proceeds of the Bonds, when issued, will be used to (i) to build and equip additions to and alter, repair and equip the Thornton Fractional Township High School Building (the "Project"); and (ii) pay costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.
Security:	In the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), the Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the District, payable from (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property (the "Pledged Revenues"), and (b) ad valorem property taxes levied on all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount (the "Pledged Taxes"), and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of such taxes, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including exercise of judicial discretion.
Tax Exemption:	Chapman and Cutler LLP will provide an opinion as to the tax exemption of the interest on the 2009A Bonds. Interest on the 2009B Bonds is not excludible from gross income for federal income tax purposes. See Appendix B.
Bank Qualification:	The 2009A Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. See "TAX MATTERS - Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations – 2009A Bonds" herein for a more complete discussion.
Paying Agent/ Registrar:	UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri
Bond Rating/ Insurance:	Standard and Poor's "AA-" Underlying.
Legal Opinion:	Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(Thornton Fractional)

$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A
$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Final Official Statement is to set forth certain information concerning Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "District"), in connection with the offering and sale of the District's General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the "2009A Bonds"), and Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the "2009B Bonds", and together with the 2009A Bonds, the "Bonds"), This Final Official Statement includes the cover page, the reverse thereof and the Appendices.

THE BONDS

General Description

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without coupons, in denominations of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof under a book-entry-only system operated by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"). Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable as described under the caption "BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM" by UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, as Paying Agent and Bond Registrar (the "Registrar").

The Bonds will be dated July 8, 2009 and will mature as shown on the inside of the cover page of this Final Official Statement. Interest on the Bonds will be payable commencing June 1, 2010 and thereafter semiannually on each June 1 and December 1.

Authority

The Bonds are issued under the authority of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as supplemented and amended (the "Act"), and particularly as supplemented by the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the "Debt Reform Act"), and a bond resolution to be adopted by the Board of Education of the District on 23rd day of June, 2009 (the "Bond Resolution").

Security and Payment

In the opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel ("Bond Counsel"), the Bonds are valid and legally binding upon the District, payable from (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property (the "Pledged Revenues"), and (b) ad valorem property taxes levied on all taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount (the "Pledged Taxes"), and all taxable property in the District is subject to the levy of such taxes, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, reorganization and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including exercise of judicial discretion.

Purpose

Proceeds of the Bonds, when issued, will be used to (i) to build and equip additions to and alter, repair and equip the Thornton Fractional Township High School Building (the "Project"); and (ii) pay costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

Mandatory Redemption – Series 2009A Bonds

The 2009A Bonds maturing December 1, 2012 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2011	$105,000	
2012	110,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009A Bonds maturing December 1, 2014 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2013	$110,000	
2014	115,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009A Bonds maturing December 1, 2016 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2015	$120,000	
2016	125,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009A Bonds maturing December 1, 2018 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2017	$130,000	
2018	135,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009A Bonds maturing December 1, 2020 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2019	$145,000	
2020	125,000	(stated maturity)

Mandatory Redemption – Series 2009B Bonds

The 2009B Bonds maturing December 1, 2023 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2020	$30,000	
2021	160,000	
2022	165,000	
2023	175,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009B Bonds maturing December 1, 2026 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2024	$180,000	
2025	185,000	
2026	195,000	(stated maturity)

The 2009B Bonds maturing December 1, 2029 are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Registrar, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount to be redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below.

Year	Amount	
2027	$205,000	
2028	210,000	
2029	220,000	(stated maturity)

Optional Redemption

The 2009A Bonds are NOT subject to Optional Redemption.

The 2009B Bonds maturing on and after December 1, 2019 are subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the District, in whole or in part in such principal amounts and from such maturities as determined by the District and if less than an entire maturity, in integral multiples of $5,000, selected by lot by the Registrar, on December 1, 2018 and on any date thereafter, at a redemption price of par, plus accrued interest to the redemption date. Notice of any such call shall be given in accordance with the Bond Resolution.

General

The District will, at least 45 days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Registrar), notify the Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturity or maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot not more than 60 days prior to the redemption date by the Registrar by such method of lottery as the Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate (except when the Bonds are held in a book-entry system, in which case the selection of Bonds to be redeemed will be made in accordance with procedures established by DTC or any other book-entry depository); provided that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof in principal amounts of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof.

Unless waived by the registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of any redemption will be given by the Registrar on behalf of the District by mailing the redemption notice by first-class mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to each registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Register or at such other address as is furnished in wiring by such registered owner to the Registrar.

Unless moneys sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed are received by the Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the District, state that said redemption will be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice will be of no force and effect, the District will not redeem such Bonds, and the Registrar will give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption has been given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed. Otherwise, prior to any redemption date, the District will deposit with the Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Subject to the provisions for a conditional redemption described above, notice of redemption having been given as described above and in the Bond Resolution, and notwithstanding failure to receive such notice, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed will, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds will be paid by the Registrar at the redemption price.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES

	2009A Bonds	2009B Bonds	TOTAL
Sources			
Par Amount of Bonds	$1,275,000.00	$1,725,000.00	$3,000,000.00
Net Original Issue Premium	57,999.50		57,999.50
Total Sources:	$1,332,999.50	$1,725,000.00	$3,057,999.50
Uses			
Deposit to Project	$1,308,342.43	$1,692,101.77	3,000,444.20
Costs of Issuance*	24,657.07	32,898.23	57,555.30
Total Uses:	$1,332,999.50	$1,725,000.00	3,057,999.50

* Includes underwriter's discount, bond insurance premium, paying agent fee, bond counsel fee and other costs of issuance.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

HIGHLIGHTS OF ALTERNATE BONDS

Description of Alternate Bonds

Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act provides that whenever revenue bonds have been duly authorized or whenever there exists a lawful revenue source, a local governmental unit may issue its general obligation bonds in lieu of such revenue bonds as authorized or payable from such revenue source, and such general obligation bonds may be referred to as "alternate bonds." Such bonds are general obligation debt payable from the pledged revenues with the general obligation of the issuer acting as back-up security. The Debt Reform Act prescribes several conditions that must be met before alternate bonds may be issued. The District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005 dated July 1, 2005 (the "Series 2005 Bonds" are alternate bonds. ***In addition, the Bonds are alternate bonds.***

First, alternate bonds must be issued for a lawful corporate purpose. If payable from a revenue source that is limited in its purposes and applications, then alternate bonds may be issued only for such limited purposes or applications. The Bonds are payable from the Pledged Revenues pursuant to the Bond Resolution.

Second, for bonds other than refunding bonds meeting certain conditions set out in the Debt Reform Act, the question of issuance must be submitted to referendum if, within thirty (30) days after publication of an authorizing resolution and notice of intent to issue alternate bonds, a petition signed by the greater of (i) 7.5% of the registered voters in the governmental unit or (ii) 200 of those registered voters or 15% of those registered voters, whichever is less, is filed. No such petitions were filed with respect to the Bonds.

Third, the issuer must determine that the pledged revenue source or sources are sufficient in each year to provide not less than 1.25 times debt service of the proposed alternate bonds and all other outstanding alternate bonds of the issuer payable from the same revenue source. To the extent payable from one or more revenue sources, such sources shall have been determined by the governing body to provide in each year an amount not less than 1.25 times debt service on all alternate bonds payable from such revenue sources which have been previously issued and outstanding and the alternate bonds proposed to be issued.

Fourth, the issuer must in fact pledge and covenant, to the extent it is empowered to do so, to provide for, collect and apply the pledged enterprise revenues or revenue source(s) to the payment of the alternate bonds and the provision of an additional 0.25 times debt service coverage.

See "Projected Debt Service Coverage" herein.

Bond Fund

The District will deposit the appropriate Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes into the Alternate Bond and Interest Fund of 2009 (the "Bond Fund"), which is established for the purpose of carrying out the covenants, terms and conditions imposed upon the District by the Bond Resolution. The Bonds are secured by a pledge of all of the monies on deposit in the Bond Fund, and such pledge is irrevocable until the Bonds have been paid in full or until the obligations of the District are discharged under the Bond Resolution.

Abatement of Pledged Taxes

The District covenants and agrees with the registered owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will not cause the abatement of the Pledged Taxes and otherwise will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the District to levy and collect the Pledged Taxes unless and to the extent there then shall be moneys irrevocably on deposit therefore in the Bond Fund. Upon the full funding of the Bond Fund in the appropriate amount, the Board of Education or the officers of the District acting with proper authority shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Taxes by such amount, and proper notification of such abatement shall be filed with the County Clerk, in a timely manner to effect such abatement.

Additional Bonds Payable from Pledged Revenues

In the Bond Resolution, the District will reserve the right to issue additional alternate bonds that will be payable from the Pledged Revenues on a parity with the Bonds, subject only to the conditions for the issuance of alternate bonds set forth in the Debt Reform Act, as from time to time amended. In that event, the covenant described above requiring the District to provide for, collect and apply the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the Bonds and parity bonds, to the extent it is legally able to do so, would continue to apply, and the District's obligations with respect to the Pledged Taxes would remain. The Bonds are on parity with the Series 2005 Bonds.

Risk Factors

The ability of the District to pay the Bonds from the Pledged Revenues may be limited by circumstances beyond the control of the District. There is no guarantee that the Pledged Revenues will continue to be available at current levels. Nevertheless, in such an event the District is obligated to extend and collect the Pledged Taxes.

To the extent that Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the Bonds, the Bonds are to be paid from the Pledged Taxes. If the Pledged Taxes are ever extended for the payment of the Bonds, the amount of the Bonds then outstanding will be included in the computation of indebtedness of the District for purposes of all statutory provisions or limitations until such time as an audit of the District shows that the Bonds have been paid from the Pledged Revenues for a complete fiscal year.

IN THE EVENT THE PLEDGED REVENUES ARE INSUFFICIENT TO PAY THE AMOUNTS DUE AND OWING ON THE BONDS SECURED THEREBY, THE DISTRICT MAY NOT BE ABLE TO MAKE TIMELY PAYMENTS ON THE BONDS WHEN DUE. IN THAT CASE, THE DISTRICT WOULD LEVY A DEFICIENCY LEVY FOR SAID PAYMENT OF THE BONDS, BUT SUCH LEVY MAY NOT BE EXTENDED OR COLLECTED UNTIL AFTER THE DUE DATE FOR SAID PAYMENTS HAS PASSED.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Projected Debt Service Coverage

Levy Year	Pledged Revenues Available for Debt Service	Series 2005 Bonds	The Bonds	Total Alternate Debt Service	Debt Service Coverage
2009	$15,061,412	$454,260.00	$284,041.26	$738,301.26	20.40x
2010	15,061,412	454,566.26	267,276.16	721,842.42	20.87
2011	15,061,412	453,541.26	269,651.16	723,192.42	20.83
2012	15,061,412	457,066.26	266,901.16	723,967.42	20.80
2013	15,061,412	454,916.26	268,381.16	723,297.42	20.82
2014	15,061,412	457,316.26	269,701.16	727,017.42	20.72
2015	15,061,412	455,516.26	268,701.16	724,217.42	20.80
2016	15,061,412	458,316.26	267,451.16	725,767.42	20.75
2017	15,061,412	455,516.26	265,951.16	721,467.42	20.88
2018	15,061,412	457,316.26	269,201.16	726,517.42	20.73
2019	15,061,412	453,516.26	271,951.16	725,467.42	20.76
2020	15,061,412	454,316.26	268,863.66	723,179.92	20.83
2021	15,061,412	454,146.26	264,063.66	718,209.92	20.97
2022	15,061,412	453,265.00	263,957.40	717,222.40	21.00
2023	15,061,412	456,765.00	258,238.66	715,003.66	21.06
2024	15,061,412	453,705.00	251,763.66	705,468.66	21.35
2025	15,061,412		249,969.90	249,969.90	60.25
2026	15,061,412		247,538.66	247,538.66	60.84
2027	15,061,412		238,805.70	238,805.70	63.07
2028	15,061,412		234,737.80	234,737.80	64.16

Pledged Revenues Available for Debt Service is comprised of the following revenues taken from the District's Fiscal Year 2008 Audited Financial Statement:

Governmental Funds – Personal property Replacement Taxes	$ 1,177,444
Governmental Funds – Investment Earnings	648,595
Governmental Funds – Unrestricted State Aid	10,985,916
Operations & Maintenance Fund – Property Taxes	2,249,457
TOTAL	$15,061,412

Governmental Funds are comprised of the Education Fund, Operations & Maintenance Fund and Non Major Governmental Funds.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Bonds (hereinafter referred to in this section as the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Securities, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the District or the Paying Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC nor its nominee, the Paying Agent, or the District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the District or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to the District or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The District may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from DTC, and the District and the Underwriter take no responsibility for the accuracy thereof, and neither the DTC Participants nor the Beneficial Owners should rely on the foregoing information with respect to such matters but should instead confirm the same with DTC or the DTC Participants, as the case may be.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215

Location, Organization and Government

Thornton Fractional Township High School District Number 215 is situated in Southern Cook County and comprises an area of approximately 14 square miles. The District serves the Village of Lansing, most of the Village of Burnham, about half of the City of Calumet City and a small portion of the Village of Lynwood. According to the 2000 U.S. Census, the population of the District is 60,779.

The District is located approximately 27 miles south of downtown Chicago and is approximately 25 miles southeast of Midway Airport. Transportation needs are served by I-294/Tri-State Tollway, I-94/I-80 and I-90 as well as major local roads Torrence Avenue, Burnham Avenue and Ridge Road. Commuter service to downtown is provided by Metra's Electric Line. Travel time to the downtown station is about 45 minutes. Local bus service is available from PACE to reach additional surrounding communities.

Providing education for ninth through twelfth grades, the District operates three high school facilities and one administrative building. The District enrolled 3,568 students for the 2008-2009 academic year.

The District is governed by a seven-member Board of Education, elected at large for four year overlapping terms. Meetings are scheduled for the fourth Tuesday of each month at 7:00 p.m., at the District Administrative Center at 1601 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois. Day-to-day operations are administered by the Superintendent and staff.

Board of Education

Official	Position	Term Expires
Don Swibes	President	2013
James J. Gigliotti	Vice-President	2011
LeeAnn Revis	Secretary	2013
Robin L. Beymer	Board Member	2011
Richard Dust	Board Member	2013
Charles Maricich	Board Member	2011
Roger Yochem	Board Member	2013

Educational Facilities

The District currently provides educational services at three locations:

School	Location	Grades	Approx # of Students 2008-09
Thornton Fractional North High School	755 Pulaksi Rd., Calumet City	9 - 12	1,557
Thornton Fractional South High School	18500 Burnham Ave., Lansing	9 - 12	1,858
Thornton Fractional Center for Academics and Technology	1605 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City	9 - 12	153*

** The Center receives students from the two main campuses.*

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Enrollment Trend

The trend in total enrollment is as follows:

Academic Year	Enrollment
2000/01	2,593
2001/02	2,747
2002/03	2,867
2003/04	3,074
2004/05	3,228
2005/06	3,402
2006/07	3,540
2007/08	3,521
2008/09	3,568

Source: Illinois State Board of Education and the District. Figures represent the number of students housed as of September 30 of each school year.

Employees and Labor Relations

In order to provide a wide variety of educational programs and services, the District maintains a qualified staff as follows (2008-2009 School Year):

Personnel	Full-Time
Superintendent	1
Director of Finance	1
Principals	2
Assistant Principals	7
Instructional	241
Support Services	110
TOTAL	363

Under the current contract, salary ranges for the teachers, based upon degree and experience, are approximately as follows:

Degree	Experience	Salary (2008-2009)
B.A.	No experience, starting	$43,932
B.A. + 15 sem. hrs	14 years experience	75,940
M.A.	No experience, starting	48,534
M.A. + 15 sem. hrs	14 years experience	80,542

The District Education Association contract is in effect until August, 2010. The Association represents 231 full time equivalent staff. The last teachers' strike in the District was in October 1995 and was resolved within 13 days.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

SOCIOECONOMIC INFORMATION

Population Data

Name of Entity	1990	2000	Current Estimates	% Change 1990-2000
City of Burnham	3,916	4,170	4,002[2]	6.5%
City of Calumet City	37,840	39,071	37,064[2]	3.3%
Village of Lansing	28,086	28,332	26,853[2]	0.9%
Village of Lynwood	6,535	7,377	7,976[2]	12.9%
Cook County	5,105,067	5,376,741	5,294,664[1]	5.3%
State of Illinois	11,430,602	12,419,293	12,901,563[1]	8.6%

(1) U.S. Census Bureau, 2007 Population Estimates.
(2) U.S. Census Bureau, 2008 Population Estimates.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census

Economic Characteristics

Below is a listing of housing and income figures for each community served by the District as well as the County and State.

Name of Entity	Median Gross Rent	Median Housing Value	Per Capita Income	Median Household Income
The District	$639	$100,900	$20,370	$45,160
City of Burnham	621	90,400	16,747	39,053
City of Calumet City	630	90,300	18,123	38,902
Village of Lansing	658	118,700	22,547	47,554
Village of Lynwood	639	140,800	22,650	56,554
Cook County	648	157,700	23,227	45,922
State of Illinois	605	130,800	23,104	46,590

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Census

Unemployment Rates

Year	City of Calumet City	Village of Lansing	Cook County	State of Illinois
1999	5.5%	3.5%	4.5%	4.5%
2000	6.1%	3.6%	4.6%	4.5%
2001	7.1%	4.3%	5.9%	5.4%
2002	9.0%	6.5%	7.4%	6.5%
2003	8.9%	7.1%	7.4%	6.7%
2004	8.5%	6.6%	6.8%	6.2%
2005	8.3%	6.5%	6.5%	5.7%
2006	6.6%	4.5%	4.5%	4.1%
2007	7.6%	5.7%	5.2%	4.6%
2008	9.1%	7.1%	6.5%	5.8%

Source: State of Illinois Department of Employment Security

Largest Area Employers

Company Name	Product or Service	Approx. # of Employees
Silver Line Building Products Corp.[1]	Vinyl windows and patio doors	700
NB Coatings, Inc.[1]	Plastic automotive coatings	350
ORC Protel, LLC[1]	Telemarketing	250
Land O'Frost, Inc.[1]	Meat packing and processing	250
Americall Group, Inc.[1]	Telemarketing	200
American School of Correspondence[1]	Correspondence school	140
First National Bank of Illinois[1]	Bank	130
Coldwell Banker Residential Brokerage[1]	Real estate agency	116
Retro-Tech Systems, Inc.[1]	Lighting installation	100
Temperature Equipment Corp.[1]	Distributor of air-conditioning, refrigeration and heating equipment	100
Hasse Construction Co., Inc.[2]	Industrial general contractor	100

[1] Village of Lansing
[2] City of Calumet City

Source: 2009 Illinois Manufacturers and Services Directories

DEBT STRUCTURE

Summary of Outstanding Debt

The following table sets forth the general obligation debt of the District as of the issuance of the Bonds:

Type	Dated Date	Original Amount of Issue	Current Amount Outstanding	Final Maturity
School Bonds, Series 2002	12/15/2002	$ 9,995,000	$7,775,000	12/1/2022
School Bonds, Series 2003	2/1/2003	9,000,000	6,925,000	12/1/2022
GO Alternate Revenue Source Bonds, Series 2005	7/1/2005	6,000,000	5,470,000	12/1/2025
Limited Tax School Bonds, Series 2006	12/1/2006	4,000,000	2,890,000	12/1/2013
The 2009A Bonds[(1)]	7/14/2009	1,275,000	1,275,000	12/1/2024
The 2009B Bonds[(1)]	7/14/2009	1,725,000	1,725,000	12/1/2028
Total		$31,995,000	$26,060,000	

[(1)] The Bonds are alternate revenue source bonds and debt service is payable from Pledged Revenues, not property tax levies. However, the Bonds may be considered general obligation debt in the future if Pledged Taxes, in lieu of the designated Pledged Revenue source, have been extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting such alternate bonds.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

General Obligation Debt Repayment Schedule

The following table sets forth the general obligation repayment schedule for the District as of the issuance of the Bonds.

Levy	Series 2002		Series 2003		Series 2005[1]		Series 2006		2009A Bonds[1]		2009B Bonds[1]		Total	Cumulative %
Year	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest[2]	Debt Service	of Par Retired
2008	$410,000	$174,760	$370,000	$150,838	$225,000	$114,271	$590,000	$61,044	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$2,095,912	6.12%
2009	430,000	331,070	385,000	285,025	235,000	219,260	610,000	97,750	55,000	74,367	-	100,538	2,823,010	12.70%
2010	450,000	311,720	400,000	267,700	245,000	209,566	640,000	71,825	105,000	51,575	-	71,956	2,824,342	19.76%
2011	470,000	291,470	420,000	247,700	255,000	198,541	665,000	44,625	110,000	48,950	-	71,956	2,823,242	27.13%
2012	490,000	270,320	445,000	226,700	270,000	187,066	385,000	16,363	110,000	46,200	-	71,956	2,518,605	33.65%
2013	510,000	248,270	460,000	209,790	280,000	174,916	-	-	115,000	42,680	-	71,956	2,112,612	38.89%
2014	535,000	225,320	480,000	191,850	295,000	162,316	-	-	120,000	39,000	-	71,956	2,120,442	44.38%
2015	560,000	201,245	495,000	172,650	305,000	150,516	-	-	125,000	33,000	-	71,956	2,114,367	50.08%
2016	585,000	176,045	520,000	152,355	320,000	138,316	-	-	130,000	26,750	-	71,956	2,120,422	56.04%
2017	610,000	150,890	540,000	130,515	330,000	125,516	-	-	135,000	20,250	-	71,956	2,114,127	62.24%
2018	635,000	124,050	565,000	107,295	345,000	112,316	-	-	145,000	13,500	-	71,956	2,119,117	68.73%
2019	665,000	95,475	590,000	82,435	355,000	98,516	-	-	125,000	6,250	30,000	71,956	2,119,632	75.50%
2020	695,000	65,550	615,000	56,475	370,000	84,316	-	-	-	-	160,000	70,761	2,117,103	82.56%
2021	730,000	33,580	640,000	28,800	385,000	69,146	-	-	-	-	165,000	64,391	2,115,918	89.93%
2022	-	-	-	-	400,000	53,265	-	-	-	-	175,000	57,822	686,087	92.13%
2023	-	-	-	-	420,000	36,765	-	-	-	-	180,000	50,855	687,620	94.44%
2024	-	-	-	-	435,000	18,705	-	-	-	-	185,000	43,396	682,101	96.82%
2025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	195,000	35,730	230,730	97.56%
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,000	27,650	232,650	98.35%
2027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210,000	18,724	228,724	99.16%
2028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000	9,580	229,580	100.00%
	$7,775,000	$2,699,765	$6,925,000	$2,310,128	$5,470,000	$2,153,316	$2,890,000	$291,606	$1,275,000	$402,522	$1,725,000	$1,199,006	$35,116,343	

(1) The Bonds are alternate revenue source bonds and debt service is payable from Pledged Revenues, not property tax levies. However, the Bonds may be considered general obligation debt in the future if Pledged Taxes, in lieu of the designated Pledged Revenue source, have been extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting such alternate bonds.

(2) Net of federal subsidy.

Debt Statement

DIRECT DEBT OF THE DISTRICT	
Outstanding Bonds	$23,060,000
The 2009A Bonds	1,275,000
The 2009B Bonds	1,725,000
Less: Self-Supporting Debt[1]	(8,470,000)
Total Direct Debt:	$17,590,000

ESTIMATED OVERLAPPING BONDED DEBT		Applicable to the District	
Taxing Body	Outstanding Debt	Percent	Amount
Cook County	$2,897,975,000	0.633%	$18,344,182
Cook County Forest Preserve District	115,105,000	0.633%	728,615
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District [2]	1,388,115,000	0.717%	9,952,785
Municipalities			
Village of Lansing	16,675,000	100.000%	16,675,000
Village of Burnham	600,000	72.118%	432,708
City of Calumet City	62,270,000	58.598%	36,488,975
Village of Lynwood [3]	-	51.673%	-
School Districts			
School District 155 [4]	12,810,041	100.000%	12,810,041
School District 156	4,565,000	99.955%	4,562,946
School District 157	9,850,000	67.497%	6,648,455
School District 158 [4]	5,199,894	100.000%	5,199,894
School District 171	8,362,256	97.591%	8,160,809
South Suburban CCD 510 [4]	18,858,297	24.416%	4,604,442
Park Districts			
Lan-Oak Park District [3]	-	40.314%	-
Calumet Memorial Park District	1,990,000	56.800%	1,130,320
	Total Overlapping Bonded Debt:		$125,739,170
	Net Direct Debt and Overlapping Bonded Debt:		$143,329,170

2000 Census Population	60,779		
Estimated Full Value per Capita	$ 2,740,061,988		
2007 Estimated Full Valuation	$ 913,353,996		
2007 Equalized Assessed Valuation	$ 45,082		
		% Full Value	Per Capita
Direct Debt:	$ 17,590,000	0.64%	$ 289
Direct Debt and Overlapping Bonded Debt:	$ 143,329,170	5.23%	$2,358

(1) The Bonds, which are "Alternate Bonds", are not included in any computation of indebtedness for the purpose of any statutory provision or limitation. However, the Bonds may be considered general obligation debt in the future if Pledged Taxes, in lieu of the designated Pledged Revenue source, have been extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting such alternate bonds.

(2) Includes IEPA Revolving Loan Bonds.

(3) Does not include outstanding Alternate Bonds.

(4) Includes Capital Appreciation Bonds. Principal based on original issued amount.

Debt Limit

	Statutory Debt Limit	
	Amount	% of Limit
2007 Equalized Assessed Valuation	$913,353,996	
Statutory Debt Limit @ 6.9% of EAV	46,343,597	100.00%
Outstanding Bonds	$ 23,060,000	
The 2009A Bonds[1]	1,275,000	
The 2009B Bonds[1]	1,725,000	
Less: Self-Supporting Debt[1]	(8,470,000)	
Total Debt Applicable to Limit	$ 17,590,000	37.96%
Remaining Debt Margin	$ 28,753,597	62.04%

(1) The Bonds, which are "Alternate Bonds", are not included in any computation of indebtedness for the purpose of any statutory provision or limitation. However, the Bonds may be considered general obligation debt in the future if Pledged Taxes, in lieu of the designated Pledged Revenue source, have been extended pursuant to the general obligation, full faith and credit promise supporting such alternate bonds.

Future Financing

The District does not have plans to issue additional long-term debt in the next twelve months.

Short-Term Debt

As of the closing of this issue, the District has no tax anticipation warrants or notes outstanding.

History of Debt Administration

The District has never issued any obligations to avoid default nor has the District ever defaulted in the payment of any of its obligations.

REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT, TAX LEVY AND COLLECTION PROCEDURES

Real Property Assessment

The County Assessor (the *"County Assessor"*) is responsible for the assessment of all taxable real property within Cook County (the *"County"*), including that in the Issuer, except for certain railroad property and pollution control facilities which are assessed directly by the Illinois Department of Revenue (the *"Department of Revenue"*). For triennial reassessment purposes, Cook County is divided into three sections: west and south suburbs, north and northwest suburbs, and the City of Chicago. The District is located in the west and south suburbs and was reassessed for the 2005 tax levy year. The District will be reassessed in 2008.

Real property in the County is separated into classifications for assessment purposes. After the County Assessor establishes the fair market value of a parcel of property, that value is multiplied by the appropriate classification percentage to arrive at the assessed valuation (the *"Assessed Valuation"*) for the parcel. The classification percentages range from 16% for certain residential, commercial and industrial property to 36% and 38%, respectively, for other industrial and commercial property.

Property is classified for assessment into six basic categories each of which is assessed at various percentages of fair market value as follows: Class 1) unimproved land - 22%; Class 2) residential - 16%; Class 3) rental-residential - 33%; Class 4) not-for-profit - 30%; Class 5a) commercial - 38%; Class 5b) industrial - 36%. There are also seven additional categories. Newly constructed industrial properties or substantially rehabilitated sections of existing industrial properties within the County may qualify for a Class 6b assessment level, which assessment level is 16% for the first 10 years and for any subsequent 10-year renewal periods. If the incentive is not renewed, the 6b assessment level is 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5b. Real estate which is to be used for industrial or commercial purposes where such real estate has undergone environmental testing and remediation may be eligible for a Class C assessment level. The Class C assessment level for industrial properties is 16% for the first 10 years, 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5b. Class C commercial properties are assessed at 16% for the first 10 years, 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5a. Commercial properties that are newly constructed or substantially rehabilitated and are within an area determined to be an area in need of commercial development may be classified as Class 7a or 7b property, and will then be assessed at a level of 16% for the first 10 years, 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5a. Certain commercial and industrial properties located in zones determined to be in need of substantial revitalization or in an enterprise community could be eligible for Class 8 assessments. The Class 8 assessment level for industrial properties is 16% for the first 10 years and for any subsequent 10-year renewal periods. If the incentive is not renewed, the Class 8 assessment level for industrial properties is 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5b. The Class 8 assessment level for commercial properties is 16% for the first 10 years, 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5a. Substantially rehabilitated or new construction multi-family residential properties within certain target areas, empowerment or enterprise zones, may be eligible for Class 9 categorization. The Class 9 assessment level is 16% for an initial 10-year period, renewable for one additional 10-year period at 16%. When the Class 9 assessment level expires, the assessment level reverts to the applicable classification. Rental-residential (Class 3) properties subject to a Section 8 contract that has been renewed under the "Mark Up To Market" option may qualify for a Class S assessment level. The Class S assessment level is 16% for the term of the Section 8 contract renewal under the Mark Up To Market option, and for any additional terms of renewal of the Section 8 contract under the Mark Up To Market option. When the Class S assessment level expires, the assessment level reverts to Class 3. Substantially rehabilitated properties which are designated as Class 3, Class 4, Class 5a, or Class 5b and which qualify as Landmark or Contributing buildings may qualify for a Class L assessment level. The Class L assessment level for Class 3, 4, or 5b properties is 16% for the first 10 years and for any subsequent 10-year renewal periods. If the incentive is not renewed, the Class L assessment level is 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 3, 4, or 5b. Class L commercial properties are assessed at 16% for the first 10 years, 23% in year 11 and 30% in year 12, thereafter reverting to Class 5a.

The Assessor has established procedures enabling taxpayers to contest their tentative Assessed Valuations. Once the Assessor certifies final Assessed Valuations, a taxpayer can seek review of its assessment through a process that has been modified as a result of amendments (the "*Amendments*") to the Property Tax Code (the "*Property Tax Code*"). Prior to January 1, 1996, a taxpayer generally was required to seek a review of its assessment by filing a complaint with the Cook County Board of Appeals, from which there was generally no further appeal. However, pursuant to the Amendments, the Cook County Board of Appeals was replaced on the first Monday in December 1998 by a Board of Review consisting of three commissioners elected by the voters of the County. The Board of Review has powers similar to, but somewhat broader than, those previously vested in the Board of Appeals to review and adjust Assessed Valuations set by the Assessor. The Board of Appeals remained in existence until it was replaced by the Board of Review in December 1998.

The Amendments also provide that beginning with assessments for the year 1996, owners of residential property having six or fewer units are able to appeal decisions of the Board of Appeals or the Board of Review to the Illinois Property Tax Appeal Board (the "*PTAB*"), a state-wide administrative body. Owners of real estate other than residential property with six or fewer units are now able to appeal Assessed Valuations to the PTAB. The PTAB has the power to determine the Assessed Valuation of real property based on equity and the weight of the evidence. Taxpayers may appeal the decision of the PTAB to either the Circuit Court of Cook County or the Illinois Appellate Court under the Illinois Administrative Review Law.

As an alternative to seeking review of Assessed Valuations by the PTAB, taxpayers who have first exhausted their remedies before the Board of Appeals or the Board of Review may file an objection in the Circuit Court of Cook County similar to the previous judicial review procedure but with a different standard of proof than that previously required. In addition, in cases where the Assessor agrees that an assessment error has been made after tax bills have been issued, the Assessor can correct the Assessed Value, and thus reduce the amount of taxes due, by issuing a Certificate of Error.

Equalization

After the County Assessor has established the Assessed Valuation for each parcel for a given year, and following any revisions by the Board of Tax Appeals, the Board of Review or the PTAB, the Department of Revenue is required by statute to review the Assessed Valuations. The Department of Revenue establishes an equalization factor (the *"Equalization Factor"*), commonly called the "multiplier," for each county to make all valuations uniform among the 102 counties in the State. Under State law, the aggregate of the assessments within each county is to be equalized at 33 1/3% of the estimated fair cash value of real property located within the county prior to any applicable exemptions. One multiplier is applied to all property in Cook County, regardless of its assessment category, except for some farmland property which is not subject to equalization.

Once the Equalization Factor is established, the Assessed Valuation, as revised by the Board of Tax Appeals, the Board of Review or the PTAB, is multiplied by the Equalization Factor to determine the equalized assessed valuation (the *"Equalized Assessed Valuation"*) of that parcel. The Equalized Assessed Valuation for each parcel is the final property valuation used for determination of tax liability. The aggregate Equalized Assessed Valuation for all parcels in any taxing body's jurisdiction, plus the valuation of property assessed directly by the State, constitutes the total real estate tax base for the taxing body and is the figure used to calculate tax rates (the *"Assessment Base"*). The following table sets forth the Equalization Factor for Cook County for the last ten tax levy years.

Tax Year	Equalization Factor
2007	2.8439
2006	2.7076
2005	2.7320
2004	2.5757
2003	2.4598
2002	2.4689
2001	2.3098
2000	2.2235
1999	2.2505
1998	2.1799

Exemptions

An annual General Homestead Exemption provides that the Equalized Assessed Valuation ("EAV") of certain property owned and used for residential purposes ("Residential Property") may be reduced by the amount of any increase over the 1977 EAV, up to a maximum reduction of $4,500 for taxable years prior to tax year 2004 and $5,000 for each taxable year thereafter (the "General Homestead Exemption").

The Alternative General Homestead Exemption (the "Alternative General Homestead Exemption") caps property tax assessment increases for homeowners at 7% a year for a total of three years. Homes that do not increase by at least 7% a year are entitled to the General Homestead Exemption as discussed above. However, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the County on July 13, 2004, the County has elected to allow the amount of the Alternative General Homestead Exemption to be increased to an amount not greater than $20,000 for taxable years 2003, 2004 and 2005 in the City of Chicago, for taxable years 2004, 2005 and 2006 in the North Suburbs, and for taxable years 2005, 2006 and 2007 in the South and West Suburbs. Specifically, the amount of the Alternative General Homestead Exemption is the EAV of the Residential Property for the current tax year minus the Adjusted Homestead Value. Assessors calculate the Adjusted Homestead Value by determining the lesser of (i) the homestead property's Base Homestead Value increased by 7% for each tax year after the base year (2002), through and including the current tax year, or (ii) the EAV of the homestead property for the current tax year minus $4,500 in tax year 2003 or $5,000 in all counties in tax year 2004 and thereafter. The Base Homestead Value equals the EAV of the homestead property for the base year prior to exemptions, minus $4,500 in tax year 2003 or $5,000 in all counties in tax year 2004 and thereafter. Furthermore, for the first tax year that the Alternative General Homestead Exemption no longer applies, there shall be an additional General Homestead Exemption of $5,000 awarded to Residential Property owners (i) who have not been granted a Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Exemption for the taxable year, (ii) whose

Residential Property has increased by more than 20% over the previous assessed valuation and (iii) who have a household income of $30,000 or less. In 2006, the General Assembly will reevaluate the expanded exemption and decide if the Alternative General Homestead Exemption will expire or be renewed.

The Homestead Improvement Exemption applies to Residential Properties that have been improved or rebuilt in the two years following a catastrophic event. The exemption is limited to $45,000 through December 31, 2003, and $75,000 per year beginning January 1, 2004 and thereafter, to the extent the assessed value is attributable solely to such improvements or rebuilding.

Additional exemptions exist for senior citizens. The Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption operates annually to reduce the EAV on a senior citizen's home by $2,500 for taxable years prior to 2004 and $3,000 for taxable years 2004 and 2005. For taxable years 2006 and thereafter, the maximum reduction is $3,500 in all counties. Furthermore, beginning with assessment year 2003, for taxes payable in 2004, property that is first occupied as a residence after January 1 of any assessment year by a person who is eligible for the Senior Citizens Homestead Exemption must be granted a pro-rata exemption for the assessment year based on the number of days during the assessment year that the property is occupied as a residence by a person eligible for the exemption.

A Senior Citizens Assessment Freeze Homestead Exemption freezes property tax assessments for homeowners who are 65 and older and have annual incomes of $35,000 or less prior to taxable year 1999, $40,000 or less in taxable years 1999 through 2003, $45,000 or less in taxable years 2004 and 2005, and $50,000 or less in taxable year 2006 and thereafter. In general, the Exemption limits the annual real property tax bill of such property by granting to qualifying senior citizens an exemption as to a portion of the valuation of their property. Through taxable year 2005, the exempt amount is the difference between (i) the current EAV of their residence and (ii) the EAV of a senior citizen's residence for the year prior to the year in which he or she first qualifies and applies for the Exemption (plus the EAV of improvements since such year). For taxable year 2006 and thereafter, the amount of the exemption phases out as the amount of household income increases. The amount of the exemption is calculated by using the same formula as above, and then multiplying that answer by a ratio that varies according to household income.

The Homeowner Exemption for Long-term Properties ("H.E.L.P.") provides relief to certain longtime homeowners facing a dramatic rise in property taxes attributable to gentrification in established neighborhoods. H.E.L.P. exempts from property tax an amount equal to the current EAV for an eligible property which exceeds the sum of: (i) the EAV for the year prior to reassessment, plus (ii) the prior-year EAV multiplied by a factor equal to 150% of the average assessment increase for the most current reassessment of the assessment district. In order to qualify for the exemption, a homeowner must own and occupy Class 2 property for ten years or more as their principal residence, or five years or more if the owner received governmental assistance in acquiring the property.

Another exemption available to disabled veterans operates annually to exempt up to $70,000 of the Assessed Valuation of property owned and used exclusively by such veterans or their spouses for residential purposes. Lastly, certain property is exempt from taxation on the basis of ownership and/or use, such as public parks, not-for-profit schools and public schools, churches, and not-for-profit hospitals and public hospitals.

Tax Levy

There are 800 units of local government (the "Units") located in whole or in part in Cook County that have taxing powers. The major Units having taxing power over real property within the County are the City of Chicago, the Chicago School Board, the School Finance Authority, the Community College District, the Water Reclamation District, the County, the Chicago Park District and the Forest Preserve District.

As part of the annual budgetary process of the Units, proceedings are adopted by the designated body for each Unit each year in which it levies real estate taxes. In the proceedings, the Unit levies the real estate taxes applicable to it in a total dollar amount. Each Unit certifies its real estate tax levy, as established by the proceedings, to the Cook County Clerk's Office. The remaining administration and collection of the real estate taxes is statutorily assigned to the Cook County Clerk and the Cook County Treasurer, who is also the County Collector of Cook County ("Cook County Collector").

After the Units file their annual tax levies, the Cook County Clerk determines the maximum allowable levy for each fund of each Unit's levy by dividing each levy by the prior year's Assessment Base plus the current year's

new property assessment figures of each respective Unit. If any tax rate thus calculated or any component of such a tax rate (such as a levy for a particular fund) exceeds any applicable statutory rate limit, the Cook County Clerk disregards the excessive rate and applies the maximum rate permitted by law. Once the maximum allowable levy rate is determined, the Cook County Clerk then computes the annual tax rate for each Unit by dividing the levy for each Unit by the Assessment Base of the respective Unit.
The Cook County Clerk then computes the total tax rate applicable to each parcel of real property by aggregating the tax rates of all of the Units having jurisdiction over that particular parcel. The Cook County Clerk enters the tax (determined by multiplying the total tax rate by the Equalized Assessed Valuation of that parcel and reflecting applicable exemptions) in the warrant books prepared for the Cook County Collector, along with the tax rates, the Assessed Valuation, Equalized Assessed Valuation and applicable exemptions. The warrant books are the Cook County Collector's authority for the collection of taxes and are used by the Cook County Collector as the basis for issuing tax bills to all property owners.

Collections

Property taxes are collected by the Cook County Collector, who remits to each Unit its share of the collections. Taxes levied in one year are extended and become payable during the following year in two installments. The statutory delinquency date for the second installment of taxes is August 1, which would require the Cook County Clerk to mail tax bills on or before July 2 of each year. However, it is not unusual for tax bills to be mailed on a date later than July 2. By statute, taxpayers have 30 days after the mailing of the tax bills to remit payment without incurring a penalty. Therefore, the actual delinquency date for the second installment is a date other than August 1 to the extent tax bills are mailed on a date later than July 2.

The following table sets forth the second installment penalty date (that is, the date after which interest is due on unpaid amounts) for the last ten years; the first installment penalty date has been March 1 for all years.

Tax Year	Second Installment Penalty Date
2007	November 3, 2008
2006	December 3, 2007
2005	September 1, 2006
2004	November 1, 2005
2003	November 15, 2004
2002	October 1, 2003
2001	November 1, 2002
2000	November 1, 2001
1999	October 2, 2000

The first installment is an estimated bill equal to one-half of the prior year's tax bill. The final installment is for the balance of the current year's tax bill, and is based on the current levies, assessment and equalization, and for affected Units, the tax rates, and reflects any changes from the prior year in those factors. Taxes on railroad real property used for transportation purposes are payable in one lump sum on the same date as the final installment.

Under legislation signed into law by the Governor in 1991, Cook County may provide for tax bills to be payable in four installments instead of two. To date, Cook County has not acted to require payment of tax bills in four installments.

During the periods of peak collections, the Cook County Collector, in his capacity as recipient of tax collections, forwards tax receipts to each Unit, including the District, on a weekly basis. Upon receipt of taxes from the Cook County Collector, the District Treasurer promptly credits the taxes received to the funds for which they were levied. In addition to the prior year's Equalized Assessed Valuation, the Cook County Clerk will also include the current year new construction valuation.

At the end of each collection year, the Cook County Collector presents the warrant books to the Circuit Court and applies for a judgment for all unpaid taxes. The court order resulting from the application for judgment provides for an annual sale of all unpaid taxes shown on that year's warrant books (the "Annual Tax Sale"). The Annual Tax Sale is a public sale, at which time successful tax buyers pay the unpaid taxes plus penalties. Unpaid taxes accrue penalties at the rate of 1.5% per month from their due date until the date of sale.

Taxpayers can redeem their property by paying the amount paid at the sale, plus a maximum of 18% for each six month period after the sale. If no redemption is made within the applicable period (ranging from six months to two and one-half years depending on the type and occupancy of the property), the tax buyer may initiate an action to receive a deed to the property. In addition, there are miscellaneous statutory provisions for foreclosure of tax liens and for civil actions to collect taxes.

If there is no sale of the tax lien on a parcel of property at the Annual Tax Sale, and the taxes remain unpaid, the taxes are forfeited and eligible to be purchased at any time thereafter at an amount equal to all delinquent taxes and interest to the date of purchase. Redemption periods and procedures are the same as applicable to the Annual Tax Sale.

The scavenger sale (the "Scavenger Sale"), like the Annual Tax Sale, is a sale of unpaid taxes. The Scavenger Sale is scheduled to be held every two years on all property on which two or more years' taxes are delinquent. The sale price of the unpaid taxes is the amount bid at the Scavenger Sale, which may be less than the amount of the delinquent taxes. Redemption periods vary from six months to two and one-half years depending upon the type and occupancy of the property.

LEGISLATION CONCERNING PROPERTY TAX AUTHORITY

Property Tax Extension Limitation Law

The Limitation Law is applied after the prior year EAV limitation. The Limitation Law limits the annual growth in the amount of property taxes to be extended for certain Illinois non-home rule units, including the District. The effect of the Limitation Law is to limit the amount of property taxes that can be extended for a taxing body. In addition, general obligation bonds, notes and installment contracts payable from ad valorem taxes unlimited as to rate and amount cannot be issued by the affected taxing bodies unless they are approved by referendum, are alternate bonds or are for certain refunding purposes.

The use of prior year EAV to limit the allowable tax levy may reduce tax rates for funds that are at or near their maximum rates in districts with rising EAVs. These reduced rates and all other rates for those funds subject to the Limitation Law are added together, which results in the aggregate preliminary rate. The aggregate preliminary rate is then compared to the limiting rate. If the limiting rate is more than the aggregate preliminary rate, there is no further reduction in rates due to the Limitation Law. If the limiting rate is less than the aggregate preliminary rate, the aggregate preliminary rate is further reduced to the limiting rate. In all cases, taxes are extended using current year EAV under Section 18-140 of the Property Tax Code.

In general, the annual growth permitted under the Limitation Law is the lesser of 5% or the percentage increase in the Consumer Price Index during the calendar year preceding the levy year. Taxes can also be increased due to new construction, referendum approval of tax rate increases, mergers and consolidations. Local governments, including the Issuer, can issue limited tax bonds in lieu of general obligation bonds that have otherwise been authorized by applicable law.

Truth in Taxation Law

Legislation known as the Truth in Taxation Law, as amended (the "Taxation Law"), became effective in 1981. The Taxation Law limits the aggregate amount of certain taxes which can be levied by, and extended for, a taxing district to 105% of the amount of taxes extended in the preceding year unless specified notice, hearing and certification requirements are met by the taxing body. The express purpose of the Taxation Law is to require published disclosure of, and hearing upon, an intention to adopt a levy in excess of the special levels.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

DISTRICT TAX BASE INFORMATION

District Equalized Assessed Valuation

Year	EAV	Percent Change
2000	$634,403,907	NA
2002	760,893,406	16.92%
2003	750,119,963	-1.42%
2004	770,683,360	2.74%
2005	875,282,762	13.57%
2006	886,886,929	1.33%
2007	913,353,996	2.98%

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office

Composition of District's 2006 Equalized Assessed Valuation

Property Type	EAV	% of Total
Residential	$586,814,917	66.17%
Commercial	182,015,416	20.52%
Industrial	115,528,974	13.03%
Farm	113,953	0.01%
Railroad	2,413,669	0.27%
Total	$886,886,929	100.00%

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office

Tax Extensions and Collections

Levy Year	Collection Year	Net Tax Extension	Total Collections(1)	Percent Collected
2001	2002	$21,345,408	$21,147,973	99.08%
2002	2003	23,245,299	22,968,048	98.81%
2003	2004	23,823,811	23,560,015	98.89%
2004	2005	24,353,613	24,036,419	98.70%
2005	2006	25,523,262	25,196,809	98.72%
2006	2007	26,207,402	24,956,960	95.23%
2007	2008	27,455,209	25,887,021	94.29%

(1) Tax payments, including late payments and proceeds from sales, are shown as collections in the year when due.

Source: Cook County Clerk and Cook County Treasurer's Office

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Tax Rate Trend per $100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation

Fund	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Maximum Authorized Rate
IMRF	$0.0135	$0.0069	$0.0260	$0.0398	$0.0409	$0.0301	None
Social Security	0.0711	0.0721	0.0716	0.0648	0.0666	0.0711	None
Liability Insurance	0.0261	0.0027	0.0521	0.0568	0.0583	0.0438	None
Transportation	0.0697	0.0618	0.0521	0.0483	0.0525	0.0629	None
Education	2.2187	2.3892	2.3428	2.1033	2.1620	2.1727	3.5000
Building	0.3005	0.2746	0.2734	0.2615	0.2688	0.2736	0.5500
Building Bonds	0.1975	0.2006	0.1943	0.2259	0.1692	0.2169	None
Working Cash Funds	0.0429	0.0500	0.0325	0.0341	0.0350	0.0356	0.0500
Life Safety	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.1000
Special Education	0.0172	0.0183	0.0178	0.0159	0.0173	0.0170	0.4000
Life Safety Bond	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	None
Limited Bonds	0.0978	0.0993	0.0965	0.0649	0.0842	0.0816	None
	$3.0550	$3.1755	$3.1591	$2.9153	$2.9548	$3.0053	

Source: Cook County Clerk's Office

Representative Tax Rate per $100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation

The following is a representative 2007 tax rate for a District property owner.

Taxing Body	Amount
Cook County	$ 0.446
Consolidated Elections	0.012
Forest Preserve District	0.053
Thornton Township	0.372
General Assistance	0.092
Road and Bridge	0.016
Village of Lansing	1.023
Village of Lansing Library Fund	0.353
School District 158	4.986
HSD 205/Annex HSD 215	0.000
Thornton Fractional HSD 215	3.006
South Suburban College Dist 510	0.362
Lan Oak Park District	0.310
Metropolitan Water Reclamation District	0.263
South Suburban County Mosquito Abatement District	0.006
Suburban Sanitarium	0.000
	$11.300

Source: County Clerk's Office

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Largest Taxpayers

The following are among the largest taxpayers in the District:

Taxpayer Name	Product/Service	2007 EAV	Percent of EAV
Simon Property Group	Real Estate	$ 45,855,811	5.02%
Sears	Retail	21,613,637	2.37%
Wal-Mart Stores	Retail	13,491,825	1.48%
Cobalt Industrial Reit. II	Real Estate	7,426,942	0.81%
Joseph Freed & Associates	Real Estate Developer	7,370,993	0.81%
Inland Real Estate Corp.	Real Estate	6,834,654	0.75%
J C Penney Co.	Retail	6,540,970	0.72%
Temperature Equip Corp.	Mechanical Contractors	6,459,518	0.71%
Great Lakes WHSE	Storage	5,267,884	0.58%
KFS Landings LLC	Real Estate	5,102,238	0.56%
Total		$125,964,454	
2007 EAV		$913,353,996	
Ten Largest Taxpayers as Percent of District's 2007 EAV ($)			13.79%

Source: County Treasurer's Office.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Sources of Revenue

The following table details the District's revenue sources for the Education and Operations & Maintenance Fund.

	2006	2007	2008
REVENUES			
Local Sources	69.60%	59.73%	59.07%
State Sources	26.83%	35.75%	36.56%
Federal Sources	3.57%	4.52%	4.37%
TOTAL	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

Summary of Operations

The accompanying financial statements are prepared using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

The following tables contain information from the annual audits of the District but do not purport to be the complete audits, copies of which are available upon request from the District. See Appendix A for a copy of the District's 2008 fiscal year audit. John Kasperek Co., Inc. Certified Public Accountants, Calumet City, Illinois (the "Auditor"), the District's independent auditor, has not been engaged to perform and has not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. The Auditor also has not performed any procedures relating to this Final Official Statement.

Education and Operations & Maintenance Fund

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - MODIFIED ACCRUAL EDUCATION AND OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE FUND FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30

	2006	2007	2008
REVENUES			
Local Sources	$26,323,615	$20,460,265	$ 24,006,651
State Sources	10,148,753	12,245,901	14,856,395
Federal Sources	1,349,259	1,549,148	1,775,577
TOTAL	$37,821,627	$34,255,314	$ 40,638,623
EXPENDITURES			
Instruction	$19,693,569	$20,885,661	$ 21,467,148
Support Services	11,797,565	12,985,000	13,549,011
Community Services	7,952	11,726	10,266
Non-Programmed Charges	2,521,763	2,782,080	3,004,338
Debt Service P&I	0	123,008	0
Capital Outlay	215,740	610,463	1,185,413
TOTAL	$34,236,589	$37,397,938	$ 39,216,176
Excess of Revenue Received Over (Under) Expenditures Disbursed	$ 3,585,038	$(3,142,624)	$ 1,422,447
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Other		$ 4,000,000	$ (333,008)
TOTAL	$ 0	$ 4,000,000	$ (333,008)
Excess of Revenue Collected and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenses Paid & Other Uses	$ 3,585,038	$ 857,376	$ 1,089,439
Beginning General Fund Balance	$ 5,754,517	$ 9,339,555	$ 10,196,931
Ending General Fund Balance	$ 9,339,555	$10,196,931	$ 11,286,370

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Working Cash Fund

The District is authorized to issue general obligation bonds to create a Working Cash Fund. Such fund may also be created or increased by a levy of an annual tax not to exceed $.05 per hundred dollars of equalized assessed valuation. The purpose of the fund is to enable the District to have sufficient money to meet demands for ordinary and necessary expenditures for school operating purposes. In order to achieve this purpose, the money in the Working Cash Fund may be loaned, in whole or in part, as authorized and directed by the Board of Education of the District, to any fund of the District in anticipation of the receipt by the District of money from the State of Illinois, the Federal government or other sources, or in anticipation of corporate personal property replacement taxes to be received by the District. The Working Cash Fund is reimbursed when the anticipated taxes or money are received by the District. The District's Working Cash Fund had a balance of $1,507,829 as of June 30, 2008.

STATEMENT OF REVENUE, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - MODIFIED ACCRUAL WORKING CASH FUND FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30

	2006	2007	2008
OPERATING REVENUES			
Local Sources	$ 335,804	$ 338,452	$ 382,358
TOTAL REVENUES	$ 335,804	$ 338,452	$ 382,358
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Permanent transfers	-	(4,000,000)	-
Proceeds from Sale of Bonds	-	4,004,443	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	$ 4,443	-
Net Income	$ 335,804	$ 388,374	$ 382,358
Beginning Working Cash Fund Balance	$ 446,772	$ 782,576	$ 1,125,471
Adjustments to Reconcile to GAAP Basis		$ (45,479)	
Ending Working Cash Fund Balance	$ 782,576	$ 1,125,471	$ 1,507,829

Pension and Retirement Plan

In addition to Social Security, the District participates in two retirement systems: The Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois ("TRS") and the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund ("IMRF"). Information regarding the District's obligations to these systems is described in the Audited Financial Statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008, Note 11.

School District Financial Profile

Since the spring of 2003, the Illinois State Board of Education ("*ISBE*") has utilized a new system for assessing a school district's financial health. The new financial assessment system is referred to as the "*School District Financial Profile*" which replaced the Financial Watch List and Financial Assurance and Accountability System (FAAS). The new system identifies those school districts which are moving into financial distress.

The system uses five indicators which are individually scored and weighted in order to arrive at a composite district financial profile. The indicators are as follows: fund balance to revenue ratio; expenditures to revenue ratio; days cash on hand; percent of short-term borrowing ability remaining; and percent of long-term debt margin remaining.

Each indicator is calculated and the result is placed into a category of a four, three, two or one, with four being the highest and best category possible. Each indicator is weighted as follows:

Fund balance to revenue ratio	35%
Expenditures to revenue ratio	35%
Days cash on hand	10%
Percent of short–term borrowing ability remaining	10%
Percent of long-term debt margin remaining	10%

The scores of the weighted indicators are totaled to obtain a district's overall score. The highest score is 4.0 and the lowest score is 1.0. A district is then placed in one of four categories as follows:

- *Financial Recognition.* A school district with a score of 3.54-4.00 is assigned to this category, which is the best category of financial strength. These districts require minimal or no active monitoring by ISBE unless requested by the district.

- *Financial Review.* A school district with a score of 3.08-3.53 is assigned to this category, the next highest financial strength category. These districts receive a limited review by ISBE, but are monitored for potential downward trends. ISBE staff also review the next year's school budget for further negative trends.

- *Financial Early Warning.* A school district with a score of 2.62-3.07 is placed in this category. ISBE monitors these districts closely and offers proactive technical assistance, such as financial projections and cash flow analysis. These districts also are reviewed to determine whether they meet the criteria set forth in Article 1A-8 of the School Code to be certified in financial difficulty and possibly qualify for a Financial Oversight Panel.

- *Financial Watch.* A school district with a score of 1.00-2.61 is in this category, the highest risk category. ISBE monitors these districts very closely and offers technical assistance with, but not limited to, financial projections, cash flow analysis, budgeting, personnel inventories and enrollment projections. These districts are also assessed to determine if they qualify for a Financial Oversight Panel.

The District's overall score for fiscal year 2008 is 3.80, thus placing the District in the Financial Recognition category, the highest of the four categories.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District will enter into a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the "Undertaking") for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds to send certain information annually and to provide notice of certain events to certain information repositories pursuant to the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c-12 (the "Rule") adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The information which is to be provided on an annual basis, the events which will be reported on an occurrence basis and the other terms of the Undertaking, including termination, amendment and remedies, are set forth in Appendix C, "FORM OF THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING."

The District has represented that it is in compliance with each and every undertaking previously entered into by it pursuant to the Rule. A failure by the District to comply with the Undertaking will not constitute a default under the Bond Resolution and beneficial owners of the Bonds are limited to the remedies described in the Undertaking. See Appendix C, "FORM OF THE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING." A failure by the District to comply with the Undertaking must be reported in accordance with the Rule and must be considered by any broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer before recommending the purchase or sale of the Bonds in the secondary market. Consequently, such a failure may adversely affect the transferability and liquidity of the Bonds and their market price.

Bond Counsel expresses no opinion as to whether the Undertaking complies with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of the Rule.

UNDERWRITING

BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc. (the "Underwriter"), has agreed to purchase the 2009A Bonds from the District at a purchase price of $1,317,062.00 (consisting of the original par amount of the Bonds plus $57,999.50 net original issue premium and less $15,937.50 underwriting discount). The Underwriter intends to reoffer the 2009A Bonds at an average price of 104.55% of the principal amount of the 2009A Bonds.

The Underwriter, has agreed to purchase the 2009B Bonds from the District at a purchase price of $1,703,437.50 (consisting of the original par amount of the Bonds less $21,562.50 underwriting discount). . The Underwriter intends to reoffer the 2009B Bonds at an average price of 100.00% of the principal amount of the 2009B Bonds.

TAX MATTERS

Tax Exempt 2009A Bonds

Federal tax law contains a number of requirements and restrictions which apply to the 2009A Bonds, including investment restrictions, periodic payments of arbitrage profits to the United States, requirements regarding the proper use of bond proceeds and the facilities financed therewith, and certain other matters. The District has covenanted to comply with all requirements that must be satisfied in order for the interest on the 2009A Bonds to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Failure to comply with certain of such covenants could cause interest on the 2009A Bonds to become includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the 2009A Bonds.

Subject to the District's compliance with the above-referenced covenants, under present law, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, interest on the 2009A Bonds (i) is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, (ii) is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations, and (iii) is not taken into account in computing "adjusted current earnings" as described below.

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon its review of the law and the facts that it deems relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result.

The Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), includes provisions for an alternative minimum tax ("AMT") for corporations in addition to the corporate regular tax in certain cases. The AMT for a corporation, if any, depends upon the corporation's alternative minimum taxable income ("AMTI"), which is the corporation's taxable income with certain adjustments. One of the adjustment items used in computing the AMTI of a corporation (with certain exceptions) is an amount equal to 75% of the excess of such corporation's "adjusted current earnings" over an amount equal to its AMTI (before such adjustment item and the alternative tax net operating loss deduction). "Adjusted current earnings" would generally include certain tax-exempt interest, but not interest on the 2009A Bonds.

Ownership of the 2009A Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, corporations subject to the branch profits tax, financial institutions, certain insurance companies, certain S corporations, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred (or continued) indebtedness to purchase or carry tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers of the 2009A Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to applicability of any such collateral consequences.

The issue price (the "Issue Price") for each maturity of the 2009A Bonds is the price at which a substantial amount of such maturity of the 2009A Bonds is first sold to the public. The Issue Price of a maturity of the 2009A Bonds may be different from the price set forth, or the price corresponding to the yield set forth, on the inside cover page hereof.

If the Issue Price of a maturity of the 2009A Bonds is less than the principal amount payable at maturity, the difference between the Issue Price of each such maturity, if any, of the 2009A Bonds (the "OID Bonds") and the principal amount payable at maturity is original issue discount.

For an investor who purchases an OID Bond in the initial public offering at the Issue Price for such maturity and who holds such OID Bond to its stated maturity, subject to the condition that the District complies with the covenants discussed above, (a) the full amount of original issue discount with respect to such OID Bond constitutes interest which is excludable from the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes; (b) such owner will not realize taxable capital gain or market discount upon payment of such OID Bond at its stated maturity; (c) such original issue discount is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Code; (d) such original issue discount is not taken into account in computing an adjustment used in determining the alternative minimum tax for certain corporations under the Code, as described above; and (e) the accretion of original issue discount in each year may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences in each year even though a corresponding cash payment may not be received until a later year. Based upon the stated position of the Illinois Department of Revenue under Illinois income tax law, accreted original issue discount on such OID Bonds is subject to taxation as it accretes, even though there may not be a corresponding cash payment until a later year. Owners of OID Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the state and local tax consequences of original issue discount on such OID Bonds.

Owners of 2009A Bonds who dispose of 2009A Bonds prior to the stated maturity (whether by sale, redemption or otherwise), purchase 2009A Bonds in the initial public offering, but at a price different from the Issue Price or purchase Bonds subsequent to the initial public offering should consult their own tax advisors.

If a 2009A Bond is purchased at any time for a price that is less than the 2009A Bond's stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of an OID Bond, its Issue Price plus accreted original issue discount (the "Revised Issue Price"), the purchaser will be treated as having purchased a 2009A Bond with market discount subject to the market discount rules of the Code (unless a statutory *de minimis* rule applies). Accrued market discount is treated as taxable ordinary income and is recognized when a 2009A Bond is disposed of (to the extent such accrued discount does not exceed gain realized) or, at the purchaser's election, as it accrues. Such treatment would apply to any purchaser who purchases an OID Bond for a price that is less than its Revised Issue Price. The applicability of the market discount rules may adversely affect the liquidity or secondary market price of such 2009A Bond. Purchasers should consult their own tax advisors regarding the potential implications of market discount with respect to the 2009A Bonds.

An investor may purchase a 2009A Bond at a price in excess of its stated principal amount. Such excess is characterized for federal income tax purposes as "bond premium" and must be amortized by an investor on a constant yield basis over the remaining term of the 2009A Bond in a manner that takes into account potential call dates and call prices. An investor cannot deduct amortized bond premium relating to a tax-exempt bond. The amortized bond premium is treated as a reduction in the tax-exempt interest received. As bond premium is amortized, it reduces the investor's basis in the 2009A Bond. Investors who purchase a 2009A Bond at a premium should consult their own tax advisors regarding the amortization of bond premium and its effect on the 2009A Bond's basis for purposes of computing gain or loss in connection with the sale, exchange, redemption or early retirement of the 2009A Bond.

There are or may be pending in the Congress of the United States legislative proposals, including some that carry retroactive effective dates, that, if enacted, could alter or amend the federal tax matters referred to above or adversely affect the market value of the 2009A Bonds. It cannot be predicted whether or in what form any such proposal might be enacted or whether, if enacted, it would apply to bonds issued prior to enactment. Prospective purchasers of the 2009A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any pending or proposed federal tax legislation.

The Internal Revenue Service (the "Service") has an ongoing program of auditing tax-exempt obligations to determine whether, in the view of the Service, interest on such tax-exempt obligations is includable in the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. It cannot be predicted whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the 2009A Bonds. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the Service may treat the District as a taxpayer and the 2009A Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. The commencement of an audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the 2009A Bonds until the audit is concluded, regardless of the ultimate outcome.

Payments of interest on, and proceeds of the sale, redemption or maturity of, tax-exempt obligations, including the 2009A Bonds, are in certain cases required to be reported to the Service. Additionally, backup withholding may apply to any such payments to any 2009A Bond owner who fails to provide an accurate Form W-9 Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, or a substantially identical form, or to any 2009A Bond owner who is notified by the Service of a failure to report any interest or dividends required to be shown on federal income tax returns. The reporting and backup withholding requirements do not affect the excludability of such interest from gross income for federal tax purposes.

Interest on the 2009A Bonds is not exempt from present Illinois income taxes. Ownership of the 2009A Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the 2009A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the 2009 Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations – 2009A Bonds

Subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, the 2009A Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" under the small issuer exception provided under Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, which affords banks and certain other financial institutions more favorable tax treatment of their deduction for interest expense than would otherwise be allowed under Section 265(b)(2) of the Code.

State Tax Issues

Interest on the Bonds is not exempt from present Illinois income taxes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any such state and local taxes.

Taxable 2009B Bonds

Interest on the 2009B Bonds is not excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Holders of the 2009B Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the inclusion of interest on the 2009B Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Build America Bonds General Description

In February 2009, as part of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (the "Recovery Act"), Congress added Sections 54AA and 6431 to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("the "Code"), which permit state or local governments to obtain certain tax advantages when issuing certain taxable obligations, referred to as Build America Bonds. A Build America Bond must satisfy the following requirements: (i) the interest on the obligation would be, but for Section 54AA of the Code, excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code, (ii) the obligation is issued after the date of enactment of the Recovery Act and before January 1, 2011; (iii) the issuer makes an irrevocable election to have Section 54AA of the Code apply to the obligation; (iv) the obligation is not a private activity bond; and (v) the issue price of the obligation does not have more than a de minimis amount of premium over the stated principal amount, as determined under rules similar to the rules of Section 1273(a)(3) of the Code governing original issue discount. Adjustments to the arbitrage rules of Section 148 of the Code and to the federal guarantee provisions of Section 149 of the Code generally applicable to tax-exempt bonds are made for Build America Bonds.

A Build America Bond is a qualified bond under Section 54AA(g) of the Code (a "Qualified Build America Bond") if it is issued as part of an issue 100 percent of the available project proceeds of which are to be used for capital expenditures or to fund a reasonably required reserve, and if the issuer has made an irrevocable election to have the special rule for qualified bonds apply. "Available project proceeds" is defined under Section 54AA of the Code as the excess of the proceeds from the sale of an issue and investment earnings thereon minus the issuance costs financed by the issue, with such issuance costs not allowed to exceed two percent of the proceeds of the sale of the issue.

Interest on Qualified Build America Bonds is not excluded from gross income for purposes of the federal income tax and owners of Qualified Build America Bonds will not receive any tax credits as a result of ownership of such Qualified Build America Bonds.

Build America Payments

Under Section 6431 of the Code, an issuer of a Qualified Build America Bond will apply to receive payments (the "Build America Payments") directly from the Secretary of the U.S. Treasury (the "Secretary"). The amount of a Build America Payment is set in Section 6431 of the Code at 35 percent of the corresponding interest payable on the related Qualified Build America Bond. To receive a Build America Payment, under currently existing procedures, the issuer will have to file a tax return (now designated Form 8038-CP) between 90 and 45 days prior to the corresponding bond interest payment date. The issuer should expect to receive the Build America Payment within 45 days of filing the return. Depending on the timing of the filing, the Build America Payment may be received before or after the corresponding interest payment date.

The 2009B Bonds as Qualified Build America Bonds

The District has made an irrevocable election to treat the 2009B Bonds as Qualified Build America Bonds. As a result of this election, interest on the 2009B Bonds will be includable in gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and the holders of the 2009B Bonds will not be entitled to any tax credits as a result of either ownership of the 2009B Bonds or receipt of any interest payments on the 2009B Bonds. Holders of the 2009B Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the inclusion of interest on the 2009B Bonds in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The District intends to apply for Build America Payments from the Secretary under the "Build America Program" pursuant to Section 6431 of the Code. Such credits, if received by the District, will be revenues of the District.

No assurances are provided that the District will receive Build America Payments. The amount of any Build America Payment is subject to legislative changes by Congress. Build America Payments will only be paid if the 2009B Bonds are Qualified Build America Bonds. For the 2009B Bonds to be and remain Qualified Build America Bonds, the District must comply with certain covenants and the District must establish certain facts and expectations with respect to the 2009B Bonds, the use and investment of proceeds thereof and the use of property financed thereby. There are currently no procedures for requesting a Build America Payment after the 45th day prior to an interest payment date; therefore, if the District fails to file the necessary tax return in a timely fashion, it is possible that the District will never receive such Build America Payment. Also, Build America Payments are subject to offset against certain amounts that may, for unrelated reasons, be owed by the District to an agency of the United States of America.

LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds are subject to the approving legal opinion of Chapman and Cutler LLP, Chicago, Illinois, Bond Counsel (the "Bond Counsel"), who has been retained by, and acts as, Bond Counsel to the District. Bond Counsel has not been retained or consulted on disclosure matters and has not undertaken to review or verify the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of this Final Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds and assumes no responsibility for the statements or information contained in or incorporated by reference in this Final Official Statement, except that in its capacity as Bond Counsel, Chapman and Cutler LLP has, at the request of the Underwriter, supplied the information under the heading "TAX MATTERS."

ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION

There is no controversy or litigation of any nature now pending or, to the knowledge of the District, threatened to restrain or enjoin the issuance, sale, execution or delivery of the Bonds, or questioning the proceedings or authority pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, or questioning or relating to the validity of the Bonds or contesting the corporate existence of the District or the titles of its present officers to the respective offices.

BOND RATINGS

Standard & Poor's has assigned an underlying rating of "AA-" with regard to the capacity of the District to pay the Bonds, subject to delivery of the Bonds, without giving effect to the third party financial guarantee which applies to the Bonds.

These ratings may be changed, suspended or withdrawn as a result of changes in or unavailability of information and such change in rating may have an effect on the market price of the Bonds.

THE FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Final Official Statement includes the cover page, reverse thereof, Summary Statement, and the Appendices hereto.

All references to material not purporting to be quoted in full are only summaries of certain provisions thereof and do not purport to summarize or describe all the provisions thereof. Reference is hereby made to such instruments, documents and other materials for the complete provision thereof, copies of which will be furnished upon request to the District.

Accuracy and Completeness of the Final Official Statement

This Final Official Statement has been approved for distribution to prospective purchasers and the Underwriter of the Bonds by the District. All of the statements and data presented herein have been obtained from reliable sources and are believed to be correct but are not guaranteed by the District.

The District's officials will provide to the original purchaser of the Bonds at the time of delivery of the Bonds, a certificate confirming to the purchaser that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the Near Final Official Statement and Final Official Statement, with respect to the Bonds, at the time of the sale and delivery of the Bonds, was true and correct in all material respects and did not at any time contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated, where necessary to make the statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

/s/ Mr. Don Swibes
President, Board of Education
Township High School District Number 215
Cook County, Illinois

Date: June 23, 2009

APPENDIX A

AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
(THORNTON FRACTIONAL)

FOR THE YEAR ENDED
JUNE 30, 2008

(The audited financial statement contained in this Appendix (the "Audit"), including the independent auditor's report accompanying the Audit, has been prepared by John Kasperek Co., Inc. , Certified Public Accountants, Calumet City, Illinois (the "*Auditor*"), and approved by formal action of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "*District*"). The District has not requested the Auditor to update information contained in the Audit; nor has the District requested that the Auditor consent to the use of the Audit in this Final Official Statement. Other than as expressly set forth in this Final Official Statement, the financial information contained in the Audit has not been updated since the date of the Audit. The inclusion of the Audit in this Final Official Statement in and of itself is not intended to demonstrate the fiscal condition of the District since the date of the Audit. If you have a specific question or inquiry relating to the financial information of the District since the date of the Audit, you should contact Keith Schweitzer, District Manager of the District.)

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL

DISTRICT NO. 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued)

John Kasperek Co., Inc.
Certified Public Accountants

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Board of Education
Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215
Calumet City, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2008, which collectively comprise the School District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the government activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215, as of June 30, 2008, and the respective changes in financial position thereof for the year ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 8, 2008, on our consideration of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and important for assessing the results of our audit.

The Summary of Funding Progress relative to the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted primarily of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Telephone: (708) 862-2262 / Facsimile (708) 891-3396
1471 Ring Road / Calumet City, Illinois 60409

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's basic financial statements. The accompanying budgetary comparison schedules listed as Required Supplementary Information in the table of contents are supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board and the accompanying schedules listed as Other Supplementary Information in the table of contents are presented for purposes of additional analysis. Such information is not a required part of the basic financial statements of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215; however, it has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements referred to above and, in our opinion, is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined that a management's discussion and analysis is necessary to supplement, although not required to be part of, the basic financial statements. Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215 has not presented this supplementary information.

John Kasperek Co., Inc

October 8, 2008

John Kasperek Co., Inc.

Certified Public Accountants

REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH *GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS*

Board of Education
Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215
Calumet City, Illinois

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2008, which collectively comprises Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated October 8, 2008. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control over financial reporting.

A control deficiency exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect misstatements on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a control deficiency, or combination of control deficiencies, that adversely affects Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's ability to initiate, authorize, record, process, or report financial data reliably in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles such that there is more than a remote likelihood that a misstatement of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's financial statements that is more than inconsequential will not be prevented or detected by Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control.

A material weakness is a significant deficiency, or combination of significant deficiencies, that results in more than a remote likelihood that a material misstatement of the financial statements will not be prevented or detected by Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and would not necessarily identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Telephone: (708) 862-2262 / Facsimile (708) 891-3396
1471 Ring Road / Calumet City, Illinois 60409

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective for our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards.*

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215 in a separate letter dated October 8, 2008.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Education, management, the Illinois State Board of Education, and federal awarding agencies and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

John Kasperek Co. Inc

October 8, 2008

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
JUNE 30, 2008

		Governmental Activities
ASSETS		
Cash/investments - pooled accounts	$	14,371,383
Cash at district		50,000
Restricted investments		-
Property taxes receivable, net		15,041,281
Due from other governments		1,896,957
Accrued interest receivable		48,660
Other current assets		470
Capital assets		
Land		560,301
Construction-in-progress		372,642
Depreciable capital assets, net		47,196,299
Total capital assets, net of depreciation		48,129,242
TOTAL ASSETS		79,537,993
LIABILITIES		
Accounts payable	$	1,091,564
Accrued payroll and related items		125,545
Deferred revenue		14,407,365
Due to other governments		-
Other current liabilities		9,446
Accrued interest payable		88,465
Long-term liabilities		
Portion due or payable within one year		
Bonds and other long-term debt		1,550,882
Accrued compensated absences		27,087
Portions due or payable after one year		
Bonds and other long-term debt		23,060,000
Accrued compensated absences		136,587
TOTAL LIABILITIES		40,496,941
NET ASSETS		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt		24,024,829
Restricted for		
Tort Immunity		109,955
Debt service		1,034,735
Capital projects		-
Unrestricted		13,871,533
TOTAL NET ASSETS	$	39,041,052

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenues and Changes in Net Assets
Functions/Programs					
Governmental activities					
Instruction					
Regular instruction	$ 14,577,044	$ 704,332	$ 605,132	$ -	$ (13,267,580)
Special education instruction	2,240,868	-	1,934,214	-	(306,654)
Other instruction	2,761,106	97,514	324,531	-	(2,339,061)
State retirement contribution	2,211,576	-	2,211,576	-	-
	21,790,594	801,846	5,075,453	-	(15,913,295)
Support services					
Pupil services	2,567,184	-	161,879	-	(2,405,305)
Instructional staff services	881,123	-	101,559	-	(779,564)
General administration services	1,900,093	-	-	-	(1,900,093)
School administration services	1,763,215	-	-	-	(1,763,215)
Business services	504,439	-	-	-	(504,439)
Facilities acquisition and construction services	1,530,970	-	-	-	(1,530,970)
Operation & maintenance of plant services	4,386,767	101,330	-	-	(4,285,437)
Pupil transportation services	1,679,719	-	919,287	-	(760,432)
Food services	895,238	479,275	467,780	-	51,817
Central & other support services	930,452	-	-	-	(930,452)
State retirement contribution	221,385	-	221,385	-	-
	17,260,585	580,605	1,871,890	-	(14,808,090)
Community services	10,266	-	-	-	(10,266)
Nonprogrammed charges	3,004,338	-	-	-	(3,004,338)
Interest and fees	1,086,580	-	-	-	(1,086,580)
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation - unallocated *	282,039	-	-	-	(282,039)
Total Governmental Activities	$ 43,434,402	$ 1,382,451	$ 6,947,343	$ -	(35,104,608)

General Revenues	
Taxes:	
Property taxes, levied for current operating purposes	22,716,662
Property taxes, levied for debt service	2,296,411
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	1,177,444
General state aid	10,985,916
Investment earnings	648,595
Change in net assets	2,720,420
Net assets - beginning	36,320,632
Net assets - ending	$ 39,041,052

* The amount excludes the depreciation that is included in the direct expenses of the various functions. See Note 3.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
BALANCE SHEET
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2008

	Educational	Operations and Maintenance	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash/investments - pooled accounts	$ 6,558,128	$ 4,286,313	$ 3,526,942	$ 14,371,383
Cash at district	50,000	-	-	50,000
Investments	-	-	-	-
Property taxes receivable, net	11,183,507	1,369,233	2,488,541	15,041,281
Due from other governments	1,235,364	190,924	470,669	1,896,957
Accrued interest on investments	26,290	6,154	16,216	48,660
Other Current Assets	470	-	-	470
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 19,053,759	$ 5,852,624	$ 6,502,368	$ 31,408,751
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	$ 721,434	$ 324,191	$ 45,939	$ 1,091,564
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	59,948	65,436	161	125,545
Deferred revenue	11,135,290	1,314,268	2,641,478	15,091,036
Due to other governments	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities	(554)	-	10,000	9,446
TOTAL LIABILITIES	11,916,118	1,703,895	2,697,578	16,317,591
FUND BALANCES				
Reserved	109,955	-	-	109,955
Unreserved	7,027,686	-	-	7,027,686
Unreserved, reported in nonmajor:		-		
Special revenue funds	-	4,148,729	2,175,121	6,323,850
Debt service funds	-	-	1,123,200	1,123,200
Capital projects funds	-	-	506,469	506,469
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	7,137,641	4,148,729	3,804,790	15,091,160
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 19,053,759	$ 5,852,624	$ 6,502,368	$ 31,408,751

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET
TO THE STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS
JUNE 30, 2008

Total fund balances for governmental funds (page 7)		$ 15,091,160
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets (page 4) are different because:		
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.		48,129,242
Some of the District's revenues will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore are reported as deferred revenue in the funds.		
Restricted state aid (special education and transportation claims)	$ 683,671	
Investment earnings	-	683,671
Accrued interest payable on long-term liabilities is not currently due and therefore is not reported in the funds.		(88,465)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported as liabilities in the funds. Long-term liabilities at year-end consist of:		
Bonds payable	(24,595,000)	
Capital lease obligations	(15,882)	
Accrued compensated absences	(163,674)	(24,774,556)
NET ASSETS (page 5)		$ 39,041,052

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Educational	Operations and Maintenance	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Property taxes	$ 18,788,019	$ 2,273,867	$ 3,951,187	$ 25,013,073
Personal property replacement taxes	-	1,107,444	70,000	1,177,444
Charges for services	1,281,121	101,330	-	1,382,451
Investment earnings	282,965	171,905	193,725	648,595
Unrestricted state aid	10,065,916	720,000	200,000	10,985,916
Restricted state aid	1,637,518	-	900,775	2,538,293
State retirement contributions	2,432,961	-	-	2,432,961
Restricted federal aid	1,775,577	-	-	1,775,577
TOTAL REVENUES	36,264,077	4,374,546	5,315,687	45,954,310
EXPENDITURES				
Current operating				
Instruction				
Regular instruction	14,360,482	-	176,883	14,537,365
Special education instruction	2,189,033	-	51,835	2,240,868
Other instruction	2,706,057	-	55,049	2,761,106
State retirement contributions	2,211,576		-	2,211,576
Support services				
Pupil services	2,469,164	-	98,020	2,567,184
Instructional staff services	869,237	-	11,886	881,123
General administration services	1,905,228	-	29,621	1,934,849
School administration services	1,710,465	-	60,540	1,771,005
Business services	468,463	-	36,712	505,175
Facilities acquisition and construction services	-	-	10,275	10,275
Operation & maintenance of plant services	217,269	3,937,496	236,543	4,391,308
Pupil transportation services	911	298	1,678,510	1,679,719
Food services	847,250	-	42,707	889,957
Central and other support services	901,845	-	28,607	930,452
State retirement contributions	221,385	-	-	221,385
Community services	10,266	-	-	10,266
Nonprogrammed charges	3,004,338	-	-	3,004,338
Debt service	-	-	2,572,439	2,572,439
Capital outlay	174,568	1,010,845	225,118	1,410,531
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	34,267,537	4,948,639	5,314,745	44,530,921
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,996,540	(574,093)	942	1,423,389
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Permanent transfers	-	(333,008)	333,008	-
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	-	(333,008)	333,008	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	1,996,540	(907,101)	333,950	1,423,389
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of the Year	5,141,101	5,055,830	3,470,840	13,667,771
FUND BALANCES - End of Year	$ 7,137,641	$ 4,148,729	$ 3,804,790	$ 15,091,160

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (page 9)		$ 1,423,389
Amounts reported for governmental *activities* in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. A difference results by the amount by which depreciation expense differs from capital outlay in the period:		
Capital outlay reported in governmental fund statements	$ 1,420,802	
Depreciation expense reported in the statement of activities	(1,818,290)	
Net adjustment		(397,488)
Bond proceeds are reported as financing sources in governmental funds and thus contribute to the change in fund balance. In the statement of net assets, however, issuing debt increases long-term liabilities and dose not affect the statement of activities. Similarly, repayment of principal on long-term debt is an expenditure in the government funds but reduces the liability in the statement of net asstes.		
Debt issued:		
Bonds Issued	-	
Repayments	1,525,207	
Net adjustment		1,525,207
Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, revenues are not recognized for transactions that do not meet the available criterion for recognition in the current period. In the statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, revenues are reported regardless of when they are collected. This adjustment combines the net change of the following revenues:		
Restricted state aid	200,512	
Combined adjustment		200,512
Under the modified accrual basis of accounting used in the governmental funds, expenditures are not recognized for transactions that are not normally paid with expendable available resources. In the statement of activities, however, which is presented on the accrual basis, expenses and liabilities are reported regardless of when financial resources are available. In addition, interest on long-term debt is not recognized under the modified accrual basis of accounting until due, rather than as it accrues. This adjustment combines the net change of the following balances:		
Accrued compensated absences	(32,059)	
Accrued interest on long-term liabilities	859	
Combined adjustment		(31,200)
Change in net assets of governmental activities (page 6)		$ 2,720,420

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET ASSETS
FIDUCIARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2008

	Agency Funds
ASSETS	
Cash and investments	$ 252,621
LIABILITIES	
Due to activity fund organizations	$ 252,621

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
JUNE 30, 2008

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A. THE FINANCIAL REPORTING ENTITY

Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215 (the "District") is located in Southern Cook County, Illinois. The District is responsible for educating students in ninth through twelfth grades who reside within the geographical boundaries of the Village of Burnham, City of Calumet City, Village of Lansing, and Village of Lynwood.

The District is a primary government. It was organized as a legal township high school district on April 12, 1926 and is governed by a Board of Education composed of seven elected members. These financial statements present Thornton Fractional Township High School District No. 215, a legally separate and fiscally independent government.

There are no legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the District are financially accountable that would be considered to be a component unit of the District's financial reporting entity.

B. BASIS OF PRESENTATION

District-wide Financial Statements: The statement of net assets and the statement of activities display information about the primary government. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double-counting of internal activities. These statements present governmental activities of the District. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the District's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the District's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental* and *fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. A fund is considered major if it is the primary operating fund of the District or if the assets, liabilities, revenues, or expenditures of that individual governmental fund are at least 10 percent of the corresponding total for all governmental funds. Also, the school district may decide what is a major fund. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Governmental Funds are those through which most governmental functions of the District are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the District's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds.

The District reports the following major governmental funds:

The *Educational Fund* is the general operating fund of the District. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in other funds. Tort Immunity and Special Education are included in the Educational fund.

The *Operations and Maintenance Fund* is a special revenue fund used to account for all costs of maintaining, improving, or repairing school buildings and property or renting buildings and property for school purposes and the related revenues.

Other governmental (nonmajor) funds of the District consist of the following funds:

The *Transportation Fund* is a special revenue fund created when the District pays the costs of transporting pupils for any purpose. Moneys received for transportation purposes from any source and related costs of transportation are accounted for in this fund.

The *Municipal Retirement/Social Security Fund* is a special revenue fund created when a separate tax is levied for the purpose of providing resources for the District's share of retirement benefits and/or social security and medicare only payments for covered employees.

The *Bond and Interest Fund* is a debt service fund maintained to account for separate taxes levied to provide cash to retire bonds and to pay the interest and other related costs on them.

The *Working Cash Fund* is a special revenue fund created when a separate tax is levied for working cash purposes or if bonds are sold for this purpose.

The *Site and Construction Fund* is a capital projects fund created to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities.

The *Fire Prevention and Safety Fund* is a capital projects fund created when a tax is levied or bonds issued for fire prevention, safety, energy conservation or school security purposes. The moneys received from the levy or the proceeds of the bond issue may only be used for the purposes stipulated in Section 17-2.11 of the School Code.

Fiduciary fund types are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governments or other funds.

The District reports the following fiduciary fund type:

Agency Funds include both Student Activity Funds and Convenience Accounts. They account for assets held by the District as an agent for the students and teachers. These funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of the results of operations. The amounts due to the activity fund organizations are equal to the assets.

C. MEASUREMENT FOCUS, BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

District-wide and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements

The district-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Nonexchange transactions, in which the District gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (i.e., intended to finance). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations are recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

The District considers all revenues reported in the governmental funds to be available if the revenues are due (or past due) within sixty days after year-end. Property taxes, grants, tuition and interest are considered to be susceptible to accrual. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the District funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the District's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

D. CASH AND INVESTMENTS

The Thornton Fractional Township School Treasurer is the official custodian of moneys for the school districts within the township, including the District, as prescribed by Chapter 105, Section 5, Article 8 of the *Illinois Compiled Statutes*. The Township School Treasurer's Office, a legally separate entity under the oversight of the Thornton Fractional Township Trustees of Schools, pools the districts' moneys and invests, on the districts' behalf, in a cash and investment portfolio.

The Township School Treasurer's Office has adopted a formal written investment and cash management policy. The policy requires collateralization or independent third party insurance for deposits in federally insured institutions in excess of FDIC coverage limits, and other institutions in which the Treasurer's Office has invested. The Township School Trustees must approve the type of institution in which investments are made.

Deposits held in the District's name, consisting of imprest and activity fund accounts, are reported at cost. The District's equity in the Township School Treasurer's Pool is reported based on the cost or amortization cost of the underlying deposits and investments of the pool, which approximates fair value. Interest earned is deposited quarterly into the participating school districts' various funds.

E. PROPERTY TAXES RECEIVABLE

Property taxes receivable represent the 2007 and prior net uncollected tax levies. An allowance for estimated collection losses of 5% of the total levy has been provided to reduce the receivable to the estimated amounts collectible.

F. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, furniture and equipment are reported in the applicable governmental activities column in the district-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the District as assets with an initial, individual cost of $2,000 or more and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements with total project costs of $10,000 or greater are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Land improvements, buildings, furniture and equipment of the District are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives (Years)
Land improvements	20
Building improvements	20 - 40
Transportation equipment	5
Other equipment	5 - 20

G. DEFERRED REVENUE

Deferred revenues at the fund level arise when potential revenue does not meet the available criterion for recognition in the current period. Deferred revenues also arise when the District receives resources before it has a legal claim to them. In subsequent periods, when the revenue recognition criterion is met, or when the District has a legal claim to the resources, the liability for deferred revenue is removed from the balance sheet, and revenue is recognized. Deferred revenues at the district-wide level arise only when the District receives resources before it has a legal claim to them.

H. COMPENSATED ABSENCES

The District's vacation and sick leave policies and agreements permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick leave. Noncertified employees earn vacation days during the year at varying rates based on years of service. These vacation days must be taken within the subsequent year or are lost. Certified employees who work less than 12 calendar months per year do not earn vacation days. Employees receive 15 sick days annually and the unused portion is accumulated and carried forward. Employees who retire, resign or are dismissed as a result of a reduction of force and who have at least ten years of full time service in the District receive compensation for their accumulated sick leave, less any days of sick leave credited to a retirement system. Members of TRS and IMRF (see Note 12) may receive a maximum of two years and one year of credit, respectively, at retirement for unused, uncompensated sick leave.

The liability for sick leave is estimated using the vesting method and assumes that any days available for up to one year of service credit will be credited to a retirement system rather than paid by the District. In the fund financial statements, governmental funds report compensated absences as expenditures and as fund liabilities to the extent that the liabilities have matured (that is, became due for payment during the period). The liabilities for compensated absences that are not currently payable are reported as long-term liabilities in the district-wide statements.

I. USE OF ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS

The District is allowed to invest in securities as authorized by the *Illinois Compiled Statutes*, Chapter 30, Sections 235/2 and 235/6; and Chapter 105, Section 5/8-7.

The District's cash is deposited with the Thornton Fractional Township School Treasurer's Office. The Treasurer invests the cash in a pool under policy guidelines established through the Treasurer's investment policy. Credit risk, concentration of credit risk, and interest rate risk (as applicable) regarding the cash held by the Treasurer is included in the annual audited financial statements of the Thornton Fractional Township Trustees of Schools.

All deposits and investments of the District, except imprest and activity fund accounts, are maintained in the external cash and investment pool managed by the Thornton Fractional Township School Treasurer's Office. Each fund type's portion of this pool is displayed on the combined statement of assets and liabilities arising from cash transactions as "Cash/investments - pooled accounts". As of June 30, 2008, there was no material difference between the fair value and reported amount of the District's equity in the pool.

The District's imprest and activity fund accounts at year-end were entirely covered by federal depository insurance except for $10,657.

3. CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2008, was as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2007	Additions	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2008
Government activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 560,301	$ -	$ -	$ 560,301
Construction in progress	135,000	372,642	135,000	372,642
Total capital assets not being depreciated	695,301	372,642	135,000	932,943
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Building	58,359,299	631,097	-	58,990,396
Land improvements	2,312,789	365,862	-	2,678,651
Equipment	8,459,960	220,797	34,596	8,646,161
Total capital assets being depreciated	69,132,048	1,217,756	34,596	70,315,208
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	13,581,014	1,413,081	-	14,994,095
Land improvements	1,110,569	117,889	-	1,228,458
Equipment	6,609,036	287,320	-	6,896,356
Total accumulated depreciation	21,300,619	1,818,290	-	23,118,909
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	47,831,429	(600,534)	34,596	47,196,299
Governmental activity capital assets, net	$ 48,526,730	$ (227,892)	$ 169,596	$ 48,129,242

Total depreciation for the year is $1,818,290. Depreciation expense is reported on the Statement of Activities. It is allocated to specific functions/programs of the District as follows: $1,530,970 of depreciation on buildings and land improvements, which is charged to facilities acquisition and construction services and $5,281 of depreciation on food service equipment, which is charged to food services, the remaining $282,039 is recorded as unallocated.

4. LONG-TERM LIABILITIES

Long-term liability activity for the year ended June 30, 2008, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Amounts Due Within One Year
General obligation	$ 26,080,000	$ -	$ (1,485,000)	$ 24,595,000	$ 1,535,000
Capital lease	56,089	-	(40,207)	15,882	15,882
Accrued vacation	30,566	-	(7,620)	22,946	22,946
Accrued sick leave	101,049	39,679	-	140,728	4,141
	$ 26,267,704	$ 39,679	$ (1,532,827)	$ 24,774,556	$ 1,577,969

A. BONDS PAYABLE

General obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2008, consisted of the following individual issues:

$9,995,000 School Bonds, Series 2002, dated December 15, 2002 issued for building purposes; providing for the serial retirement of principal on December 1 and interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year at rates varying from 2.50 to 4.60 percent through December 2022; bonds due on or after December 1, 2013 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part on December 1, 2012 or any date thereafter.	$ 8,170,000
$9,000,000 School Bonds, Series 2003, dated February 1, 2003 issued for building purposes; providing for the serial retirement of principal on December 1 and interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year at rates varying from 2.50 to 5.00 percent through December 2022; bonds due on or after December 1, 2013 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part on December 1, 2012 or any date thereafter.	7,280,000
$6,000,000 School Bonds, Series 2005, dated July 1, 2005 issued for building purposes; providing for the serial retirement of principal on December 1 and interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year at rates varying from 4.00 to 4.50 percent through December 2022; bonds due on or after December 1, 2016 are subject to redemption prior to maturity at par at the option of the District as a whole or in part on December 1, 2015 or any date thereafter.	5,690,000
$4,000,000 School Bonds, Series 2006, dated December 1, 2006 issued for building purposes; providing for the serial retirement of principal on December 1 and interest payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year at rates varying from 4.00 to 4.25 percent through December 2013; bonds are non-callable.	3,455,000
	$24,595,000

At June 30, 2008, the annual cash flow requirements of bond principal and interest were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	$ 1,535,000	$ 1,031,636	$ 2,566,636
2010 - 2014	8,390,000	4,094,103	12,484,103
2015 - 2019	6,825,000	2,465,853	9,290,853
2020 - 2024	6,990,000	857,770	7,847,770
2025 - 2026	855,000	37,088	892,088
	$ 24,595,000	$ 8,486,450	$ 33,081,450

B. OTHER LONG-TERM DEBT

Other long-term liabilities at June 30, 2008, consisted of the following:

The District acquired copiers under the provisions of a lease purchase agreements. The copiers leases are for three to five years, which expire on various dates through October, 2008. All lease terms are subject to annual appropriation of funds. $15,882

At June 30, 2008, the annual cash flow requirements of other long-term liabilities were as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	15,882	265	16,147
	$ 15,882	$ 265	$ 16,147

The above principal and interest will be retired from funds annually budgeted for such purpose from the Educational Fund.

5. SPECIAL TAX LEVIES AND RESERVED FUND BALANCE

A. TORT IMMUNITY LEVY

Revenues received and the related expenditures disbursed of this restricted tax levy are accounted for in the Educational Fund. A portion, $109,955, of this fund's equity represents the excess of cumulative revenues received over cumulative expenditures disbursed which is restricted for future tort immunity expenditures in accordance with Chapter 745, Section 10/9-101 to 9-107 of the *Illinois Compiled Statutes*.

Workers' Compensation Act and/or Workers' Occupational Disease Act	$ 155,010
Unemployment Insurance Act	$ 5,576
Insurance (Regular or Self-Insurance)	$ 134,617
Educational, Inspectional, Supervisory Services Related to Loss Prevention and/or Reduction	$ 49,358

B. SPECIAL EDUCATION LEVY

Revenues received and the related expenditures disbursed of this restricted tax levy are accounted for in the Educational Fund. As of June 30, 2008, cumulative expenditures disbursed equaled or exceeded cumulative revenues received; therefore, no portion of this fund's equity is restricted for future special education expenditures in accordance with Chapter 105, Section 5/17-2.2a of the *Illinois Compiled Statutes*.

6. PROPERTY TAXES

The District's property tax is levied each year on all taxable real property located in the District on or before the last Tuesday in December. Property is appraised by the County Assessor at various percentages of fair market value and then subjected to equalization by the standard of 33-1/3 of fair market value.

Property taxes levied for any year attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1 and are due and payable in the following calendar year. Real Estate tax bills are payable in two installments. The first installment is computed at one half of the prior year's bill and is mailed in late January with a March 1 due date. The second installment is computed after the assessed valuations for the current year have been determined, usually in June or July. Final tax bills are mailed with a penalty date at least 30 days after the date of mailing, but not earlier than August 1. The District receives significant distributions of tax receipts approximately one month after these due dates.

The Board passed the current levy on December 18, 2007. The following are the tax rate limits permitted by the School Code and by local referendum and the actual rates levied per $100.00 of equalized assessed valuation:

	Limit	Actual 2007 Levy	Actual 2006 Levy
Educational	3.5000	2.1727	2.1620
Tort Immunity	As needed	.0438	.0583
Special Education	0.4000	.0170	.0173
Operations and Maintenance	0.5500	.2736	.2688
Transportation	As needed	.0629	.0525
Municipal Retirement	As needed	.0301	.0409
Social Security	As needed	.0711	.0666
Bond and Interest	As needed	.2985	.2534
Life Safety	0.1000	-	-
Working Cash	0.0500	.0356	.0350
		3.0053	2.9548

For taxing districts in Cook County, including the District, the tax rate limit is required to be applied to the equalized assessed valuation (EAV) of property for the levy year prior to the levy year for which taxes are then being extended. The actual levy rate is stated based on the current EAV of property. As a result, a tax rate may be at its maximum for the levy year even though it is less than its corresponding limit.

7. JOINT VENTURES

A. EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN HAVE OPPORTUNITIES (A JOINT AGREEMENT)

The District is a participant in Exceptional Children Have Opportunities (ECHO), which was established as a result of a joint agreement between 17 local public school districts for the purpose of providing special education services to the children of its member districts. The joint agreement is governed by a Board of Directors composed of superintendents (or an alternative person appointed by the superintendent) from each member district. Complete financial statements of the joint agreement may be obtained from its administrative office at 350 West 154th Street, South Holland, Illinois 60473. The District paid $2,322,447 to ECHO for tuition and services during the year ended June 30, 2008.

The following is summary financial information on the joint agreement as of and for the year ended June 30, 2007, the most recent information available:

Total assets-modified cash basis	$	7,510,798	Revenues received	$	38,736,912
Total liabilities-modified cash basis	$	-	Expenditures disbursed	$	40,747,877
Net assets - invested in capital assets-modified cash basis	$	1,746,408	Net increase/decrease in fund balance	$	(2,010,965)
Unrestricted net assets - modified cash.	$	5,764,390			
Total net assets-modified cash basis	$	7,510,798			

8. CONTINGENCIES

The District has received funding from State and Federal grants in the current and prior years, which are subject to audits by the granting agencies. The school board believes any adjustments that may arise from these audits will be insignificant to district operations.

9. RISK MANAGEMENT

The District is exposed to various risks of loss including general liability, property and casualty, errors and omissions, workers compensation, unemployment compensation and employee health and medical benefits. In lieu of paying unemployment contributions, the District has elected to reimburse the State of Illinois for the actual amount of benefits paid to their former workers.

The District has elected to provide employee health and medical benefits through a self-insured plan and accordingly, is liable for all employees' health claims that are approved for payment. The District has obtained stop-loss insurance from a commercial company to limit the District's liability for individual and aggregate claims. The stop-loss coverage limits for the plan year ending December 31, 2008 are $100,000 for individual claims and approximately $3,063,850 for aggregate claims. The aggregate stop-loss limit is equal to $10,540 multiplied by the average number of employees during the stop-loss coverage period.

For all other risks of loss, the District has joined together with other school districts to form various pools through which to manage its risk of loss. The District is a member of Suburban School Cooperative Insurance Pool (SSCIP) for its general liability, property and casualty and errors and omissions coverage and School Employee Loss Fund (SELF) for workers compensation coverage. These public entity risk pools operate as common risk management and insurance programs. They receive premiums from member districts and reinsure through commercial companies to limit the liability for claims in excess of coverage provided by the pool. Settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. Also, there were no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the current fiscal year.

10. COMMITMENTS

As of June 30, 2008, the District is committed under various construction contracts which will be liquidated as the contracts are completed during the next fiscal year.

11. EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT SYSTEMS

The District participates in two retirement systems: the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois (TRS) and the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF).

A. TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

TRS is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan that was created by the Illinois legislature for the benefit of Illinois public school teachers employed outside the City of Chicago. The Illinois Pension Code outlines the benefit provisions of TRS, and amendments to the plan can be made only by legislative action with the Governor's approval. The State of Illinois maintains the primary responsibility for the funding of the plan, but contributions from participating employers and members are also required. The TRS Board of Trustees is responsible for the System's administration.

TRS members include all active nonannuitants who are employed by a TRS-covered employer to provide services for which teacher certification is required. The active member contribution rate through June 30, 2008 was 9.4 percent of creditable earnings. These contributions, which may be paid on behalf of employees by the employer, are submitted to TRS by the employer. The active member contribution rate was also 9.4 percent for the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006.

In addition, virtually all members pay a contribution to the Teachers' Health Insurance Security (THIS) Fund, a separate fund in the State Treasury that is not a part of this retirement plan. The member THIS Fund contribution was 0.60 percent during the year ended June 30, 2007. The member THIS Fund health insurance contributions rate was 0.80 percent.

The State of Illinois makes contributions directly to TRS on behalf of the District's TRS-covered employees as follows:

> On-behalf contributions to TRS. The State of Illinois makes employer pension contributions on behalf of the District. For the year ended June 30, 2008, State of Illinois contributions were based on 13.11 percent of creditable earnings not paid from federal funds, and the District recognized revenue and expenditures of $2,432,961, in pension contributions that the State of Illinois paid directly to TRS. For the years ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, the State of Illinois contribution rates as percentages of creditable earnings not paid from federal funds were 9.78 percent ($1,824,814) and 7.06 percent ($1,256,792), respectively.
>
> The state contributions to TRS for the year ended June 30, 2008 were based on an actuarial formula. The state contributions for the years ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006 were based on dollar amounts specified by the statute and were not actuarially determined.

The District makes other types of employer contributions directly to TRS:

> 2.2 formula contributions. Employers contribute 0.58 percent of total creditable earnings for the 2.2 formula change. This rate is specified by statute. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2008 were $107,637. Contributions for the years ending June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, were $108,220 and $103,249, respectively.

Federal and special trust fund contributions. When TRS members are paid from federal and special trust funds administered by the District, there is a statutory requirement for the District to pay an employer contribution from those funds. Under a policy adopted by the TRS Board of Trustees that was first effective for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, employer contributions for employees paid from federal and special trust funds will be the same as the state contribution rate to TRS.

For the year ended June 30, 2008, the employer pension contribution was 13.11 percent of salaries paid from federal and special trust funds. For the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006, the employer contribution was 9.78 and 7.06 percent of salaries paid from federal and special trust funds, respectively. For the year ended June 30, 2008, salaries totaling $566,368 were paid from federal and special trust funds that required employer contributions of $74,251. For the years ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, required District contributions were $51,048 and $45,104, respectively.

Early Retirement Option (ERO). The District is also required to make one-time employer contributions to TRS for members retiring under the Early Retirement Option (ERO). The payments vary depending on the age and salary of the member and under which ERO program the member retires.

Under Public Act 94-0004, a "Pipeline ERO" program was provided for members to retire under the same terms as the ERO program that expired June 30, 2005, provided they met certain conditions and retired on or before July 1, 2007. If members did not meet these conditions, they can retire under the "Modified ERO" program which requires higher member and employer contributions to TRS. Also, under Modified ERO, Public Act 94-0004 eliminates the waiver of member and employer ERO contributions that had been in effect for members with 34 years of service (unless the member qualified for the Pipeline ERO).

Under the Pipeline ERO, the maximum employer contribution was 100 percent of the member's highest salary used in the final average salary calculation.

Under the Modified ERO, the maximum employer contribution is 117.5 percent.

Both the 100 percent and 117.5 percent maximums apply when the member is age 55 at retirement.

For the year ended June 30, 2008, the district paid $284,956 to TRS for employer contributions under the ERO program. For the years ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, the district paid $90,463 and $357,087 in employer ERO contributions, respectively.

Salary increased over 6 percent and excess sick leave. Public Act 94-0004 added two additional employer contributions to TRS.

If an employer grants salary increases over 6 percent and those salaries are used to calculate a retiree's final average salary, the employer makes a contribution to TRS. The contribution will cover the difference in actuarial cost of the benefit based on actual salary increases and the benefit based on salary increases of up to 6 percent. For the year ended June 30, 2008, the District paid $5,733. For the years ended June30, 2007 and 2006, the district did not have anyone retire under this section.

If an employer grants sick leave days in excess of the normal annual allotment and those days are used as TRS service credit, the employer makes a contribution to TRS. The contribution is based on the number of excess sick leave days used as service credit, the highest salary used to calculate final average salary, and the TRS total normal cost rate (17.62 percent of salary during the year ended June 30, 2008). For the years ended June 30, 2008, 2007 and 2006, the district did not have anyone retire under this section.

TRS financial information, an explanation of TRS benefits, and descriptions of member, employer and state funding requirements can be found in the TRS *Comprehensive Annual Financial Report* for the year ended June 30, 2007. The report for the year ended June 30, 2008, is expected to be available in late 2008. The reports may be obtained by writing to the Teachers' Retirement System of the State of Illinois, P.O. Box 19253, 2815 West Washington Street, Springfield, Illinois 62794-9253.

The most current report is also available on the TRS Web site at trs.illinois.gov.

B. TEACHER HEALTH INSURANCE SECURITY

The District (employer) participates in the Teacher Health Insurance Security (THIS) Fund, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit post employment healthcare plan that was established by the Illinois legislature for the benefit of Illinois public school teachers employed outside the City of Chicago. The THIS Fund provides medical, prescription, and behavioral health benefits, but does not provide vision, dental, or life insurance benefits to annuitants of the Teachers' Retirement System (TRS). Annuitants may participate in the state administered participating provider option plan or choose from several managed care options.

The State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 (5 ILCS 375) outlines the benefit provisions of THIS Fund and amendments to the plan can be made only by legislative action with the Governor's approval. The Illinois Department of Healthcare and Family Services (HFS) and the Illinois Department of Central Management Services (CMS) administer the plan with the cooperation of TRS. The director of HFS determines the rates and premiums for annuitants and dependent beneficiaries and establishes the cost-sharing parameters. Section 6.6 of the State Employees Group Insurance Act of 1971 requires all active contributors to the TRS who are not employees of the state make a contribution to THIS.

The percentage of employer required contributions in the future will be determined by the director of Healthcare and Family Services and will not exceed 105 percent of the percentage of the salary actually required to be paid in the previous fiscal year.

<u>On behalf contributions to THIS Fund</u>. The State of Illinois makes employer retiree health insurance contributions on behalf of the District. State contributions are intended to match contributions to THIS Fund from active members which were 0.84 percent of pay during the year ended June 30, 2008. State of Illinois contributions were $155,888, and the District recognized revenue and expenditures of this amount during the year.

State contributions intended to match active member contributions during the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006 were 0.80 percent of pay. State contributions on behalf of District employees were $149,269 and $142,413, respectively.

<u>Employer contributions to THIS Fund</u>. The employer (District) also makes contributions to THIS Fund. The employer THIS Fund contribution was 0.63 percent during the year ended June 30, 2008 and 0.60 percent during the years ended June 30, 2007 and 2006. For the year ended June 30, 2008, the District paid $116,916 to the THIS Fund. For the years ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006, the District paid $111,952 and $106,810 to the THIS Fund, respectively, which was 100 percent of the required contribution.

The publicly available financial report on the THIS Fund may be obtained by writing to the Department of Healthcare and Family Services, 201 S. Grand Ave., Springfield, IL 62763-3838.

C. IMRF PENSION PLAN

Plan Description. The employer's defined benefit pension plan for Regular employees provides retirement and disability benefits, post retirement increases, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Your employer plan is affiliated with the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund (IMRF), an agent multiple-employer plan. Benefit provisions are established by statute and may only be changed by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois. IMRF issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained on-line at www.imrf.org.

Funding Policy. As set by statue, your employer Regular plan members are required to contribute 4.50 percent of their annual covered salary. The statutes requires employers to contribute the amount necessary, in addition to member contributions, to finance the retirement coverage of its own employees. The employer contribution rate for calendar year 2007 was 6.40 percent of annual covered payroll.

Your employer also contributes for disability benefits, death benefits and supplemental retirement benefits, all of which are pooled at the IMRF level. Contribution rates for disability and death benefits are set by the IMRF Board of Trustees, while the supplemental retirement benefits rate is set by statute.

Annual Pension Cost. For 2007, Your employer's annual pension cost of $249,515 for the Regular plan was equal to your employer's required and actual contributions.

THREE-YEAR TREND INFORMATION FOR THE REGULAR PLAN

Fiscal Year Ending	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Percentage of APC Contributed	Net Pension Obligation
12/31/2007	$249,515	100%	$0
12/31/2006	$308,566	100%	$0
12/31/2005	$298,328	100%	$0

The required contribution was determined as part of the December 31, 2005, actuarial valuation using the entry age normal actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions at December 31, 2005, included (a) 7.5 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative and direct investment expenses), (b) projected salary increases of 4.00% a year, attributable to inflation, (c) additional projected salary increases ranging from 0.4% to 10.0% per year depending on age and service, attributable to seniority/merit, and (d) post-retirement benefit increases of 3% annually. The actuarial value of your employer plan assets was determined using techniques that spread the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five-year period with a 15% corridor between the actuarial and market value of assets. Your employer Regular plan's overfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2007, was 10 years.

Funded Status and Funding Progress. As of December 31, 2007, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the Regular plan was 105.73 percent funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was $9,540,342 and the actuarial value of assets was $10,087,005, resulting in an overfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of $546,663. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was $3,898,677 and since the plan is overfunded, there is no ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll.

The schedule of funding progress, presented as RSI following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
EMPLOYER NUMBER: 02269R
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION
SCHEDULE OF FUNDING PROGRESS
JUNE 30, 2008

Actuarial Valuation Date	Actuarial Value of Assets (a)	Actuarial Accrued Liability (AAL) -Entry Age (b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Funded Ratio (a/b)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percemtage of Covered Payroll ((b-a)/c)
12/31/07	$10,087,005	$ 9,540,342	$ (546,663)	105.73%	$3,898,677	0.00%
12/31/06	$ 9,873,325	$ 9,234,160	$ (639,165)	106.92%	$3,891,125	0.00%
12/31/05	$ 9,954,288	$ 9,252,533	$ (701,755)	107.58%	$3,710,552	0.00%

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 19,460,711	$ 18,554,685	$ 18,801,879
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	-	-	-
Charges for services	1,045,150	1,027,757	1,056,737
Refund of prior year expenditures	70,000	253,364	270,109
Investments earnings	476,650	293,790	460,771
Unrestricted general state aid	9,100,000	10,065,916	8,389,323
Restricted state aid			
Special education	882,000	995,454	827,184
Vocational education	225,394	223,183	223,914
Gifted education	-	-	-
Driver education	83,000	85,683	83,557
ADA safety and educational block grant	147,000	117,231	122,540
Other restricted state grants-in-aid	18,500	21,949	114,617
Total restricted state aid	1,355,894	1,443,500	1,371,812
Restricted federal aid			
Title V - innovative programs (formerly Title VI)	18,264	18,361	12,351
National school lunch program	400,000	460,688	379,921
Child Nutrition	-	-	387
Title I - Low Income	-	362,198	213,323
Title I - School Improvement	239,684	-	-
Title IV - safe and drug free schools	11,098	11,251	12,025
Special education IDEA flow through	568,088	322,204	483,535
Special education IDEA room and board	105,000	64,491	104,879
Vocational education	92,873	99,313	101,309
Title II - teacher duality/Class size reduction	74,361	93,928	77,927
Goals 2000	-	-	-
Medicaid matching fund	-	102,803	66,134
Other restricted federal aid	55,000	-	3,003
Total restricted federal aid	1,564,368	1,535,237	1,454,794
TOTAL DIRECT REVENUES RECEIVED	$ 33,072,773	$ 33,174,249	$ 31,805,425

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current			
Instruction			
Regular programs			
Salaries	$ 11,342,104	$ 11,596,716	$ 11,769,170
Employee benefits	2,003,639	2,008,832	1,900,332
Purchased services	232,775	214,855	241,208
Supplies and materials	574,504	513,910	500,845
Other	16,500	14,406	10,633
	14,169,522	14,348,719	14,422,188
Special education programs			
Salaries	1,934,938	1,888,026	1,839,588
Employee benefits	219,600	290,630	248,084
Purchased services	300	-	254
Supplies and materials	11,700	10,377	9,961
	2,166,538	2,189,033	2,097,887
Other instructional programs			
Vocational programs			
Salaries	830,321	812,322	911,996
Employee benefits	113,950	117,581	113,927
Purchased services	29,147	19,232	31,757
Supplies and materials	71,373	59,549	58,405
	1,044,791	1,008,684	1,116,085
Interscholastic programs			
Salaries	1,250,085	1,170,464	1,114,227
Employee benefits	23,300	23,997	22,644
Purchased services	173,484	178,798	179,880
Supplies and materials	174,274	148,735	145,658
Other	50,543	50,156	51,834
	$ 1,671,686	$ 1,572,150	$ 1,514,243

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Instruction (continued)			
Other instructional programs (continued)			
Summer school program			
Salaries	$ 84,000	$ 88,002	$ 80,186
Employee benefits	500	482	447
Supplies and materials	-	-	-
	84,500	88,484	80,633
Total other instructional programs	2,800,977	2,669,318	2,710,961
Support services			
Pupil services			
Attendance & social work services			
Salaries	998,227	1,022,091	1,038,499
Employee benefits	69,800	72,383	63,216
Purchased services	5,400	4,675	3,505
Supplies and materials	22,588	25,423	28,505
	1,096,015	1,124,572	1,133,725
Guidance services			
Salaries	845,802	851,700	896,439
Employee benefits	107,500	111,457	99,002
Purchased services	41,811	42,143	52,637
Supplies and materials	22,500	19,471	97,055
Other	800	220	430
	1,018,413	1,024,991	1,145,563
Health services			
Salaries	92,653	91,603	88,748
Employee benefits	20,800	21,738	19,822
Supplies and materials	2,720	2,540	2,749
	$ 116,173	$ 115,881	$ 111,319

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Support services (continued)			
Pupil services (continued)			
Psychological services			
Salaries	$ 81,627	$ 81,254	$ 76,612
Employee benefits	16,500	17,218	15,296
Supplies and materials	1,890	479	1,868
	100,017	98,951	93,776
Speech pathology and audiology services			
Salaries	97,000	95,421	89,997
Employee benefits	600	562	526
Supplies and materials	969	889	-
Other	240	624	-
	98,809	97,496	90,523
Total pupil services	2,429,427	2,461,891	2,574,906
Instructional staff services			
Improvement of instruction services			
Salaries	409,302	149,244	197,533
Employee benefits	13,500	7,989	12,719
Purchased services	196,334	304,085	43,761
Supplies and materials	44,450	131,591	26,991
Other	2,150	1,018	455
	665,736	593,927	281,459
Educational media services			
Salaries	191,000	189,289	181,298
Employee benefits	27,700	28,839	25,065
Purchased services	4,000	2,152	4,641
Supplies and materials	40,489	28,254	54,331
	$ 263,189	$ 248,534	$ 265,335

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Support services (continued)			
Instructional staff services (continued)			
Assessment/Testing			
Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ 2,340
Supplies and materials	6,500	4,887	5,492
	6,500	4,887	7,832
Total instructional staff services	935,425	847,348	554,626
General administration services			
Title I District			
Salaries	-	-	11,701
Employee Benefits	-	-	8,987
	-	-	20,688
Board of education services			
Salaries	19,218	19,218	62,390
Employee Benefits	-	-	6,873
Purchased services	401,505	434,807	478,345
Other	314,010	295,203	335,102
	734,733	749,228	882,710
Executive administration services			
Salaries	307,335	309,371	293,359
Employee benefits	483,229	372,904	150,173
Purchased services	40,900	37,853	48,627
Supplies and materials	9,900	20,611	11,232
Other	14,500	10,489	9,140
	$ 855,864	$ 751,228	$ 512,531

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Support services (continued)			
General administration services			
Special area administration services			
Salaries	$ 235,359	$ 236,742	$ 246,533
Employee benefits	30,000	51,870	49,078
Purchased services	44,500	97,240	54,069
Supplies and materials	20,000	9,657	17,742
Other	1,000	736	841
	330,859	396,245	368,263
Total general administration services	1,921,456	1,896,701	1,784,192
Office of the principal services			
Salaries	1,174,000	1,228,708	1,181,165
Employee benefits	355,000	369,849	341,218
Purchased services	11,400	12,903	112,469
Supplies and materials	46,400	48,422	82,123
Other	1,000	275	673
Total school administration services	1,587,800	1,660,157	1,717,648
Business services			
Direction of business support services			
Salaries	97,500	74,923	94,500
Employee benefits	27,000	24,070	28,451
	124,500	98,993	122,951
Fiscal services			
Salaries	192,000	205,059	185,914
Employee benefits	63,000	65,910	60,000
Purchased services	5,500	4,531	4,643
Supplies and materials	2,650	8,014	3,783
Other	1,000	990	1,100
	$ 264,150	$ 284,504	$ 255,440

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Food services			
Salaries	$ 319,286	$ 305,794	$ 305,617
Employee benefits	39,300	41,115	36,869
Purchases services	26,500	24,020	12,890
Supplies and materials	518,000	475,842	440,515
	903,086	846,771	795,891
Internal services			
Salaries	68,500	75,531	68,039
Employee benefits	100	13	34
Purchased services	10,600	-	21,250
Supplies and materials	8,000	7,151	4,629
	87,200	82,695	93,952
Total business services	1,378,936	1,312,963	1,268,234
Operations and maintenance of plant services			
Employee benefits	-	7	-
Purchased services	181,200	211,895	178,357
Total operations and maintenance of plant services	181,200	211,902	178,357
Pupil transportation services			
Employee benefits	1,250	911	2,313
Total pupil transportation services	1,250	911	2,313
Central and other support services			
Other support services			
Salaries	188,354	171,020	179,368
Employee benefits	19,085	19,877	16,384
Purchased services	371,600	348,055	230,809
Supplies and materials	312,000	348,309	239,149
Other	500	342	-
Total central and other support services	$ 891,539	$ 887,603	$ 665,710

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED (Continued)			
Current (continued)			
Community services			
Salaries	$ -	$ -	$ -
Employee benefits	-	3,183	-
Purchased services	9,746	4,604	10,096
Supplies and materials	3,500	2,179	1,630
Total community services	13,246	9,966	11,726
Nonprogrammed charges			
Payments to other governmental units			
Payments for regular programs	10	-	-
Payments for special education programs	2,630,000	3,039,020	2,739,170
Total nonprogrammed charges	2,630,010	3,039,020	2,739,170
Capital outlay			
Regular programs	54,919	59,928	73,905
Vocational programs	67,300	64,977	58,782
Attend and Social work services	8,250	-	6,748
Improvement of instruction services	7,750	2,679	-
Educational media services	4,725	-	25,877
Executive administration services	7,000	6,011	-
Special area administration services	2,500	-	7,534
Office of the principal services	46,500	18,333	18,931
Operations and maintenance of plant services	-	-	14,035
Food services	-	6,538	53,202
Other support services	53,000	50,698	124,082
Total capital outlay	251,944	209,164	383,096
Debt service			
Principal retired	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-
Total debt service	$ -	$ -	$ -

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

EDUCATIONAL FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
TOTAL DIRECT EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ 31,359,270	$ 31,744,696	$ 31,111,014
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES RECEIVED UNDER EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	1,713,503	1,429,553	694,411
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Permanent Transfers	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXEPNDITURES AND OTHER FINANCING USES	$ 1,713,503	1,429,553	694,411
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		5,141,101	7,913,554
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		6,570,654	8,607,965
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		656,867	(3,190,962)
To adjust for expenditure accruals		(89,880)	(275,902)
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 7,137,641	$ 5,141,101

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 2,359,457	$ 2,249,457	$ 2,258,196
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	1,020,000	1,124,194	1,013,382
Charges for services	83,000	101,330	82,611
Investments earnings	150,000	193,161	76,503
Unrestricted general state aid	720,000	720,000	720,000
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	4,332,457	4,388,142	4,150,692
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current			
Support services			
Facilities acquisition & construction			
Supplies and materials	-	298	-
Purchased services	-	-	-
Total Facilities acquisition & construction	-	298	-
Operations & maintenance services			
Salaries	1,690,000	1,767,035	1,741,419
Employee benefits	220,000	217,000	143,870
Purchased services	1,854,800	1,637,562	1,650,689
Supplies and materials	320,300	302,034	280,388
Total operations & maintenance services	4,085,100	3,923,631	3,816,366
Capital outlay			
Facilities acquisition & construction	950,000	945,436	-
Operations & maintenance	49,000	9,234	57,771
Total capital outlay	999,000	954,670	57,771
Debt service			
Interest	200,000	-	-
Principal	220,000	-	123,008
Total debt service	420,000	-	123,008
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	5,504,100	4,878,599	3,997,145
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES RECEIVED UNDER EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ (1,171,643)	$ (490,457)	$ 153,547

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Permanent transfers	$ -	$ (333,008)	$ 4,000,000
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	(333,008)	4,000,000
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ (1,171,643)	(823,465)	4,153,547
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		5,055,830	1,426,001
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		4,232,365	5,579,548
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		(13,596)	(334,655)
To adjust for expenditure accruals		(70,040)	(189,063)
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 4,148,729	$ 5,055,830

BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING

The budget for all governmental fund types is prepared on the cash basis of accounting and excludes on-behalf payments for which the District is not legally responsible. This is a comprehensive basis of accounting other than generally accepted accounting principles. The budget, which was not amended, was passed on September 25, 2007.

Legal spending control for District moneys is at the fund level, but management control is exercised at budgetary line item levels within each fund. Unexpended budgetary balances lapse at the end of each fiscal year.

The District, in accordance with Chapter 105, Section 5/17-1 of the *Illinois Compiled Statutes,* follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements.

1. Prior to July 1, the Superintendent submits to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing on that date. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures disbursed and the means of financing them.

2. A public hearing is conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.

3. Prior to October 1, the budget is legally adopted through passage of a resolution.

4. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year.

5. The Board of Education may make transfers between the various items in any fund not exceeding in the aggregate 10% of the total of such fund as set forth in the budget.

6. The Board of Education may amend the budget (in other ways) by the same procedures required of its original adoption.

OVEREXPENDITURE OF BUDGET

At June 30, 2008, the following funds overexpended their budgets:

Fund	Budget	Actual Expenditures	Difference
Education	$ 31,368,770	$ 31,741,726	$ 372,956

OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2008

	Transpor-tation	Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	Bond and Interest	Working Cash	Site and Construction	Fire Prevention and Safety	Total
ASSETS							
Cash/investments - pooled accounts	$ 5,219	$ 448,483	$ 1,074,858	$ 1,494,163	$ -	$ 504,219	$ 3,526,942
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property taxes receivable, net	313,627	508,126	1,488,780	178,008	-	-	2,488,541
Due from other governments	470,669	-	-	-	-	-	470,669
Accrued interest on investments	503	2,000	4,795	6,668	-	2,250	16,216
TOTAL ASSETS	$ 790,018	$ 958,609	$ 2,568,433	$ 1,678,839	$ -	$ 506,469	$ 6,502,368
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable	$ 45,824	$ -	$ 115	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 45,939
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	-	161	-	-	-	-	161
Deferred revenue	549,239	486,111	1,435,118	171,010	-	-	2,641,478
Other current liabilities	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL LIABILITIES	595,063	486,272	1,445,233	171,010	-	-	2,697,578
FUND BALANCES							
Unreserved, reported in nonmajor:							
Special revenue funds	194,955	472,337	-	1,507,829	-	-	2,175,121
Debt service fund	-	-	1,123,200	-	-	-	1,123,200
Capital projects funds	-	-	-	-	-	506,469	506,469
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	194,955	472,337	1,123,200	1,507,829	-	506,469	3,804,790
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES	$ 790,018	$ 958,609	$ 2,568,433	$ 1,678,839	$ -	$ 506,469	$ 6,502,368

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Transportation	Municipal Retirement/ Social Security	Bond and Interest	Working Cash	Site and Construction	Fire Prevention and Safety	Total
REVENUES							
Property taxes	$ 481,755	$ 877,238	$ 2,296,411	$ 295,783	$ -	$ -	$ 3,951,187
Personal property replacement taxes	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000
Charges for services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment income	12,479	16,825	49,600	86,575	1,862	26,384	193,725
Unrestricted state aid	200,000	-	-	-		-	200,000
Restricted state aid	900,775	-	-	-	-	-	900,775
TOTAL REVENUES	1,595,009	964,063	2,346,011	382,358	1,862	26,384	5,315,687
EXPENDITURES							
Current operating							
Instruction							
Regular instruction	-	176,883	-	-	-	-	176,883
Special education instruction	-	51,835	-	-	-	-	51,835
Other instruction	-	55,049	-	-	-	-	55,049
Support services					-		
Pupil services	-	98,020	-	-	-	-	98,020
Instructional staff services	-	11,886	-	-	-	-	11,886
General administration services	-	29,621	-	-	-	-	29,621
School administration services	-	60,540	-	-	-	-	60,540
Business services	-	36,712	-	-	-	-	36,712
Facilities acquisition and construction services	-	-	-	-	-	10,275	10,275
Operation & maintenance of plant services	-	236,543	-	-	-	-	236,543
Pupil transportation services	1,678,390	120	-	-	-	-	1,678,510
Food services	-	42,707	-	-	-	-	42,707
Central and other support services	-	28,607	-	-	-	-	28,607
Community services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonprogrammed charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt service	-	-	2,572,439	-	-	-	2,572,439
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	130,777	94,341	225,118
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	1,678,390	828,523	2,572,439	-	130,777	104,616	5,314,745
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(83,381)	135,540	(226,428)	382,358	(128,915)	(78,232)	942
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES							
Permanent transfers	-	-	333,008	-	-	-	333,008
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	333,008	-	-	-	333,008
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures	(83,381)	135,540	106,580	382,358	(128,915)	(78,232)	333,950
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of Year	278,336	336,797	1,016,620	1,125,471	128,915	584,701	3,470,840
End of Year	$ 194,955	$ 472,337	$ 1,123,200	$ 1,507,829	$ -	$ 506,469	$ 3,804,790

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

TRANSPORTATION FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008 Original and Final Budget	2008 Actual	2007 Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 499,486	$ 476,111	$ 428,349
Charges for services	-	-	31,044
Investments earnings	25,000	14,687	19,447
Unrestricted general state aid	200,000	200,000	200,000
Restricted state aid			
Transportation aid	835,000	676,711	1,076,301
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	1,559,486	1,367,509	1,755,141
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current			
Support services			
Pupil transportation services			
Salaries	13,000	8,269	10,500
Employee benefits	-	-	-
Purchased services	1,668,514	1,638,502	1,544,256
Capital Outlay			
Pupil transportation services	30,000	-	-
Total pupil transportation services	1,711,514	1,646,771	1,554,756
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	1,711,514	1,646,771	1,554,756
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	(152,028)	(279,262)	200,385
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Permanent transfers	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	$ -	$ -	$ -

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

TRANSPORTATION FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ (152,028)	$ (279,262)	$ 200,385
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		278,336	360,376
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		(926)	560,761
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		227,500	(284,915)
To adjust for expenditure accruals		(31,619)	2,490
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 194,955	$ 278,336

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT/SOCIAL SECURITY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 910,472	$ 867,759	$ 902,552
Corporate personal property replacement taxes	70,000	70,000	70,000
Investments earnings	18,500	17,357	17,489
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	998,972	955,116	990,041
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current operating			
Instruction			
Regular instruction	184,575	176,884	177,937
Special education instruction	55,825	51,835	50,507
Other instruction	61,175	55,049	55,368
Support services			
Pupil services	110,850	98,020	99,445
Instructional staff services	12,250	11,886	9,327
General administration services	34,250	29,621	40,100
School administration services	71,000	60,540	64,170
Business services	87,900	79,419	80,941
Operation and maintenance services	266,500	236,543	245,870
Pupil transportation services	200	120	152
Central and other support services	32,500	28,607	29,435
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	917,025	828,524	853,252
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ 81,947	126,592	136,789
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		336,797	351,811
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		463,389	488,600
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		8,948	(151,803)
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 472,337	$ 336,797

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

BOND AND INTEREST FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 2,142,581	$ 2,276,529	$ 2,332,334
Investments earnings	65,000	52,540	67,921
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	2,207,581	2,329,069	2,400,255
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Debt service			
Bond interest	1,086,624	1,086,624	930,222
Principal retired	1,485,000	1,485,000	1,325,000
Other debt service	2,500	700	1,650
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	2,574,124	2,572,324	2,256,872
EXCESS OF REVENUES RECEIVED OVER EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	(366,543)	(243,255)	143,383
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Permanent transfers	-	333,008	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	333,008	-
EXCESS OF REVENUES RECEIVED AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ (366,543)	89,753	143,383
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		1,016,620	1,299,280
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		1,106,373	1,442,663
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		16,942	(426,343)
To adjust for expenditure accruals		(115)	300
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 1,123,200	$ 1,016,620

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

WORKING CASH FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ 307,250	$ 292,799	$ 294,095
Investment earnings	50,000	88,642	89,836
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	357,250	381,441	383,931
OTHER FINANCING USES			
Principal on bonds sold	-	-	4,001,668
Accrued Interest	-	-	2,775
Permanent transfers	-	-	(4,000,000)
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING USES	-	-	4,443
EXCESS OF REVENUES RECEIVED OVER OTHER FINANCING USES	$ 357,250	381,441	388,374
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		1,125,471	782,576
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		1,506,912	1,170,950
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		917	(45,479)
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 1,507,829	$ 1,125,471

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

SITE AND CONSTRUCTION FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008 Original and Final Budget	2008 Actual	2007 Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Investment earnings	$ 2,000	$ 2,011	$ 21,046
Restricted state aid			
Capital Development Board construction grant	8,437,500	-	-
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	8,439,500	2,011	21,046
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current operating			
Support services			
Facilities acquisition and construction services	-	-	5,052
Capital outlay			
Facilities acquisition and construction services	130,790	130,777	891,585
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	130,790	130,777	896,637
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	8,308,710	(128,766)	(875,591)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
Principal on bonds sold	-	-	-
Premium/Accrued interest on bonds sold	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	-	-	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES RECEIVED AND OTHER FINANCING SOURCES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ 8,308,710	(128,766)	(875,591)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		128,915	822,635
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		149	(52,956)
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		(149)	60
To adjust for expenditure accruals		-	181,811
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ -	$ 128,915

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES RECEIVED, EXPENDITURES DISBURSED
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL -
NON-GAAP (BUDGETARY BASIS)

FIRE PREVENTION & SAFETY FUND

YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008
(WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL TOTALS FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2007)

	2008		2007
	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Actual
REVENUES RECEIVED			
Property taxes	$ -	$ -	$ -
Investment earnings	30,000	28,687	30,798
TOTAL REVENUES RECEIVED	30,000	28,687	30,798
EXPENDITURES DISBURSED			
Current			
Support services			
Facilities acquisition and construction services			
Purchased services	-	-	37,857
Total operations & maintenance services	-	-	37,857
Capital outlay			
Facilities acquisition and construction services	610,643	104,616	-
Capital outlay	610,643	104,616	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	610,643	104,616	37,857
DEFICIENCY OF REVENUES RECEIVED UNDER EXPENDITURES DISBURSED	$ (580,643)	(75,929)	(7,059)
FUND BALANCE - Beginning (Budgetary Basis)		584,701	580,421
FUND BALANCE - Ending (Budgetary Basis)		508,772	573,362
ADJUSTMENTS TO RECONCILE TO GAAP BASIS			
To adjust for revenue accruals and deferrals		(2,303)	1,064
To adjust for expenditure accruals		-	10,275
FUND BALANCE - Ending (GAAP Basis)		$ 506,469	$ 584,701

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ACTIVITY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

ASSETS	Balance June 30, 2007	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 2008
Cash at district	$ 236,384	$ 452,399	$ 436,162	$ 252,621
LIABILITIES				
Amounts due to organizations:				
NORTH				
Activity Account	$ 2,032	$ 8,355	$ 4,101	$ 6,286
Adm. Center Pop Fund	91	268	-	359
Academic Decathlon	34	-	-	34
Adventure Club	1,091	71	-	1,162
Art Club	9	35	-	44
Athletics	7,522	3,217	10,738	1
Attendance Improvement	1,565	2,924	4,092	397
Band Camp	50	2,705	1,652	1,103
Beautification - T.F.N.	322	-	-	322
Best Buddies	1	1,638	1,452	187
Big Brother/Big Sister	899	1,612	2,307	204
Boys Basketball Camp	22	35	-	57
Girls Basketball Camp	802	695	285	1,212
Building Const. V.I.C.A.	(131)	-	-	(131)
Business Professionals	735	7,658	8,185	208
Baseball Camp	-	175	-	175
Bowling Camp	-	360	-	360
Cap and Gown	586	-	-	586
Cheerleaders	1,463	-	250	1,213
Cheer Camp	-	130	-	130
Chess Club	-	1,393	1,199	194
Chronoscope	11,479	11,751	4,272	18,958
Class of 2002	75	-	75	-
Class of 2003	588	-	588	-
Class of 2004	896	-	896	-
Class of 2005	537	-	537	-
Class of 2006	1,831	-	1,831	-
Class of 2007	4,018	-	4,018	-
Class of 2008	5,496	10,481	5,942	10,035
Class of 2009	2,203	19,598	20,020	1,781
Class of 2010	237	1,582	538	1,281
Class of 2011	-	920	503	417
Concessions	1,805	9,423	11,227	1
Cultural Diversity Club	120	-	-	120
Distributive Education	250	-	-	250
Diversified Occupations	462	-	-	462
Drama	1,892	2,132	1,722	2,302
Environmental Club	1,225	285	757	753
Flower Fund	2	270	239	33
Faculty Workroom	1,410	1,049	943	1,516
Football Camp	1,510	2,475	-	3,985
Foreign Language	404	805	852	357
Great Ideas Fund	-	8,018	5,630	2,388
History Club	3,632	4,145	7,066	711
Honors Trip	255	-	-	255
Interrelated Coop Education	678	7,611	7,662	627
Interest Account	$ 3,301	$ 6,767	$ 198	$ 9,870

	Balance June 30, 2007	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 2008
Jobs for Illinois Graduates	$ 500	$ 4,264	$ 4,297	$ 467
Mathletes	334	153	125	362
Memorial Fund - Jurek	390	-	-	390
Meteor Broadcasting	2,373	1,000	2,073	1,300
Monogram Club	6,135	5,512	4,906	6,741
Music	252	90	-	342
National Honor Society	1,200	2,490	2,387	1,303
North Football Lights	1,181	-	-	1,181
Needy Student Fund	2,894	5	820	2,079
Pep Club	40	-	-	40
Peer Mediators	334	-	-	334
Philanthropy Club	998	2,995	3,188	805
Physical Education Rental	10,270	5,288	13,903	1,655
Poetry Slam	299	-	-	299
Pom-Pon - Meteorites	694	4,031	4,301	424
Pop Machine	2,264	2,532	3,443	1,353
Powerlifting	57	1,531	1,554	34
Principal's Leadership	(549)	4,239	35	3,655
PSE Student Incentive	902	600	830	672
Science & Tech - Auto Mech	2,662	195	1,315	1,542
Science & Tech - Pop	4,287	15,234	15,855	3,666
SICA Convention	1,687	-	342	1,345
Soccer Camp	880	1,480	95	2,265
Softball Camp	-	90	-	90
Special Education	89	-	-	89
Speech Club	42	-	-	42
Stat Girls	115	-	-	115
Student Council	3,275	10,720	11,601	2,394
Students Against Drunk Driving	421	716	814	323
Tennis Camp	500	-	-	500
TF Center Auto Technology	39	509	324	224
TF North Unified Voices	-	-	-	-
Thorntonian - Newspaper	(682)	8,058	3,619	3,757
Volleyball Camp	25	640	-	665
NORTH TOTAL	$ 105,307	$ 190,955	$ 185,604	$ 110,658
SOUTH				
American Field Services	$ 5,529	-	$ 623	$ 4,906
Activity Executive Board	-	500	-	500
Art Club	19	-	19	-
Band	1,104	60,845	52,826	9,123
Band Camp	5,894	2,205	5,894	2,205
Baseball Seminar	27	-	27	-
Baseball Camp	525	840	560	805
Basketball Camp	1,145	1,350	1,245	1,250
Best Buddies	581	1,189	1,306	464
Boys Bowling	-	2,375	2,166	209
Class Concession Stand	534	4,996	4,917	613
Cap and Gown	68	-	-	68
Cheerleaders	145	-	-	145
Choral B	222	150	155	217
Class of 2003	709	-	709	-
Class of 2004	1,476	-	1,476	-
Class of 2006	1,595	-	1,595	-
Class of 2007	$ 896	$ -	$ 896	$ -

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES
ACTIVITY FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Balance June 30, 2007	Receipts	Disbursements	Balance June 30, 2008
Class of 2008	$ 1,609	$ 680	$ 1,097	$ 1,192
Class of 2009	1,438	22,019	19,162	4,295
Class of 2010	739	481	-	1,220
Class of 2011	-	895	-	895
Class of 2012	-	866	173	693
Cultural Diversity Club	948	2,439	1,903	1,484
Cooperative Work Training	451	1,090	582	959
Drama	1,591	14,891	13,501	2,981
Drama Camp	525	450	522	453
Environmental Club	217	121	160	178
Ferrado/Gagnon Scholarship	1,217	-	1,217	-
Football Camp	4,667	5,080	4,702	5,045
Foreign Language	127	310	101	336
Girls Basketball Camp	911	420	491	840
GSA	-	300	-	300
Tri - S Club	4,528	7,935	4,875	7,588
Athletic Invitational Fund	7,014	7,890	4,641	10,263
Interest Account	12,087	5,264	194	17,157
Literary Magazine	784	566	631	719
J Misiaves Memorial Drive	1,622	-	-	1,622
Joan Baldwin Memorial	1,696	-	500	1,196
Jobs for IL Grads	-	2,401	-	2,401
Juice Machine	635	-	635	-
Key Club	379	-	379	-
Math Fund	65	-	-	65
National Honor Society	1,636	3,676	4,266	1,046
Needy Student Fund	588	450	234	804
PE Rental Account	2,062	3,083	3,169	1,976
Pep Club	3,506	3,059	3,144	3,421
TV - Productions Club	646	596	656	586
Pom Pon	154	2,833	2,144	843
Postscript	1,778	40,686	37,464	5,000
Rebel Recognition	1,267	3,521	135	4,653
Rebel Rouser	(198)	13,596	9,270	4,128
Responsibility Comm	283	-	283	-
Rebel Spirit Committee	378	682	384	676
Students Against Drunk Driving	190	371	28	533
School Store	-	1,594	-	1,594
Special Programs	2,929	1,390	3,850	469
Social Studies Activities	190	720	720	190
Speech Club	390	-	350	40
Student Body Activity Fund	1,788	-	-	1,788
Student Leadership	2,793	471	565	2,699
Student Senate	15,627	18,145	22,275	11,497
Summer Swim	3,974	-	3,974	-
T.F.S. Activity Office	1,408	11,374	1,130	11,652
T.F.S. Ambassadors	70	558	555	73
T.F.S. Principal's Award	11,534	1,271	12,585	220
Teachers Lounge Coke Machine	4,969	1,810	6,000	779
T.F.S. Teen Staff	500	-	-	500
Volleyball Camp	4,755	1,461	3,529	2,687
Vocational Coop Club	104	-	-	104
Weight Room Improvements	3,611	1,189	3,542	1,258
Wrestling Camp	426	360	426	360
SOUTH TOTAL	131,077	261,444	250,558	141,963
TOTAL LIABILITIES	$ 236,384	$ 452,399	$ 436,162	$ 252,621

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
SCHEDULE OF ASSESSED VALUATIONS, TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
JUNE 30, 2008

	2007 Levy	2006 Levy	2005 Levy
Equalized assessed valuation	$ 913,353,996	$ 886,885,929	$ 875,282,762
Tax rates (per $100 of assessed valuation)			
Educational	2.1727	2.1620	2.1033
Tort immunity	0.0438	0.0583	0.0568
Special education	0.0170	0.0173	0.0159
Operations and maintenance	0.2736	0.2688	0.2615
Bond and interest	0.2985	0.2534	0.2908
Transportation	0.0629	0.0525	0.0483
Municipal retirement	0.0301	0.0409	0.0398
Social security	0.0711	0.0666	0.0648
Working cash	0.0356	0.0350	0.0341
	3.0053	2.9548	2.9153
Extended tax levy			
Educational	$ 19,844,442	$ 19,174,495	$ 18,409,822
Tort immunity	400,049	517,055	497,160
Special education	155,270	153,431	139,169
Operations and maintenance	2,498,936	2,383,952	2,288,864
Bond and interest	2,726,271	2,247,822	2,545,027
Transportation	574,499	465,615	422,761
Municipal retirement	274,919	362,736	348,362
Social security	649,394	590,666	567,183
Working Cash	325,154	310,410	298,471
	$ 27,448,934	$ 26,206,182	$ 25,516,819
Taxes collected year ended:			
June 30, 2008	$ 11,646,776	$ 13,168,573	$ (98,007)
June 30, 2007	-	11,568,044	13,275,472
June 30, 2006	-	-	11,182,648
Total collected	$ 11,646,776	$ 24,736,617	$ 24,360,113
Percent collected	42.43%	94.39%	95.47%

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
JUNE 30, 2008

Year Ended June 30,	Series 2002 Dated 12/15/02 Principal	Series 2002 Dated 12/15/02 Interest	Series 2003 Dated 2/1/03 Principal	Series 2003 Dated 2/1/03 Interest	Series 2005 Dated 7/14/05 Principal	Series 2005 Dated 7/14/05 Interest	Series 2006 Dated 12/1/06 Principal	Series 2006 Dated 12/1/06 Interest	Total Debt Service Requirements
2009	$ 395,000	$ 357,815	$ 355,000	$ 307,355	$ 220,000	$ 233,079	$ 565,000	$ 133,387	$ 2,566,636
2010	410,000	340,295	370,000	293,350	225,000	223,901	590,000	109,919	2,562,465
2011	430,000	321,395	385,000	276,363	235,000	214,413	610,000	84,788	2,556,959
2012	450,000	301,595	400,000	257,700	245,000	204,054	640,000	58,225	2,556,574
2013	470,000	280,895	420,000	237,200	255,000	192,804	665,000	30,494	2,551,393
2014	490,000	259,295	445,000	218,245	270,000	180,991	385,000	8,181	2,256,712
2015	510,000	236,795	460,000	200,820	280,000	168,616	-	-	1,856,231
2016	535,000	213,282	480,000	182,250	295,000	156,416	-	-	1,861,948
2017	560,000	188,645	495,000	162,503	305,000	144,416	-	-	1,855,564
2018	585,000	163,468	520,000	141,435	320,000	131,916	-	-	1,861,819
2019	610,000	137,470	540,000	118,905	330,000	118,916	-	-	1,855,291
2020	635,000	109,762	565,000	94,865	345,000	105,416	-	-	1,855,043
2021	665,000	80,512	590,000	69,455	355,000	91,416	-	-	1,851,383
2022	695,000	49,565	615,000	42,637	370,000	76,731	-	-	1,848,933
2023	730,000	16,790	640,000	14,400	385,000	61,206	-	-	1,847,396
2024	-	-	-	-	400,000	45,015	-	-	445,015
2025	-	-	-	-	420,000	27,735	-	-	447,735
2026	-	-	-	-	435,000	9,353	-	-	444,353
	$ 8,170,000	$ 3,057,579	$ 7,280,000	$ 2,617,483	$ 5,690,000	$ 2,386,394	$ 3,455,000	$ 424,994	$ 33,081,450

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
SCHEDULE OF LEGAL DEBT MARGIN
JUNE 30, 2008

Equalized Assessed Valuation - 2007 Tax Levy Year	$913,353,996

	Amount
Legal debt limitation (6.9% of equalized assessed valuation)	$ 63,021,426
General Obligation Debt Outstanding at June 30, 2008	24,610,882
Legal debt margin	$ 38,410,544

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

APPENDIX B

FORMS OF LEGAL OPINIONS

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP]

[TO BE DATED CLOSING DATE]

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the "*Proceedings*") of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the "*District*"), passed preliminary to the issue by the District of its fully registered General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the "*Bonds*"), to the amount of $1,275,000, dated July 8, 2009, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2010	$ 55,000	3.00%
2012	215,000	2.50%
2014	225,000	3.20%
2016	245,000	5.00%
2018	265,000	5.00%
2020	270,000	5.00%

the Bonds due on December 1, 2012, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2011, in the principal amount of $105,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2014, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2013, in the principal amount of $110,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2016, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2015, in the principal amount of $120,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2018, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2017, in the principal amount of $130,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2020, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2019, in the principal amount of $145,000; and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid and legally binding upon the District, and is payable (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property, and (b) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. The Bonds are issued on a parity with the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005, dated July 1, 2005, and the Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, being issued simultaneously with the Bonds.

It is our opinion that, subject to the District's compliance with certain covenants, under present law, interest on the Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes, (ii) is not included as an item of tax preference in computing the alternative minimum tax for individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *"Code"*), and (iii) is not taken into account in computing adjusted current earnings, which is used as an adjustment in determining the federal alternative minimum tax for certain corporations. Failure to comply with certain of such District covenants could cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is also our opinion that the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" pursuant to Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP]

[TO BE DATED CLOSING DATE]

We hereby certify that we have examined certified copy of the proceedings (the *"Proceedings"*) of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), passed preliminary to the issue by the District of its fully registered Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the *"Bonds"*), to the amount of $1,725,000, dated July 8, 2009, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

2023	$530,000	6.125%
2026	560,000	6.375%
2029	635,000	6.500%

the due on December 1, 2023, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2020	$ 30,000
2021	160,000
2022	165,000

the Bonds due on December 1, 2026, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2024	$180,000
2025	185,000

the Bonds due on December 1, 2029, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2027	$205,000
2028	210,000

and the Bonds being subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2018, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, and we are of the opinion that the Proceedings show lawful authority for said issue under the laws of the State of Illinois now in force.

We further certify that we have examined the form of bond prescribed for said issue and find the same in due form of law, and in our opinion said issue, to the amount named, is valid and legally binding upon the District, and is payable (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property, and (b) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount, except that the rights of the owners of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity, including the exercise of judicial discretion. The Bonds are issued on a parity with the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005, dated July 1, 2005, and the General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, being issued simultaneously with the Bonds.

It is our opinion that under present law, interest on the Bonds is not excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. Bondholders should consult their own tax advisors concerning tax consequences of ownership of the Bonds. Ownership of the Bonds may result in other state and local tax consequences to certain taxpayers, and we express no opinion regarding any such collateral consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

We express no opinion herein as to the accuracy, adequacy or completeness of any information furnished to any person in connection with any offer or sale of the Bonds.

In rendering this opinion, we have relied upon certifications of the District with respect to certain material facts within the District's knowledge. Our opinion represents our legal judgment based upon our review of the law and the facts that we deem relevant to render such opinion and is not a guarantee of a result. This opinion is given as of the date hereof and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention or any changes in law that may hereafter occur.

APPENDIX C

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING
FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE INFORMATION
UNDER SECTION (b)(5) OF RULE 15c2-12**

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (this *"Agreement"*) is executed and delivered by Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), in connection with the issuance of $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the *"Bonds"*). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 23rd day of June, 2009 (the *"Resolution"*).

In consideration of the issuance of the Bonds by the District and the purchase of such Bonds by the beneficial owners thereof, the District covenants and agrees as follows:

1. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT. This Agreement is executed and delivered by the District as of the date set forth below, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule (as defined below). The District represents that it will be the only obligated person with respect to the Bonds at the time the Bonds are delivered to the Participating Underwriters and that no other person is expected to become so committed at any time after issuance of the Bonds.

2. DEFINITIONS. The terms set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Agreement, unless the context clearly otherwise requires.

Annual Financial Information means financial information and operating data of the type contained in the Official Statement under the following captions:

DEBT STRUCTURE
- Summary of Outstanding Debt
- General Obligation Debt Repayment Schedule

DISTRICT TAX BASE INFORMATION
- District Equalized Assessed Valuation
- Composition of District's Equalized Assessed Valuation
- Tax Extensions and Collections
- Tax Rate Trend per $100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation

FINANCIAL INFORMATION
- Education and Operations & Maintenance Fund
- Working Cash Fund

Annual Financial Information Disclosure means the dissemination of disclosure concerning Annual Financial Information and the dissemination of the Audited Financial Statements as set forth in Section 4.

Audited Financial Statements means the audited financial statements of the District prepared pursuant to the standards and as described in *Exhibit I*.

Commission means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Dissemination Agent means any agent designated as such in writing by the District and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation, and such agent's successors and assigns.

EMMA means the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

Exchange Act means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Material Event means the occurrence of any of the Events with respect to the Bonds set forth in *Exhibit II* that is material, as materiality is interpreted under the Exchange Act.

Material Events Disclosure means dissemination of a notice of a Material Event as set forth in Section 5.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Official Statement means the Final Official Statement, dated June 23, 2009, and relating to the Bonds.

Participating Underwriter means each broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer acting as an underwriter in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Rule means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

State means the State of Illinois.

Undertaking means the obligations of the District pursuant to Sections 4 and 5.

3. CUSIP NUMBERS. The CUSIP Numbers of the Bonds are set forth in *Exhibit III*. The District will include the CUSIP Numbers in all disclosure materials described in Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement.

4. ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the District hereby covenants that it will disseminate its Annual Financial Information and its Audited Financial Statements (in the form and by the dates set forth in *Exhibit I*) to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information and by such time so that such entities receive the information by the dates specified.

If any part of the Annual Financial Information can no longer be generated because the operations to which it is related have been materially changed or discontinued, the District will disseminate a statement to such effect as part of its Annual Financial Information for the year in which such event first occurs.

If any amendment or waiver is made to this Agreement, the Annual Financial Information for the year in which such amendment or waiver is made (or in any notice or supplement provided to EMMA) shall contain a narrative description of the reasons for such amendment or waiver and its impact on the type of information being provided.

5. MATERIAL EVENTS DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the District hereby covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner Material Events Disclosure to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of optional or unscheduled redemption of any Bonds or defeasance of any Bonds need not be given under this Agreement any earlier than the notice (if any) of such redemption or defeasance is given to the Bondholders pursuant to the Resolution.

6. CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THE DISTRICT TO PROVIDE INFORMATION. The District shall give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure when the same is due hereunder.

In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed a default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

7. AMENDMENTS; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the District by resolution authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if:

(a) (i) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, including without limitation, pursuant to a "no-action" letter issued by the Commission, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, or status of the District, or type of business conducted; or

(ii) This Agreement, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the District (such as Bond Counsel).

In the event that the Commission or the MSRB or other regulatory authority shall approve or require Annual Financial Information Disclosure or Material Events Disclosure to be made to a central post office, governmental agency or similar entity other than EMMA or in lieu of EMMA, the District shall, if required, make such dissemination to such central post office, governmental agency or similar entity without the necessity of amending this Agreement.

8. TERMINATION OF UNDERTAKING. The Undertaking of the District shall be terminated hereunder if the District shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Resolution. The District shall give notice to EMMA in a timely manner if this Section is applicable.

9. DISSEMINATION AGENT; MANNER OF DISSEMINATION PRIOR TO JULY 1, 2009. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

Pursuant to previous versions of the Rule and notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, prior to July 1, 2009, or such later date as prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission, the District shall (i) provide or cause its Dissemination Agent, if applicable, to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure to each Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository (*"NRMSIR"*) then recognized by the Commission for purposes of the Rule and not to EMMA and (ii) determine, in the manner it deems appropriate, the names and addresses of the then existing NRMSIRs each time it is required to file information with such entities. On and after July 1, 2009, or such later date as prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission, this paragraph shall have no force or effect.

10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information Disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the District chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Material Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the District shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Material Event.

11. BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement has been executed in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule; however, this Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, if any, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

12. RECORDKEEPING. The District shall maintain records of all Annual Financial Information Disclosure and Material Events Disclosure, including the content of such disclosure, the names of the entities with whom such disclosure was filed and the date of filing such disclosure.

13. ASSIGNMENT. The District shall not transfer its obligations under the Resolution unless the transferee agrees to assume all obligations of the District under this Agreement or to execute an Undertaking under the Rule.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By ______________________________
President, Board of Education

Date: July 8, 2009

EXHIBIT I
ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND TIMING AND AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

All or a portion of the Annual Financial Information and the Audited Financial Statements as set forth below may be included by reference to other documents which have been submitted to EMMA or filed with the Commission. If the information included by reference is contained in a Final Official Statement, the Final Official Statement must be available on EMMA; the Final Official Statement need not be available from the Commission. The District shall clearly identify each such item of information included by reference.

Annual Financial Information exclusive of Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA by 210 days after the last day of the District's fiscal year. Audited Financial Statements as described below should be filed at the same time as the Annual Financial Information. If Audited Financial Statements are not available when the Annual Financial Information is filed, unaudited financial statements shall be included.

Audited Financial Statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in the Official Statement. Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA within 30 days after availability to the District.

If any change is made to the Annual Financial Information as permitted by Section 4 of the Agreement, the District will disseminate a notice of such change as required by Section 4.

EXHIBIT II
EVENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS FOR WHICH MATERIAL EVENTS DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders
8. Bond calls
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities
11. Rating changes

EXHIBIT III
CUSIP NUMBERS

YEAR OF MATURITY (DECEMBER 1)	CUSIP NUMBER (215651)
SERIES 2009A	
2010	GF1
2012	GH7
2014	GK0
2016	GM6
2018	GP9
2020	GR5

YEAR OF MATURITY (DECEMBER 1)	CUSIP NUMBER (215651)
SERIES 2009B	
2023	GZ7
2026	HC7
2029	HF0

MINUTES of a regular public meeting of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, held in the Science and Technology Center of the Community Room, 1605 Wentworth Avenue, Calumet City, Illinois, in said School District at 7:00 o'clock P.M., on the 23rd day of June, 2009.

* * *

The President called the meeting to order and directed the Secretary to call the roll.

Upon roll call, Don Swibes, the President, and the following members were physically present at said meeting answered present: Don Swibes, James Gigliotti, LeeAnn Revis, Robin Beymer, Richard Dust, Charles Maricich, Roger Yochem.

The following members were allowed by a majority of the members of the Board of Education in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the Board of Education to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: None

No member was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following members were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: None

The President announced that a proposal had been received from BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., Chicago, Illinois, for the purchase of the District's general obligation alternate bonds for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District and that the Board of Education would now consider the adoption of said resolution.

Whereupon Member Swibes presented and the Secretary read by title a resolution as follows, a copy of which was provided to each member of the Board of Education prior to said meeting and to everyone in attendance at said meeting who requested a copy:

RESOLUTION providing for the issue of $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

* * *

WHEREAS, the Board of Education (the *"Board"*) of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), has determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the District to undertake a school building improvement program consisting of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District (the *"Project"*), all in accordance with the preliminary plans and estimate of cost heretofore approved by the Board and now on file in the office of the Secretary of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the estimated cost of the Project, including legal, financial, bond discount, capitalized interest, printing and publication costs and other expenses, is not less than $3,000,000, and it is in the best interests of the District that funds be borrowed to pay such costs; and

WHEREAS, for the purpose of providing funds to pay the cost of the Project and in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"Act"*), the Board, on the 28th day of April, 2009, adopted a resolution (the *"Authorizing Resolution"*) authorizing the issuance of alternate bonds, being general obligation bonds payable from taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property (the *"Pledged Revenues"*), as provided by the Act, in the amount of $3,000,000; and

WHEREAS, on the 4th day of May, 2009, the Authorizing Resolution, together with a notice in the statutory form (the *"Notice"*), were published in the *SouthtownStar*, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the District, and an affidavit evidencing the publication of the Authorizing Resolution and the Notice has heretofore been presented to the Board and made a part of the permanent records of the Board; and

WHEREAS, more than thirty (30) days have expired since the date of publication of the Authorizing Resolution and Notice, and no petition with the requisite number of valid signatures thereon has been filed with the Secretary of the Board requesting that the question of the issuance of the alternate bonds be submitted to referendum; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, the President of the Board, on the 28th day of April, 2009, executed an Order calling a public hearing (the *"Hearing"*) for the 26th day of May, 2009, concerning the intent of the Board to sell said alternate bonds; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given by (i) publication at least once not less than seven (7) nor more than thirty (30) days before the date of the Hearing in the *SouthtownStar*, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the District, and (ii) posting at least 48 hours before the Hearing a copy of said notice at the principal corporate trust office of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was held on the 26th day of May, 2009, and at the Hearing, the Board explained the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permitted persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was finally adjourned on the 26th day of May, 2009; and

WHEREAS, the Project constitutes a lawful corporate purpose within the meaning of the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board is now authorized to issue alternate bonds to the amount of $3,000,000 in accordance with the provisions of the Act, and the Board hereby determines that it is necessary and desirable that there be issued at this time $3,000,000 of the bonds so authorized; and

WHEREAS, the alternate bonds to be issued will be payable from the Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes (as hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, the Board hereby determines that the Pledged Revenues will provide or pay in each year, an amount not less than 1.25 times debt service of the Alternate Bonds and all other alternate bonds of the District payable from the Pledged Revenues which are presently outstanding, including the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005, dated July 1, 2005 (the *"2005 Bonds"*), or that have been proposed to be issued; and

WHEREAS, such determination is supported by the most recent audit of the District (the *"Audit"*), which Audit has been presented to the Board and is now on file with the Secretary of the Board:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved by the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles; Acceptance of Audit. The Board hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Resolution are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Resolution by this reference. The Audit is hereby accepted and approved by the Board.

Section 2. Authorization. It is hereby found and determined that the Board has been authorized by law to borrow the sum of $3,000,000 upon the credit of the District and as evidence of such indebtedness to issue alternate bonds, being general obligation bonds payable from the Pledged Revenues as provided by the Act, to said amount, the proceeds of said bonds to be used for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project, and it is necessary and for the best interests of the District that there be issued at this time $3,000,000 of the bonds so authorized.

Section 3. Bond Details. There be borrowed on the credit of and for and on behalf of the District the sum of $3,000,000 for the purpose aforesaid; and that bonds of the District (the *"Bonds"*) shall be issued in said amount and shall be designated "General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009." The Bonds shall be issued in two series, designated as the "General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A" (the *"Series 2009A Bonds"*), and "Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B" (the *"Series 2009B Bonds"*).

The Series 2009A Bonds shall be issued in the principal amount of $1,275,000, shall be dated the date of their issuance, shall bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of $5,000 each and authorized integral multiples thereof, shall be numbered 1 and upward, and shall become due and payable (subject to prior redemption as hereinafter set forth) on December 1 of each of the years, in the amounts and bearing interest per annum as follows:

YEAR OF MATURITY	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	RATE OF INTEREST
2010	$ 55,000	3.00%
2012	215,000	2.50%
2014	225,000	3.20%
2016	245,000	5.00%
2018	265,000	5.00%
2020	270,000	5.00%

The Series 2009B Bonds shall be issued in the principal amount of $1,725,000, shall be dated the date of their issuance, shall bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be in denominations of $5,000 each and authorized integral multiples thereof, shall be numbered 1 and upward, and shall become due and payable (subject to prior redemption as hereinafter set forth) on December 1 of each of the years, in the amounts and bearing interest per annum as follows:

YEAR OF MATURITY	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	RATE OF INTEREST
2023	$530,000	6.125%
2026	560,000	6.375%
2029	635,000	6.500%

The Bonds shall bear interest from their date or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, until the principal amount of the Bonds is paid, such interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) being payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing on June 1, 2010. Interest on each Bond shall be paid by check or draft of UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri (the *"Bond Registrar"*), payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, to the person in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding the interest payment date. The principal of the Bonds shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar.

The Bonds shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of the Board, and shall be registered, numbered and countersigned by the manual or facsimile signature of the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, and in case any officer whose signature shall appear on any Bond shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such officer had remained in office until delivery.

All Bonds shall have thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form hereinafter set forth duly executed by the Bond Registrar as authenticating agent of the District and showing the date of authentication. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until such certificate of authentication shall have been duly executed by the Bond Registrar by manual signature, and such certificate of authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated and delivered under this Resolution. The certificate of authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 4. Registration of Bonds; Persons Treated as Owners. (a) *General.* The District shall cause books (the *"Bond Register"*) for the registration and for the transfer of the Bonds as provided in this Resolution to be kept at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, which is hereby constituted and appointed the registrar of the District. The District is authorized to prepare, and the Bond Registrar shall keep custody of, multiple Bond blanks executed by the District for use in the transfer and exchange of Bonds.

Upon surrender for transfer of any Bond at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, duly endorsed by, or accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer in form satisfactory to the Bond Registrar and duly executed by, the registered owner or his or her attorney duly authorized in writing, the District shall execute and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, date and deliver in the name of the transferee or transferees a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. Any fully registered Bond or Bonds may be exchanged at said office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bond or Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations. The execution by the District of any fully registered Bond shall constitute full and due authorization of such Bond and the Bond Registrar shall thereby be authorized to authenticate, date and deliver such Bond, *provided, however,* the principal amount of outstanding Bonds of each maturity authenticated by the Bond Registrar shall not exceed the authorized principal amount of Bonds for such maturity less previous retirements.

The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period beginning at the close of business on the 15th day of the month of any interest payment date on such Bond and ending on such interest payment date, nor to transfer exchange any Bond after notice calling such Bond for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of fifteen (15) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of any Bonds.

The person in whose name any Bond shall be registered shall be deemed and regarded as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, and payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond shall be made only to or upon the order of the registered owner thereof or his or her legal representative. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

No service charge shall be made for any transfer or exchange of Bonds, but the District or the Bond Registrar may require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange of Bonds, except in the case of the issuance of a Bond or Bonds for the unredeemed portion of a Bond surrendered for redemption.

(b) *Global Book-Entry System.* The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond for each of the maturities of the Bonds determined as described in Section 3 hereof. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Bond shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede & Co., or any successor thereto (*"Cede"*), as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, and its successors and assigns (*"DTC"*). All of the outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, except as hereinafter provided. The President and Secretary of the Board, the Superintendent and chief business official of the District and the Bond Registrar are each authorized to execute and deliver, on behalf of the District, such letters to or agreements with DTC as shall be necessary to effectuate such book-entry system (any such letter or agreement being referred to herein as the *"Representation Letter"*), which Representation Letter may provide for the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds by wire transfer.

With respect to Bonds registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds from time to time as securities depository (each such broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution being referred to herein as a *"DTC Participant"*) or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the District and the Bond Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, of any amount with respect to the principal of or interest on the Bonds. The District and the Bond Registrar may treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Bond Register as the holder and absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal and interest with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Bond Registrar shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective registered owners of the Bonds, as shown in the Bond Register, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the District's obligations with respect to payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than a registered owner of a Bond as shown in the Bond Register, shall receive a Bond evidencing the obligation of the District to make payments of principal and interest with respect to any Bond. Upon delivery by DTC to the Bond Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede, and subject to the provisions in Section 3 hereof with respect to the payment of interest to the registered owners of Bonds at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding the applicable interest payment date, the name "Cede" in this Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

In the event that (i) the District determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the Representation Letter, (ii) the agreement among the District, the Bond Registrar and DTC evidenced by the Representation Letter shall be terminated for any reason or (iii) the District determines that it is in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds that they be able to obtain certificated Bonds, the District shall notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of certificated Bonds and the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Bond Register in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. At that time, the District may determine that the Bonds shall be registered in the name of and deposited with such other depository operating a universal book-entry system, as may be acceptable to the District, or such depository's agent or designee, and if the District does not select such alternate universal book-entry system, then the Bonds may be registered in whatever name or names registered owners of Bonds transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of Section 4(a) hereof.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the name provided in the Representation Letter.

Section 5. Redemption. (a) *Optional Redemption.* The Series 2009B Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole, or in part in integral multiples of $5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Series 2009B Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2018, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

(b) *Mandatory Redemption.* The Series 2009A Bonds due on December 1, 2012, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2011, in the principal amount of $105,000.

The Series 2009A Bonds due on December 1, 2014, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2013, in the principal amount of $110,000.

The Series 2009A Bonds due on December 1, 2016, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2015, in the principal amount of $120,000.

The Series 2009A Bonds due on December 1, 2018, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2017, in the principal amount of $130,000.

The Series 2009A Bonds due on December 1, 2020, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2019, in the principal amount of $145,000.

The Series 2009B Bonds due on December 1, 2023, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2020	$ 30,000
2021	160,000
2022	165,000

The Series 2009B Bonds due on December 1, 2026, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2024	$180,000
2025	185,000

The Series 2009B Bonds due on December 1, 2029, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2027	$205,000
2028	210,000

(c) *General.* The principal amounts of Bonds to be mandatorily redeemed in each year may be reduced through the earlier optional redemption thereof, with any partial optional redemptions of such Bonds credited against future mandatory redemption requirements in such order of the mandatory redemption dates as the District may determine. In addition, on or prior to the 60th day preceding any mandatory redemption date, the Bond Registrar may, and if directed by the Board shall, purchase Bonds required to be retired on such mandatory redemption date. Any such Bonds so purchased shall be cancelled and the principal amount thereof shall be credited against the mandatory redemption required on such next mandatory redemption date. The Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof. The District shall, at least forty-five (45) days prior to any optional redemption date (unless a shorter time period shall be satisfactory to the Bond Registrar) notify the Bond Registrar of such redemption date and of the principal amount and maturity or maturities of Bonds to be redeemed. For purposes of any redemption of less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a single maturity, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar from the Bonds of such maturity by such method of lottery as the Bond Registrar shall deem fair and appropriate; *provided* that such lottery shall provide for the selection for redemption of Bonds or portions thereof so that any $5,000 Bond or $5,000 portion of a Bond shall be as likely to be called for redemption as any other such $5,000 Bond or $5,000 portion. The Bond Registrar shall make such selection upon the earlier of the irrevocable deposit of funds with an escrow agent sufficient to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed or the time of the giving of official notice of redemption.

The Bond Registrar shall promptly notify the District in writing of the Bonds or portions of Bonds selected for redemption and, in the case of any Bond selected for partial redemption, the principal amount thereof to be redeemed.

Section 6. Redemption Procedure. Unless waived by any holder of Bonds to be redeemed, notice of the call for any such redemption shall be given by the Bond Registrar on behalf of the District by mailing the redemption notice by first class mail at least thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

All notices of redemption shall state:

(1) the redemption date,

(2) the redemption price,

(3) if less than all outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) that on the redemption date the redemption price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the redemption price, which place of payment shall be the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar, and

(6) such other information then required by custom, practice or industry standard.

Prior to any redemption date, the District shall deposit with the Bond Registrar an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date.

Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the District shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Bond Registrar at the redemption price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the redemption date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered holder a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal.

If any Bond or portion of Bond called for redemption shall not be so paid upon surrender thereof for redemption, the principal shall, until paid, bear interest from the redemption date at the rate borne by the Bond or portion of Bond so called for redemption. All Bonds which have been redeemed shall be cancelled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Section 7. Form of Bond. The Bonds shall be in substantially the following form; *provided, however,* that if the text of the Bond is to be printed in its entirety on the front side of the Bond, then paragraph [2] and the legend, "See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions", shall be omitted and paragraphs [6] through [13] shall be inserted immediately after paragraph [1]:

(Form of Bond – Front Side)

REGISTERED NO. ______	REGISTERED $________

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF COOK

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215

[TAXABLE] GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BOND (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2009[A/B]

See Reverse Side for Additional Provisions

Interest Rate: ____%	Maturity Date: December 1, 20__	Dated Date: July 14, 2009	CUSIP 215651 ___

Registered Owner: CEDE & CO.

Principal Amount:

[1] KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on the Maturity Date identified above, the Principal Amount identified above and to pay interest (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) on such Principal Amount from the date of this Bond or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid at the Interest Rate per annum set forth above on June 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2010, until said Principal Amount is paid. The principal of this Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, as bond registrar and paying agent (the *"Bond Registrar"*). Payment of the installments of interest shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the District maintained by the

Bond Registrar at the close of business on the 15th day of the month next preceding each interest payment date and shall be paid by check or draft of the Bond Registrar, payable upon presentation in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Bond Registrar. For the prompt payment of this Bond, both principal and interest at maturity, the full faith, credit and resources of the District are hereby irrevocably pledged.

[2] Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Bond set forth on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

[3] It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist or to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond did exist, have happened, been done and performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the indebtedness of the District, including the issue of bonds of which this is one, does not exceed any limitation imposed by law; and that provision has been made for the collection of the Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes to pay the interest hereon as it falls due and also to pay and discharge the principal hereof at maturity [and upon mandatory redemption prior to maturity].

[4] This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Bond Registrar.

[5] IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, by its Board of Education, has caused this Bond to be signed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signatures of the President and Secretary of said Board of Education, and to be registered, numbered and countersigned by the manual or duly authorized facsimile

signature of the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

____
President, Board of Education

____
Secretary, Board of Education

Registered, Numbered and Countersigned:

____
School Treasurer

Date of Authentication: __________, 20__

CERTIFICATE
OF
AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds described in the within mentioned resolution and is one of the [Taxable] General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009[A/B], of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

UMB BANK, N.A., as Bond Registrar

By______________________________
Authorized Officer

Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:
UMB Bank, N.A.
St. Louis, Missouri

[Form of Bond - Reverse Side]

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215

COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

[TAXABLE] GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BOND
(ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE),
SERIES 2009[A/B]

[6] This Bond is one of a series of bonds issued by the District to undertake a school building improvement program consisting of altering, repairing and equipping the Thornton

Fractional North and South High School Buildings, in full compliance with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois (the *"Code"*), and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois (the *"Act"*), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, and is authorized by a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District (the *"Board"*) on the 28th day of April, 2009, and by a resolution adopted by the Board on the 23rd day of June, 2009 (the *"Bond Resolution"*), in all respects as provided by law.

[7] The Bonds are payable from (a) taxes, grants, state aid, interest earnings and other revenues received by the District and available to be expended for the improvement, maintenance, repair and benefit of school buildings and property (the *"Pledged Revenues"*), and (b) ad valorem taxes levied against all of the taxable property in the District without limitation as to rate or amount (the *"Pledged Taxes"*), all in accordance with the provisions of the Act and the Code. The Bonds are issued on a parity with the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005, dated July 1, 2005.

[8] [Series 2009B] Bonds of the issue of which this Bond is one are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole, or in part in integral multiples of $5,000 in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all the [Series 2009B] Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by lot by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2018, and on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

[9] The Series 2009A Bonds due on December 1, 2012, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2011, in the principal amount of $105,000.

The Series 2009A Bonds due on December 1, 2014, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2013, in the principal amount of $110,000.

The Series 2009A Bonds due on December 1, 2016, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2015, in the principal amount of $120,000.

The Series 2009A Bonds due on December 1, 2018, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2017, in the principal amount of $130,000.

The Series 2009A Bonds due on December 1, 2020, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2019, in the principal amount of $145,000.

The Series 2009B Bonds due on December 1, 2023, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2020	$ 30,000
2021	160,000
2022	165,000

The Series 2009B Bonds due on December 1, 2026, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2024	$180,000
2025	185,000

The Series 2009B Bonds due on December 1, 2029, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2027	$205,000
2028	210,000

[10] Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by first class mail not less than thirty (30) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of each Bond to be redeemed at the address shown on the registration books of the District maintained by the Bond Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar. When so called for redemption, this Bond will cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date, provided funds for redemption are on deposit at the place of payment at that time, and shall not be deemed to be outstanding.

[11] This Bond is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by his or her attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar in St. Louis, Missouri, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the authorizing resolution, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond.

Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds of authorized denominations of the same maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor.

[12] The Bonds are issued in fully registered form in the denomination of $5,000 each or authorized integral multiples thereof. This Bond may be exchanged at the principal corporate trust office of the Bond Registrar for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same maturity of other authorized denominations upon the terms set forth in the authorizing resolution. The Bond Registrar shall not be required to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period from the close of business on the 15th day of the calendar month preceding any payment date on the Bonds to the opening of business on such payment date, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond during the period of 15 days preceding the giving of notice of redemption of such Bonds, nor to transfer or exchange any Bond all or a portion of which has been called for redemption.

[13] The District and the Bond Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes, and neither the District nor the Bond Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto ____________________

____

____

(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint ________________________

____,

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: ____________________________

____

Signature guaranteed: ______________________________________

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

Section 8. Sale of Bonds. The Bonds hereby authorized shall be executed as in this Resolution provided as soon after the passage hereof as may be, and thereupon be deposited with the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District, and be by said Treasurer delivered to BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., Chicago, Illinois (the *"Purchaser"*), upon receipt of the purchase price therefor, the same being $1,317,062.00 for the Series 2009A Bonds and $1,703,437.50 for the Series 2009B Bonds; the contract for the sale of the Bonds heretofore entered into (the *"Purchase Contract"*) is in all respects ratified, approved and confirmed, it being hereby found and determined that the Bonds have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rates that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon such sale exceed the maximum rate otherwise authorized by Illinois law and that the Purchase Contract is in the best interests of the District and that no person holding any office of the District, either by election or appointment, is in any manner financially interested directly in his or her own name or indirectly in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the Purchase Contract; the surety bond executed by said Treasurer in connection with the issuance of the Bonds as required by Section 19-6 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"Act"*), is hereby approved and shall be filed with the Regional Superintendent of Schools having jurisdiction over the District; and the Bonds before being issued shall be registered, numbered and countersigned by said Treasurer, such registration being made in a book provided for that purpose, in which shall be entered the record of the election authorizing the Board to borrow said money and a description of the Bonds issued, including the number, date, to whom issued, amount, rate of interest and when due.

The use by the Purchaser of any Preliminary Official Statement and any final Official Statement relating to the Bonds (the *"Official Statement"*) is hereby ratified, approved and authorized; the execution and delivery of the Official Statement is hereby authorized; and the officers of the Board are hereby authorized to take any action as may be required on the part of the District to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Contract, this Resolution, said Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and the Bonds.

Section 9. Alternate Revenue Source; Appropriation; Additional Obligations; Tax Levy. For the purpose of providing funds required to pay the interest on the Bonds promptly when and as the same falls due, and to pay and discharge the principal thereof at maturity, the District covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the owners of the Bonds that the District will deposit the Pledged Revenues into the Bond Fund, as hereinafter defined. The Bonds are being issued on a parity with the 2005 Bonds. The Pledged Revenues are hereby pledged to the payment of the Bonds and the 2005 Bonds and the Board covenants and agrees to provide for, budget, collect and apply the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the Bonds and the 2005 Bonds and the provision of not less than an additional .25 times debt service.

The District is authorized to issue from time to time additional bonds payable from the Pledged Revenues as permitted by law and such additional bonds may share ratably and equally in the Pledged Revenues with the Bonds and the 2005 Bonds; *provided, however,* that no such additional bonds shall be issued except in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

For the purpose of providing additional funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the District the following direct annual taxes for the Series 2009A Bonds, to wit:

For the Year	A Tax Sufficient to Produce the Sum of:	
2009	$129,367.15	for interest and principal up to and including December 1, 2010
2010	$156,575.00	for principal and interest
2011	$158,950.00	for principal and interest
2012	$156,200.00	for principal and interest
2013	$157,680.00	for principal and interest
2014	$159,000.00	for principal and interest
2015	$158,000.00	for principal and interest
2016	$156,750.00	for principal and interest
2017	$155,250.00	for principal and interest
2018	$158,500.00	for principal and interest
2019	$131,250.00	for principal and interest

and for the Series 2009B Bonds, to wit:

For the Year	A Tax Sufficient to Produce the Sum of:	
2009	$152,908.51	for interest and principal up to and including December 1, 2010
2010	$109,437.50	for principal and interest
2011	$109,437.50	for principal and interest
2012	$109,437.50	for principal and interest
2013	$109,437.50	for principal and interest
2014	$109,437.50	for principal and interest
2015	$109,437.50	for principal and interest
2016	$109,437.50	for principal and interest
2017	$109,437.50	for principal and interest
2018	$109,437.50	for principal and interest
2019	$139,437.50	for principal and interest
2020	$267,600.00	for principal and interest
2021	$262,800.00	for principal and interest
2022	$262,693.76	for principal and interest
2023	$256,975.00	for principal and interest
2024	$250,500.00	for principal and interest
2025	$248,706.26	for principal and interest
2026	$246,275.00	for principal and interest
2027	$237,950.00	for principal and interest
2028	$234,300.00	for principal and interest

(collectively, the *"Pledged Taxes"*).

Interest or principal coming due at any time when there are insufficient funds on hand from the Pledged Taxes to pay the same shall be paid promptly when due from current funds on hand in advance of the collection of the Pledged Taxes herein levied; and when the Pledged Taxes shall have been collected, reimbursement shall be made to said funds in the amount so advanced.

The District covenants and agrees with the purchasers and the owners of the Bonds that so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the District will take no action or fail to take any action which in any way would adversely affect the ability of the District to collect the Pledged Revenues or to levy and collect the Pledged Taxes. The District and its officers will comply with all present and future applicable laws in order to assure that the Pledged Revenues will be available and that the Pledged Taxes will be levied, extended and collected as provided herein and deposited in the Bond Fund.

Section 10. Filing of Resolution. Forthwith upon the passage of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Board is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Resolution with the County Clerk of The County of Cook, Illinois (the *"County"*), and it shall be the duty of the County Clerk to annually in and for each of the years set forth in Section 9 of this Resolution, ascertain the rate necessary to produce the tax herein levied, and extend the same for collection on the tax books against all of the taxable property within the District in connection with other taxes levied in each of said years for school purposes, in order to raise the respective amounts aforesaid and in each of said years such annual tax shall be computed, extended and collected in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for the computation, extension and collection of taxes for general school purposes of the District; and a certified copy of this Resolution shall also be filed with the School Treasurer who receives the taxes of the District.

Section 11. Abatement of Pledged Taxes. Whenever in any year the Pledged Revenues shall have been determined by the Board to provide not less than an amount equal to debt service due on the Bonds and the 2005 Bonds on December 1 of that year and on June 1 of the next succeeding year, the Board or such officers of the District acting with proper authority shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Taxes, and proper notification of such abatement shall be filed with the County Clerk in a timely manner to effect such abatement. The District may only direct the abatement of such taxes in any year if and to the extent that it has Pledged Revenues or other funds irrevocably set aside in the Bond Fund sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and the 2005 Bonds on the next succeeding June 1 and December 1.

Section 12. Bond Fund. There is hereby established a special fund of the District known as the "Alternate Bond and Interest Fund of 2009" (the *"Bond Fund"*). The Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes shall be set aside as collected and be deposited into the Bond Fund, which is a trust fund established for the purpose of carrying out the covenants, terms and conditions imposed upon the District by this Resolution. The Bonds are secured by a pledge of all of the moneys on deposit in the Bond Fund, and such pledge is irrevocable until the Bonds have been paid in full or until the obligations of the District are discharged under this Resolution.

Section 13. Application of Proceeds. Accrued interest, if any, received on the delivery of the Bonds shall be and is hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying first interest due on the Bonds and to that end, are hereby ordered deposited into the Bond Fund. The principal proceeds of the Series 2009A Bonds, together with any premium received upon the sale of the Series 2009A Bonds, are hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project and shall be deposited into the Series 2009A Project Fund Subaccount hereby established for such purpose (the *"Series 2009A Project Fund"*) of the Site and Construction/Capital Improvements Fund of the District. The principal proceeds of the Series 2009B Bonds, together with any premium received upon the sale of the Series 2009B Bonds, are hereby appropriated for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project and shall be deposited into the Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount hereby established for such purpose (the *"Series 2009B Project Fund"*) of the Site and Construction/Capital Improvements Fund of the District (the Series 2009A Project Fund and the Series 2009B Project Fund hereinafter collectively referred to as the *"Project Fund"*). Interest received from the investment of the funds in the Series 2009A Project Fund shall be retained in the Project Fund for payment of costs of the Project or shall be deposited into the Bond Fund for payment of the Bonds on the interest payment date next after such interest is received or, to the extent permitted by law, transferred by the Board to such other fund of the District as the Board may designate. Interest received from the investment of the funds in the Series 2009B Project Fund shall be retained in the Project Fund for payment of costs of the Project or shall be deposited into the Bond Fund for payment of the Bonds on the interest payment date next after such interest is received or, to the extent permitted by law, transferred by the Board to such other fund of the District as the Board may designate. Interest received from the investment of the funds in the Bond Fund shall be retained in the Bond Fund for payment of the Bonds on the interest payment date next after such interest is received or, to the extent permitted by law, transferred by the Board to such other fund of the District as the Board may designate.

Section 14. Tax-Exemption Covenants Re: Series 2009A Bonds. The District agrees to comply with all provisions of the Code which, if not complied with by the District, would cause the status of interest paid and received on the Series 2009A Bonds to be includible in the gross income of the owners thereof under the Code for federal income tax purposes (*"Tax Exempt"*). In furtherance of the foregoing provisions, but without limiting their generality, the District agrees: (a) through its officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to comply with all representations, covenants and assurances contained in certificates or agreements as may be prepared by Bond Counsel; (c) to consult with Bond Counsel and to comply with such advice as may be given; (d) to file such forms, statements and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by its officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys and other persons to assist the District in such compliance.

The District also certifies and further covenants with the Purchaser and registered owners of the Series 2009A Bonds from time to time outstanding that moneys on deposit in any fund or account in connection with the Series 2009A Bonds, whether or not such moneys were derived from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2009A Bonds or from any other source, will not be used in a manner which will cause the Series 2009A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Code Section 148 and any lawful regulations promulgated hereunder, as the same presently exist or may from time to time hereafter be amended, supplemented or revised.

The District further covenants that it will not take any action, or omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Series 2009A Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any Series 2009A Bond to be a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause interest on the Series 2009A Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. The District acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service of the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Series 2009A Bonds, under present rules, the District may be treated as a "taxpayer" in the examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such an examination.

Section 15. Registered Form. The District recognizes that Section 149 of the Code requires the Series 2009A Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order to be and remain Tax Exempt. In this connection, the District agrees that it will not take any action to permit the Series 2009A Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

Section 16. Qualified Tax-exempt Obligations. The District recognizes the provisions of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code which provide that a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" as therein defined may be treated by certain financial institutions as if it were acquired on August 7, 1986, for certain purposes. The District hereby designates the Series 2009A Bonds for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" as provided therein.

Section 17. Non-Arbitrage and Tax Compliance Re: Series 2009B Bonds. The District does not reasonably expect that it will take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Series 2009B Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Series 2009B Bonds to be an arbitrage bond, a private activity bond or a federally guaranteed bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause the Series 2009B Bonds to fail to qualify as "Build America Bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(d) of the Code that are "qualified bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(g) of the Code. The District acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service of the status of the Series 2009B Bonds, the District may be treated as a "taxpayer" in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such an examination.

The District reasonably expects that, to the extent possible under Illinois law, it will comply with whatever federal tax law is adopted in the future that applies to the Series 2009B Bonds and affects the qualification of the Series 2009B Bonds as "build America bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(d) of the Code that are "qualified bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(g) of the Code.

The Board hereby authorize the officials of the District responsible for issuing the Series 2009B Bonds to make such further covenants and certifications as may be necessary to assure that the use thereof will not cause the Series 2009B Bonds to be arbitrage bonds, private activity bonds or federally guaranteed bonds, and to assure that the District receives the credit allowed under Section 6431 of the Code. In connection therewith, the District and the Board further agree: (a) through their officers, to make such further specific covenants, representations as shall be truthful, and assurances as may be necessary or advisable; (b) to consult with counsel approving the Series 2009B Bonds and to comply with such advice as may be given; (c) to pay to the United States, as necessary, such sums of money representing required rebates of excess arbitrage profits relating to the Series 2009B Bonds; (d) to file such forms, returns, statements, and supporting documents as may be required and in a timely manner; and (e) if deemed necessary or advisable by their officers, to employ and pay fiscal agents, financial advisors, attorneys, and other persons to assist the District in such compliance.

Section 18. List of Bondholders. The Bond Registrar shall maintain a list of the names and addresses of the holders of all Bonds and upon any transfer shall add the name and address of the new Bondholder and eliminate the name and address of the transferor Bondholder.

Section 19. Duties of Bond Registrar. If requested by the Bond Registrar, the President and Secretary of the Board are authorized to execute the Bond Registrar's standard form of agreement between the District and the Bond Registrar with respect to the obligations and duties of the Bond Registrar hereunder which may include the following:

(a) to act as bond registrar, authenticating agent, paying agent and transfer agent as provided herein;

(b) to maintain a list of Bondholders as set forth herein and to furnish such list to the District upon request, but otherwise to keep such list confidential;

(c) to give notice of redemption of Bonds as provided herein;

(d) to cancel and/or destroy Bonds which have been paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption or submitted for exchange or transfer;

(e) to furnish the District at least annually a certificate with respect to Bonds cancelled and/or destroyed; and

(f) to furnish the District at least annually an audit confirmation of Bonds paid, Bonds outstanding and payments made with respect to interest on the Bonds.

Section 20. Provisions a Contract. The provisions of this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the District and the owners of the outstanding Bonds. All covenants relating to the Bonds and the conditions and obligations imposed by Section 15 of the Act are enforceable by any holder of the Bonds affected, any taxpayer of the District and the People of the State of Illinois acting through the Attorney General or any designee.

Section 21. Severability. If any section, paragraph or provision of this Resolution shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 22. Repeal. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed and this Resolution shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Adopted June 23, 2009.

President, Board of Education

Lee Ann Beier

Secretary, Board of Education

Member Gigliotti moved and Member Yochem seconded the motion that said resolution as presented and read be adopted.

After a full discussion thereof, the President directed that the roll be called for a vote upon the motion to adopt said resolution as read.

Upon the roll being called, the following members voted

AYE: Don Swibes, James Gigliotti, LeeAnn Revis, Robin Beymer, Richard Dust, Charles Maricich, Roger Yochem.

NAY: None

Whereupon the President declared the motion carried and said resolution adopted, approved and signed the same in open meeting and directed the Secretary to record the same in the records of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, which was done.

Other business not pertinent to the adoption of said resolution was duly transacted at the meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Lee Ann Revis

Secretary, Board of Education

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"Board"*), and as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the Board.

I do further certify that the foregoing constitutes a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the Board held on the 23rd day of June, 2009, insofar as same relates to the adoption of a resolution entitled:

> RESOLUTION providing for the issue of $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

a true, correct and complete copy of which said resolution as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the Board on the adoption of said resolution were conducted openly, that the vote on the adoption of said resolution was taken openly, that said meeting was called and held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal corporate trust office of the Board at least 96 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as *Exhibit A,* that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and with the provisions of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the Board has complied with all of the provisions of said Act and said Code and with all of the procedural rules of the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 23rd day of June, 2009.

Lee Ann Bevin

Secretary, Board of Education

Board of Education Agenda
Thornton Fractional Township H.S. District 215
Regular Meeting

Tuesday, June 23, 2009
7:00 p.m.
T.F. Center
1605 Wentworth Avenue – Calumet City, IL

IT Committee: 5:00 p.m.

Building & Grounds and Finance Committee Mtg.: 6:00 p.m.

	I.	Call To Order – Pledge of Allegiance	
	II.	Roll Call	
	III.	Communications A. Board B. Community Public Comment C. Staff Updates 1. District Updates 2. Principal Updates D. Committee Reports 1. Building & Grounds: 6/23/09 2. Curriculum: 6/22/09 3. Finance: 6/23/09 4. IT: 6/23/09 5. Communication : 2nd Monday each month 6. Establish Ad. Hoc Policy Review Committee	
	IV.	Future Meetings A. Regular Meeting: July 28, 2009 – T.F. Center – 7 p.m.	
Action	V.	Approval of Minutes – Open & Closed (Consent Agenda) A. Regular Meeting: 5/26/09 B. Curriculum Committee: 6/22/09 C. Building & Grounds & Finance: 5/26/09 D. IT : 5/26/09	
	VI.	Old Business	
Action		A. Bond Resolution	Exhibit 1
	VII.	New Business	
Action		A. Prevailing Wage Act	Exhibit 2
Action		B. 2009-10 Athletic & Activity Handbook Revisions – 1st Reading	Enclosed
Action		C. ACS Chemistry Grant	Exhibit 3
Action		D. IASB Fall Conference Attendance	
Action		E. Driver Education Car Lease	Exhibit 4
Action		F. Freshman Academy Uniform Policy Consideration	
Action		G. Freshman Academy School Day	
Action		H. Comcast Contract	Exhibit 5
Action		I. Bi-annual Review of Written Closed Session Minutes of release and Closed Session Tape Destruction (18 months or older)	

Action		J. Summer Camp Revision	Exhibit 6
Action		K. Policy 4105 – Substitute Handbook - Revision Sub Rate of Pay - 1st Reading	Exhibit 7
Action		L. Intergovernmental Work Program Agreement - Cook County	Exhibit 8
Action		M. Clinical Affiliation Agreement	Exhibit 9
	VIII.	Closed Session	
		A. Personnel: Employment, Compensation, Discipline, Performance, or Dismissal for Specific Employees	
		B. *Pending Litigation*	
	IX.	Superintendent's Report	
Action		A. Financial Report	Exhibit 10
Action		B. Personnel Report (Consent Agenda)	Exhibit 11
	X.	Other Matters	
		A. Student Expulsions: #S802361, #S220022	
	XI.	Adjourn	

Board of Education Agenda
Thornton Fractional Township H.S. District 215
Regular Meeting

Tuesday, June 23, 2009
7:00 p.m.
T.F. Center
1605 Wentworth Avenue – Calumet City, IL

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting County Clerk of The County of Cook, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 6th day of July, 2009, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

> RESOLUTION providing for the issue of $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, on the 23rd day of June, 2009, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature and the seal of said County, this 6th day of July, 2009.

David D. Orr

County Clerk of The County of Cook, Illinois

[SEAL]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

FILING CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer who received the taxes of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that on the 23rd day of June, 2009, there was filed in my office a duly certified copy of a resolution entitled:

> RESOLUTION providing for the issue of $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois.

duly adopted by the Board of Education of said School District on the 23rd day of June, 2009, and that the same has been deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 23rd day of June, 2009.

School Treasurer

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

ALTERNATE BOND CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are the duly qualified and acting President and Secretary of the Board of Education (the *"Board"*) of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), and School Treasurer of the District, respectively, and as such officials we do further certify as follows:

1. That the District is issuing its $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, dated July 8, 2009 (collectively, the *"Bonds"*), for the purpose of paying the cost of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District (the *"Project"*).

2. That the Project constitutes a lawful corporate purpose within the meaning of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"Act"*).

3. That on the 28th day of April, 2009, the Board adopted a resolution (the *"Authorizing Resolution"*) authorizing the issuance of the Bonds to the amount of $3,000,000 for the purpose of paying the cost of the Project.

4. That on the 4th day of May, 2009, the Authorizing Resolution, together with a notice in the statutory form, was published in the *SouthtownStar*, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the District.

5. That as of the date of said publication, seven and one-half percent (7.5%) of the registered voters in the District was equal to 2,759.

6. That no petition has ever been filed with the Secretary of the Board (the *"Secretary"*) or has ever been presented to the Secretary asking that the question of the issuance of the Bonds be submitted to the electors of the District, but that the Secretary made a petition form available to anyone requesting one.

7. That prior to the date hereof, the District did not issue any of the bonds authorized by the Authorizing Resolution, and that as of the date hereof, the District is authorized to issue $3,000,000 of the Bonds.

8. That on the 23rd day of June, 2009, the Board adopted a resolution authorizing and providing for the issuance and sale of the Bonds (the *"Bond Resolution"*).

9. That the Bonds are payable from the Pledged Revenues and the Pledged Taxes as defined and provided in the Bond Resolution.

10. That, except for the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2005 (the *"Series 2005 Bonds"*), the District does not have outstanding any alternate bonds within the meaning of the Act.

11. That, except for the Series 2005 Bonds, the District does not now have outstanding any obligations payable from the Pledged Revenues that would limit or proscribe in any manner whatsoever the ability of the District to issue the Bonds and to apply the Pledged Revenues to the payment thereof.

12. That the Board has determined that the Pledged Revenues will provide in each year an amount not less than 1.25 times debt service of the Bonds and the Series 2005 Bonds.

13. That such determination by the Board regarding the sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues is supported by the most recent audit of the District (the *"Audit"*).

14. That a true, correct and complete copy of the Audit is attached hereto as *Exhibit A* and was presented to the Board, and was on file with the Secretary, prior to the adoption of the Bond Resolution.

15. That the Audit is for a fiscal year ending not earlier than 18 months previous to the time of the issuance of the Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 8th day of July, 2009.

President, Board of Education

Secretary, Board of Education

School Treasurer

Projected Debt Service Coverage

Levy Year	Pledged Revenues Available for Debt Service	Series 2005 Bonds	The Bonds	Total Alternate Debt Service	Debt Service Coverage
2009	$15,061,412	$454,260.00	$284,041.26	$738,301.26	20.40x
2010	15,061,412	454,566.26	267,276.16	721,842.42	20.87
2011	15,061,412	453,541.26	269,651.16	723,192.42	20.83
2012	15,061,412	457,066.26	266,901.16	723,967.42	20.80
2013	15,061,412	454,916.26	268,381.16	723,297.42	20.82
2014	15,061,412	457,316.26	269,701.16	727,017.42	20.72
2015	15,061,412	455,516.26	268,701.16	724,217.42	20.80
2016	15,061,412	458,316.26	267,451.16	725,767.42	20.75
2017	15,061,412	455,516.26	265,951.16	721,467.42	20.88
2018	15,061,412	457,316.26	269,201.16	726,517.42	20.73
2019	15,061,412	453,516.26	271,951.16	725,467.42	20.76
2020	15,061,412	454,316.26	268,863.66	723,179.92	20.83
2021	15,061,412	454,146.26	264,063.66	718,209.92	20.97
2022	15,061,412	453,265.00	263,957.40	717,222.40	21.00
2023	15,061,412	456,765.00	258,238.66	715,003.66	21.06
2024	15,061,412	453,705.00	251,763.66	705,468.66	21.35
2025	15,061,412		249,969.90	249,969.90	60.25
2026	15,061,412		247,538.66	247,538.66	60.84
2027	15,061,412		238,805.70	238,805.70	63.07
2028	15,061,412		234,737.80	234,737.80	64.16

Pledged Revenues Available for Debt Service is comprised of the following revenues taken from the District's Fiscal Year 2008 Audited Financial Statement:

Governmental Funds – Personal property Replacement Taxes	$ 1,177,444
Governmental Funds – Investment Earnings	648,595
Governmental Funds – Unrestricted State Aid	10,985,916
Operations & Maintenance Fund – Property Taxes	2,249,457
TOTAL	$15,061,412

Governmental Funds are comprised of the Education Fund, Operations & Maintenance Fund and Non Major Governmental Funds.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

THORNTON FRACTIONAL TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 215
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2008

	Educational	Operations and Maintenance	Nonmajor Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
REVENUES				
Property taxes	$ 18,788,019	$ 2,273,867	$ 3,951,187	$ 25,013,073
Personal property replacement taxes	-	1,107,444	70,000	1,177,444
Charges for services	1,281,121	101,330	-	1,382,451
Investment earnings	282,965	171,905	193,725	648,595
Unrestricted state aid	10,065,916	720,000	200,000	10,985,916
Restricted state aid	1,637,518	-	900,775	2,538,293
State retirement contributions	2,432,961	-	-	2,432,961
Restricted federal aid	1,775,577	-	-	1,775,577
TOTAL REVENUES	36,264,077	4,374,546	5,315,687	45,954,310
EXPENDITURES				
Current operating				
Instruction				
Regular instruction	14,360,482	-	176,883	14,537,365
Special education instruction	2,189,033	-	51,835	2,240,868
Other instruction	2,706,057	-	55,049	2,761,106
State retirement contributions	2,211,576		-	2,211,576
Support services				
Pupil services	2,469,164	-	98,020	2,567,184
Instructional staff services	869,237	-	11,886	881,123
General administration services	1,905,228	-	29,621	1,934,849
School administration services	1,710,465	-	60,540	1,771,005
Business services	468,463	-	36,712	505,175
Facilities acquisition and construction services	-	-	10,275	10,275
Operation & maintenance of plant services	217,269	3,937,496	236,543	4,391,308
Pupil transportation services	911	298	1,678,510	1,679,719
Food services	847,250	-	42,707	889,957
Central and other support services	901,845	-	28,607	930,452
State retirement contributions	221,385	-	-	221,385
Community services	10,266	-	-	10,266
Nonprogrammed charges	3,004,338	-	-	3,004,338
Debt service	-	-	2,572,439	2,572,439
Capital outlay	174,568	1,010,845	225,118	1,410,531
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	34,267,537	4,948,639	5,314,745	44,530,921
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,996,540	(574,093)	942	1,423,389
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)				
Permanent transfers	-	(333,008)	333,008	-
Proceeds from sale of bonds	-	-	-	-
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)	-	(333,008)	333,008	-
Excess (deficiency) of revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	1,996,540	(907,101)	333,950	1,423,389
FUND BALANCES - Beginning of the Year	5,141,101	5,055,830	3,470,840	13,667,771
FUND BALANCES - End of Year	$ 7,137,641	$ 4,148,729	$ 3,804,790	$ 15,091,160

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

TREASURER'S SURETY BOND CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer of Township No. 36, Range No. 15, Cook County, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that I am ex-officio Clerk of the Trustees of Schools of said Township and Range (the *"Trustees"*) and am also the Township School Treasurer who receives the taxes of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), all or the greater part of which District is located within said Township and Range.

I do further certify that I have executed a surety bond in accordance with all of the provisions of Section 19-6 of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, said surety bond being payable to the Trustees and conditioned upon the faithful discharge of my duties with respect to the disbursement of the proceeds of the sale of the $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, dated July 8, 2009, proposed to be issued by the District.

I do further certify that said surety bond in the amount of $750,000 and with Lloyds of London as surety thereon was duly submitted to the Trustees for approval or rejection at a legally convened meeting held on the 22 day of JUNE, 2009, and pursuant to motion duly made, seconded and adopted was approved by the Trustees.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 29TH day of JUNE, 2009.

Township School Treasurer and ex-officio
Clerk of the Trustees of Schools

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Regional Superintendent of Schools for the Regional Office of Education serving the Educational Service Region consisting of that portion of Cook County, Illinois, outside a city of 500,000 or more population, and as such official I do further certify that as of the date hereof said surety bond has been filed in my office and has been approved by me and deposited in the official files and records of my office.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 2nd day of July, 2009.

Charles A. Flowers, Ed.D.

Regional Superintendent of Schools

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

JESSE WHITE • Secretary of State

July 14, 2009

CHAPMAN AND CUTLER
111 West Monroe Street
Chicago, Illinois 60603-4080

Attn: Shelly A. Scinto

Dear Ms. Scinto:

Receipt is acknowledged of the Facsimile Signature Certificates of the following "Authorized Officials" of the **Township High School District Number 215,** Cook County, Illinois.

Donald Swibes, President, Board of Education
Lee Ann Revis, Secretary, Board of Education

The said Facsimile Signature Certificates have been placed on file in this office, dated July 14, 2009, under the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, 30 ILCS 320/2.

Pursuant to your request, enclosed are filed-stamped copies of the Facsimile Signature Certificates.

Sincerely,

Lissa Richno

Lissa Richno
Public Records
Index Department

enclosures

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

SIGNATURE CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under oath that I am the duly qualified and acting President of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify under oath as follows:

1. That I am an Authorized Official within the meaning of the provisions of Section 1(c) of the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, as amended.

2. That my signature is required or permitted on a public security or instrument of payment as defined in said Act.

3. That I am filing my signature with the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, certified under oath, so as to permit the use of a facsimile thereof upon a public security or instrument of payment requiring or permitting my signature as provided in said Act.

Therefore, I, Don Swibes, do hereby certify under oath, that the following is my manual signature:

President, Board of Education

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 14 day of July, 2009.

Illinois Notary Public

My commission expires: 2-9-2013

(NOTARY SEAL)

OFFICIAL SEAL
JULIA M. VENEM
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 2-9-2013

FILED
INDEX DEPARTMENT
JUL 14 2009
IN THE OFFICE OF
SECRETARY OF STATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

SIGNATURE CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify under oath that I am the duly qualified and acting Secretary of the Board of Education of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify under oath as follows:

1. That I am an Authorized Official within the meaning of the provisions of Section 1(c) of the Uniform Facsimile Signature of Public Officials Act, as amended.

2. That my signature is required or permitted on a public security or instrument of payment as defined in said Act.

3. That I am filing my signature with the Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, certified under oath, so as to permit the use of a facsimile thereof upon a public security or instrument of payment requiring or permitting my signature as provided in said Act.

Therefore, I, LeeAnn Revis, do hereby certify under oath, that the following is my manual signature:

LeeAnn Revis
Secretary, Board of Education

Subscribed and sworn to before me
this 14th day of July, 2009.

Julia M. Venem
Illinois Notary Public

My commission expires: 2-9-2013

(NOTARY SEAL)

OFFICIAL SEAL
JULIA M. VENEM
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES 2-9-2013

FILED
INDEX DEPARTMENT
JUL 14 2009
IN THE OFFICE OF
SECRETARY OF STATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS	)	
	) SS	
COUNTY OF COOK	)	

NO PETITION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer of Township No. 36, Range No. 15, Cook County, Illinois, and as such official I do further certify that I am ex-officio Clerk of the Trustees of Schools of said Township and Range and am also the Township School Treasurer who receives the taxes of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), all or the greater part of which District is located within said Township and Range.

I do further certify that as such official I do further certify that the records of my office do evidence that there has not been filed in my office nor is there now pending any petition or petitions affecting in any manner whatsoever the present boundaries of the District as the District is now constituted.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 1 day of July, 2009.

Township School Treasurer and ex-officio Clerk
of the Trustees of Schools

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

NO PETITION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting Regional Superintendent of Schools for the Regional Office of Education serving the Educational Service Region consisting of that portion of Cook County, Illinois, outside a city of 500,000 or more population, and as such official I do further certify that the records of my office do evidence that Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, or any part thereof, is not involved in any manner whatsoever in any proceedings for the conversion or combination of the District or the formation of a combined elementary district, a combined high school district, a combined unit district, a unit district, a combined high school-unit district, a new elementary district or an optional elementary unit district or to dissolve and establish a new school district or districts or become part of an optional elementary unit district pursuant to the provisions of Article 11E of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, or of any other provision of said Code.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 2nd day of July, 2009.

Charles A. Flowers, Ed.D.
Regional Superintendent of Schools

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

INCUMBENCY, NON-LITIGATION, NON-CERTIFICATION, NON-ARBITRAGE, COMFORT AND SIGNATURE IDENTIFICATION CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, being authorized and directed to sign the bonds hereinafter described, do hereby certify that we are now and were at the time of signing said bonds the duly qualified and acting officials of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), as indicated by the titles appended to our respective signatures, and that as such officials we have executed $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, of the District (the *"Bonds"*), dated July 8, 2009, fully registered and without coupons, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

YEAR OF MATURITY	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	RATE OF INTEREST
2010	$ 55,000	3.00%
2012	215,000	2.50%
2014	225,000	3.20%
2016	245,000	5.00%
2018	265,000	5.00%
2020	270,000	5.00%

the Bonds due on December 1, 2012, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2011, in the principal amount of $105,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2014, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2013, in the principal amount of $110,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2016, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2015, in the principal amount of $120,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2018, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2017, in the principal amount of $130,000; the Bonds due on December 1, 2020, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1, 2019, in the principal amount of $145,000; by signing the Bonds in the manner and capacity indicated by our respective signatures and titles appended hereto.

We do further certify that there is no litigation or controversy pending or threatened questioning or affecting in any manner whatsoever the corporate existence of the District, the boundaries thereof, the right of the District to levy taxes for school purposes, the title of any of its present officials to their respective offices, the proceedings incident to the issue or sale of the Bonds or the issue, sale or validity of the Bonds, that none of the proceedings providing for the issue or sale of the Bonds have been revoked or rescinded, that the District, or any part thereof, is not involved in any manner whatsoever in any proceedings for the conversion or combination of the District or the formation of a combined elementary district, a combined high school district, a combined unit district, a unit district, a combined high school-unit district, a new elementary district or an optional elementary unit district or to dissolve and establish a new school district or districts or become part of an optional elementary unit district pursuant to the provisions of Article 11E of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"Code"*), or of any other provision of the Code, and that there has not been filed nor is there now pending any petition or petitions affecting in any manner whatsoever the present boundaries of the District as the District is now constituted.

We do further certify that (i) the District has not been certified to be in financial difficulty by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois (the *"State Board"*) pursuant to Section 1A-8 of the Code, (ii) the State Board has not approved or established a Financial Oversight Panel for the District pursuant to Article 1B of the Code, and (iii) the State Board has not allowed, approved or granted a petition for or created or established a School Finance Authority for the District pursuant to either Article 1E or Article 1F of the Code.

We do further certify that all of the certifications, conclusions, expectations, representations and statements made and set forth by the Board of Education of the District in the resolution adopted on the 23rd day of June, 2009, authorizing the Bonds (the *"Resolution"*) are still reasonable and true; that the foregoing certification is based in part upon the amounts set forth in said section of the Resolution having actually been received and paid into the various funds and accounts of the District as set forth in said section; that the undersigned have reviewed the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date hereof and such facts, estimates and circumstances, together with the expectations of the District as to future events, are set forth in summary form in said section; that said facts and estimates are true and are not incomplete in any material respect; and that such expectations are reasonable and there are no other facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change such expectations.

We do further certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief all Official Statements, Notices of Sale and other documents, information or materials, together with any supplements thereto, distributed and all representations made by the District and by its officials in any manner whatsoever in connection with the sale of the Bonds were at all times and are now true and correct in all material respects and did not at any time and do not now contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; that the District has duly performed all of its obligations under the Resolution to be performed on or prior to the date hereof; and that all representations and warranties of the District contained in all contracts entered into by the District providing for the sale of the Bonds are true and correct on and as of the date hereof as if made at the date hereof and the District has complied with all of the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied prior to the date hereof.

We do further certify that the District is in compliance with each and every undertaking previously entered into by it pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 8th day of July, 2009.

SIGNATURES	OFFICIAL TITLES
______________________	, President, Board of Education
______________________	, Secretary, Board of Education
______________________	, School Treasurer

I do hereby certify that I am a Managing Director ~~Vice President~~ of BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., Chicago, Illinois, and that I am personally acquainted with the officials whose signatures appear above and that I know that they are now and were at the time of signing the Bonds the duly qualified and acting officials of the District, as indicated by the titles appended to their respective signatures, and I do hereby identify said signatures, together with those on the Bonds, as being in all respects true and genuine.

DATED as of the date shown hereinabove.

____

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

INCUMBENCY, NON-LITIGATION, NON-CERTIFICATION, COMFORT AND SIGNATURE IDENTIFICATION CERTIFICATE

We, the undersigned, being authorized and directed to sign the bonds hereinafter described, do hereby certify that we are now and were at the time of signing said bonds the duly qualified and acting officials of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), as indicated by the titles appended to our respective signatures, and that as such officials we have executed $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B, of the District (the *"Bonds"*), dated July 8, 2009, fully registered and without coupons, due on December 1 of the years and in the amounts and bearing interest as follows:

YEAR OF MATURITY	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT	RATE OF INTEREST
2023	$530,000	6.125%
2026	560,000	6.375%
2029	635,000	6.500%

the due on December 1, 2023, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2020	$ 30,000
2021	160,000
2022	165,000

the Bonds due on December 1, 2026, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2024	$180,000
2025	185,000

the Bonds due on December 1, 2029, are subject to mandatory redemption, in integral multiples of $5,000 selected by lot by the Bond Registrar, at a redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, on December 1 of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
2027	$205,000
2028	210,000

and the Bonds being subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the District as a whole or in part in any order of their maturity as determined by the District (less than all of the Bonds of a single maturity to be selected by the Bond Registrar), on December 1, 2018, or on any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date, by signing the Bonds in the manner and capacity indicated by our respective signatures and titles appended hereto.

We do further certify that there is no litigation or controversy pending or threatened questioning or affecting in any manner whatsoever the corporate existence of the District, the boundaries thereof, the right of the District to levy taxes for school purposes, the title of any of its present officials to their respective offices, the proceedings incident to the issue or sale of the Bonds or the issue, sale or validity of the Bonds, that none of the proceedings providing for the issue or sale of the Bonds have been revoked or rescinded, that the District, or any part thereof, is not involved in any manner whatsoever in any proceedings to organize a new School District, a Community Consolidated School District, a Community Unit School District or a Combined School District pursuant to the provisions of Articles 7A, 11A, 11B or 11D of the School Code of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"Code"*), or of any other provision of the Code, and that there has not been filed nor is there now pending any petition or petitions affecting in any manner whatsoever the present boundaries of the District as the District is now constituted.

We do further certify that (i) the District has not been certified to be in financial difficulty by the State Board of Education of the State of Illinois (the *"State Board"*) pursuant to Section 1A-8 of the Code, (ii) the State Board has not approved or established a Financial Oversight Panel for the District pursuant to Article 1B of the Code, and (iii) the State Board has not allowed, approved or granted a petition for or created or established a School Finance Authority for the District pursuant to either Article 1E or Article 1F of the Code.

We do further certify that all of the certifications, conclusions, expectations, representations and statements made and set forth by the Board of Education of the District in the resolution adopted on the 23rd day of June, 2009, authorizing the Bonds (the *"Resolution"*) are still reasonable and true.

We do further certify that to the best of our knowledge and belief all Official Statements, Notices of Sale and other documents, information or materials, together with any supplements thereto, distributed and all representations made by the District and by its officials in any manner whatsoever in connection with the sale of the Bonds were at all times and are now true and correct in all material respects and did not at any time and do not now contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; that the District has duly performed all of its obligations under the Resolution to be performed on or prior to the date hereof; and that all representations and warranties of the District contained in all contracts entered into by the District providing for the sale of the Bonds are true and correct on and as of the date hereof as if made at the date hereof and the District has complied with all of the agreements and satisfied all the conditions on its part to be performed or satisfied prior to the date hereof.

We do further certify that the District is in compliance with each and every undertaking previously entered into by it pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our official signatures, this 8th day of July, 2009.

SIGNATURES	OFFICIAL TITLES
______________________	, President, Board of Education
______________________	, Secretary, Board of Education
______________________	, School Treasurer

I do hereby certify that I am a Managing Director of BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., Chicago, Illinois, and that I am personally acquainted with the officials whose signatures appear above and that I know that they are now and were at the time of signing the Bonds the duly qualified and acting officials of the District, as indicated by the titles appended to their respective signatures, and I do hereby identify said signatures, together with those on the Bonds, as being in all respects true and genuine.

DATED as of the date shown hereinabove.

____

TREASURER'S RECEIPT

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting School Treasurer who receives the taxes of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), and as such official I do further certify that $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the *"Series 2009A Bonds"*), and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the *"Series 2009B Bonds*), of the District (collectively, the *"Bonds"*), dated July 8, 2009, fully registered and without coupons, have been delivered to the purchaser thereof, namely, BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., Chicago, Illinois, and that the Bonds have been paid for in full by said purchaser in accordance with the terms of sale and at a price of not less than $1,317,062.00 for the Series 2009A Bonds, and $1,703,437.50 for the Series 2009B Bonds, and that the Bonds have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rates that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received by the District upon such sale exceed the maximum allowable interest rate under applicable law.

I do further certify that no taxes, other than a designated revenue source, have ever been extended to pay (alternate or double-barrelled) bonds issued pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended .

I do further certify that the officials whose signatures appear upon the Bonds were in occupancy and possession of their respective offices at the time of signing and delivery of the Bonds.

I do further certify that simultaneously with and as a part of the same transaction as the delivery and issue of the Bonds, I applied the proceeds of sale of the Bonds as follows:

(a)	In the Site and Construction/Capital Improvements Fund of the District (the *"Project Fund"*)....................	$	3,000,444.20
(b)	To paying the expenses of issuing the Bonds..............	$	20,055.30

I do further certify that the costs of issuance of the Bonds are set forth in *Exhibit A* attached hereto, and that said costs are reasonable and not excessive in view of the amount of the Bonds and the complexity of the proceedings related to their issuance.

I do further certify that the proceeds of sale of the Bonds deposited in the Project Fund will be used to pay for capital improvements in and for the District, that the description and estimated cost of said capital improvements are set forth in *Exhibit B* attached hereto, and that the drawdown schedule for the expenditure of said proceeds is set forth in *Exhibit C* attached hereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 8th day of July, 2009.

School Treasurer

Exhibit A

Costs of Issuance

FIRM	SERVICE	SERIES 2009A	SERIES 2009B	Total Fee
BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.	Underwriting Fee	$15,937.50	$21,562.50	$37,500.00
UMB Bank, N.A.	Paying Agent / Registrar and Escrow Agent	242.50	307.50	550.00
Standard and Poors	Rating Agency	2,337.50	3,162.50	5,500.00
Chapman and Cutler LLP	Bond Counsel	4,250.00	5,750.00	10,000.00
BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc.	Printing, shipping, CUSIP, Day Loan, DTC	1,535.60	1,636.70	3,172.30
Surety Bond Fee	Surety Bond	354.02	478.98	833.00
	Total	**$24,657.12**	**$32,898.18**	**$57,555.30**

EXHIBIT B

DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	ESTIMATED COST
Land Acquisition	$
New Building Acquisition/Construction	
Building Renovation	3,000,000
Site Preparation or Improvements	
Other Construction	
Equipment	
Other	
TOTAL	$ 3,000,000

STATE OF MISSOURI)
) SS
COUNTY OF ST. LOUIS)

CERTIFICATE OF BOND REGISTRAR

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are officers of UMB Bank, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri (the *"Bond Registrar"*), and as such officers we do further certify as follows:

1. That the Bond Registrar has been appointed bond registrar for $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the *"Series 2009A Bonds"*), and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the *"Series 2009B Bonds*), dated July 8, 2009 (collectively, the *"Bonds"*), of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), pursuant to resolutions adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 23rd day of June, 2009 (the *"Bond Resolutions"*).

2. That the Bond Registrar has heretofore and does hereby accept the duties as bond registrar so imposed by the Bond Resolutions.

3. That pursuant to proper authorization and direction from the District dated as of the date hereof, the Bond Registrar has authenticated and delivered Bonds in the amount of $1,275,00 for the Series 2009A Bonds, and $1,725,000 for the Series 2009B Bonds, to the purchaser thereof, namely, BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc., Chicago, Illinois.

4. Pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Resolution, prior to delivery of the Bonds, the Bonds so delivered were authenticated on behalf of the Bond Registrar by a duly authorized and empowered, qualified and acting signatory of the Bond Registrar.

5. That the Bond Registrar has full power and authority under the applicable laws of the United States of America and the States of Illinois and Missouri to act as bond registrar for the Bonds in the manner contemplated by the Bond Resolutions; it has taken all necessary corporate action by its properly authorized officers, employees or agents to accept said offices and duties; and the undersigned are duly qualified and acting officers of the Bond Registrar as indicated by the titles set under their names and are authorized by the Bond Registrar to execute and attest this Certificate.

6. That the Bond Registrar acknowledges receipt of a certified copy of the Bond Resolutions.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we hereunto affix our signatures and the seal of the Bond Registrar, this 8th day of July, 2009.

UMB BANK, N.A.
St. Louis, Missouri

By ______________________
Its Senior Vice President

Attest:

____
Its Assistant Secretary

(SEAL OF BOND REGISTRAR)

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROVIDING CONTINUING DISCLOSURE INFORMATION UNDER SECTION (b)(5) OF RULE 15c2-12

This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (this *"Agreement"*) is executed and delivered by Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*), in connection with the issuance of $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A, and $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (the *"Bonds"*). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to a resolution adopted by the Board of Education of the District on the 23rd day of June, 2009 (the *"Resolution"*).

In consideration of the issuance of the Bonds by the District and the purchase of such Bonds by the beneficial owners thereof, the District covenants and agrees as follows:

1. PURPOSE OF THIS AGREEMENT. This Agreement is executed and delivered by the District as of the date set forth below, for the benefit of the beneficial owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the requirements of the Rule (as defined below). The District represents that it will be the only obligated person with respect to the Bonds at the time the Bonds are delivered to the Participating Underwriters and that no other person is expected to become so committed at any time after issuance of the Bonds.

2. DEFINITIONS. The terms set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Agreement, unless the context clearly otherwise requires.

Annual Financial Information means financial information and operating data of the type contained in the Official Statement under the following captions:

DEBT STRUCTURE
- Summary of Outstanding Debt
- General Obligation Debt Repayment Schedule

DISTRICT TAX BASE INFORMATION
- District Equalized Assessed Valuation
- Composition of District's Equalized Assessed Valuation
- Tax Extensions and Collections
- Tax Rate Trend per $100 of Equalized Assessed Valuation

FINANCIAL INFORMATION
- Education and Operations & Maintenance Fund
- Working Cash Fund

Annual Financial Information Disclosure means the dissemination of disclosure concerning Annual Financial Information and the dissemination of the Audited Financial Statements as set forth in Section 4.

Audited Financial Statements means the audited financial statements of the District prepared pursuant to the standards and as described in *Exhibit I*.

Commission means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

Dissemination Agent means any agent designated as such in writing by the District and which has filed with the District a written acceptance of such designation, and such agent's successors and assigns.

EMMA means the MSRB through its Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosure or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of the Rule.

Exchange Act means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Material Event means the occurrence of any of the Events with respect to the Bonds set forth in *Exhibit II* that is material, as materiality is interpreted under the Exchange Act.

Material Events Disclosure means dissemination of a notice of a Material Event as set forth in Section 5.

MSRB means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

Official Statement means the Final Official Statement, dated June 23, 2009, and relating to the Bonds.

Participating Underwriter means each broker, dealer or municipal securities dealer acting as an underwriter in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Rule means Rule 15c2-12 adopted by the Commission under the Exchange Act, as the same may be amended from time to time.

State means the State of Illinois.

Undertaking means the obligations of the District pursuant to Sections 4 and 5.

3. CUSIP NUMBERS. The CUSIP Numbers of the Bonds are set forth in *Exhibit III*. The District will include the CUSIP Numbers in all disclosure materials described in Sections 4 and 5 of this Agreement.

4. ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the District hereby covenants that it will disseminate its Annual Financial Information and its Audited Financial Statements (in the form and by the dates set forth in *Exhibit I*) to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information and by such time so that such entities receive the information by the dates specified.

If any part of the Annual Financial Information can no longer be generated because the operations to which it is related have been materially changed or discontinued, the District will disseminate a statement to such effect as part of its Annual Financial Information for the year in which such event first occurs.

If any amendment or waiver is made to this Agreement, the Annual Financial Information for the year in which such amendment or waiver is made (or in any notice or supplement provided to EMMA) shall contain a narrative description of the reasons for such amendment or waiver and its impact on the type of information being provided.

5. MATERIAL EVENTS DISCLOSURE. Subject to Section 8 of this Agreement, the District hereby covenants that it will disseminate in a timely manner Material Events Disclosure to EMMA in such manner and format and accompanied by identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission at the time of delivery of such information. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of optional or unscheduled redemption of any Bonds or defeasance of any Bonds need not be given under this Agreement any earlier than the notice (if any) of such redemption or defeasance is given to the Bondholders pursuant to the Resolution.

6. CONSEQUENCES OF FAILURE OF THE DISTRICT TO PROVIDE INFORMATION. The District shall give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure when the same is due hereunder.

In the event of a failure of the District to comply with any provision of this Agreement, the beneficial owner of any Bond may seek mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the District to comply with its obligations under this Agreement. A default under this Agreement shall not be deemed a default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under this Agreement in the event of any failure of the District to comply with this Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

7. AMENDMENTS; WAIVER. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the District by resolution authorizing such amendment or waiver, may amend this Agreement, and any provision of this Agreement may be waived, if:

(a) (i) The amendment or waiver is made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, including without limitation, pursuant to a "no-action" letter issued by the Commission, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, or status of the District, or type of business conducted; or

(ii) This Agreement, as amended, or the provision, as waived, would have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the primary offering, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(b) The amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, as determined by parties unaffiliated with the District (such as Bond Counsel).

In the event that the Commission or the MSRB or other regulatory authority shall approve or require Annual Financial Information Disclosure or Material Events Disclosure to be made to a central post office, governmental agency or similar entity other than EMMA or in lieu of EMMA, the District shall, if required, make such dissemination to such central post office, governmental agency or similar entity without the necessity of amending this Agreement.

8. TERMINATION OF UNDERTAKING. The Undertaking of the District shall be terminated hereunder if the District shall no longer have any legal liability for any obligation on or relating to repayment of the Bonds under the Resolution. The District shall give notice to EMMA in a timely manner if this Section is applicable.

9. DISSEMINATION AGENT; MANNER OF DISSEMINATION PRIOR TO JULY 1, 2009. The District may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Agreement, and may discharge any such Dissemination Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent.

Pursuant to previous versions of the Rule and notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, prior to July 1, 2009, or such later date as prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission, the District shall (i) provide or cause its Dissemination Agent, if applicable, to provide Annual Financial Information Disclosure to each Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository (*"NRMSIR"*) then recognized by the Commission for purposes of the Rule and not to EMMA and (ii) determine, in the manner it deems appropriate, the names and addresses of the then existing NRMSIRs each time it is required to file information with such entities. On and after July 1, 2009, or such later date as prescribed by the MSRB or the Commission, this paragraph shall have no force or effect.

10. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the District from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information Disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is required by this Agreement. If the District chooses to include any information from any document or notice of occurrence of a Material Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Agreement, the District shall have no obligation under this Agreement to update such information or include it in any future disclosure or notice of occurrence of a Material Event.

11. BENEFICIARIES. This Agreement has been executed in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with the Rule; however, this Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the District, the Dissemination Agent, if any, and the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

12. RECORDKEEPING. The District shall maintain records of all Annual Financial Information Disclosure and Material Events Disclosure, including the content of such disclosure, the names of the entities with whom such disclosure was filed and the date of filing such disclosure.

13. ASSIGNMENT. The District shall not transfer its obligations under the Resolution unless the transferee agrees to assume all obligations of the District under this Agreement or to execute an Undertaking under the Rule.

14. GOVERNING LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State.

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By ______________________
President, Board of Education

Date: July 8, 2009

EXHIBIT I
ANNUAL FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND TIMING AND AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

All or a portion of the Annual Financial Information and the Audited Financial Statements as set forth below may be included by reference to other documents which have been submitted to EMMA or filed with the Commission. If the information included by reference is contained in a Final Official Statement, the Final Official Statement must be available on EMMA; the Final Official Statement need not be available from the Commission. The District shall clearly identify each such item of information included by reference.

Annual Financial Information exclusive of Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA by 210 days after the last day of the District's fiscal year. Audited Financial Statements as described below should be filed at the same time as the Annual Financial Information. If Audited Financial Statements are not available when the Annual Financial Information is filed, unaudited financial statements shall be included.

Audited Financial Statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in the Official Statement. Audited Financial Statements will be submitted to EMMA within 30 days after availability to the District.

If any change is made to the Annual Financial Information as permitted by Section 4 of the Agreement, the District will disseminate a notice of such change as required by Section 4.

EXHIBIT II
EVENTS WITH RESPECT TO THE BONDS FOR WHICH MATERIAL EVENTS DISCLOSURE IS REQUIRED

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies
2. Non-payment related defaults
3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties
4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties
5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform
6. Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the tax-exempt status of the security
7. Modifications to the rights of security holders
8. Bond calls
9. Defeasances
10. Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the securities
11. Rating changes

EXHIBIT III
CUSIP NUMBERS

YEAR OF MATURITY (DECEMBER 1)	CUSIP NUMBER (215651)
SERIES 2009A	
2010	GF1
2012	GH7
2014	GK0
2016	GM6
2018	GP9
2020	GR5

YEAR OF MATURITY (DECEMBER 1)	CUSIP NUMBER (215651)
SERIES 2009B	
2023	GZ7
2026	HC7
2029	HF0

TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE AND AGREEMENT

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215,
COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

$1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds
(Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A

$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds
(Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B
(Build America Bonds — Direct Payment To Issuer)

July 8, 2009

2634166.01.13.doc
2168086

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE AND AGREEMENT

The undersigned is a duly qualified officer of Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*) and is charged, with others, with the responsibility for executing and delivering the Bonds (consisting of the Series 2009A Bonds and the Series 2009B Bonds, all as defined in Article I). Certain terms are defined in Article I hereof. Terms used herein and not defined in Article I shall have the meanings given to them in the Resolution.

One purpose of executing this Tax Agreement is to set forth various facts regarding the Series 2009A Bonds and the Series 2009B Bonds and to establish the expectations of the District as to future events regarding the Series 2009A Bonds and the Series 2009B Bonds and the use of Series 2009A Bond and Series 2009B Bond proceeds.

Certain of the certifications, covenants and representations contained herein are made on behalf of the District for the benefit of the owners from time to time of the Series 2009A Bonds. The District hereby covenants that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Series 2009A Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Series 2009A Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause the interest on the Series 2009A Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipient therefor for federal income tax purposes.

Certain of the certifications, covenants and representations contained herein are made in order for the District to conclude that the Series 2009B Bonds are "build America bonds" as defined in Section 54AA of the Code. Although future actions and limitations on future actions are herein presented as covenants, the District reserves the right to treat the Series 2009B Bonds as not being "build America bonds" and, if so, it has no obligation to follow these covenants. No third parties, including bondholders, are beneficiaries of these covenants, though the District recognizes that its Bond Counsel has relied upon the representations as to facts and expectations contained herein. The District expects to comply with all covenants contained in this Tax Agreement as though they were enforceable. The District expects that it will not take any action, omit to take any action or permit the taking or omission of any action within its control (including, without limitation, making or permitting any use of the proceeds of the Series 2009B Bonds) if taking, permitting or omitting to take such action would cause any of the Series 2009B Bonds to be an arbitrage bond or a private activity bond within the meaning of the Code or would otherwise cause the Series 2009B Bonds to fail to be "build America bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(d) of the Code that are "qualified bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(g) of the Code.

The District acknowledges that, in the event of an examination by the Internal Revenue Service of the Series 2009A Bonds or of the Series 2009B Bonds, under present rules, the District may be treated as a "taxpayer" in such examination and agrees that it will respond in a commercially reasonable manner to any inquiries from the Internal Revenue Service in connection with such an examination.

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

In addition to such other words and terms used and defined in this Tax Agreement, the following words and terms used in this Tax Agreement shall have the following meanings unless, in either case, the context or use clearly indicates another or different meaning is intended:

"Affiliated Person" means any Person that (a) at any time during the six months prior to the execution and delivery of the Bonds, (i) has more than five percent of the voting power of the governing body of the District in the aggregate vested in its directors, officers, owners, and employees or, (ii) has more than five percent of the voting power of its governing body in the aggregate vested in directors, officers, board members or employees of the District or (b) during the one-year period beginning six months prior to the execution and delivery of the Bonds, (i) the composition of the governing body of which is modified or established to reflect (directly or indirectly) representation of the interests of the District (or there is an agreement, understanding, or arrangement relating to such a modification or establishment during that one-year period) or (ii) the composition of the governing body of the District is modified or established to reflect (directly or indirectly) representation of the interests of such Person (or there is an agreement, understanding, or arrangement relating to such a modification or establishment during that one-year period).

"Bond Counsel" means Chapman and Cutler LLP or any other nationally recognized firm of attorneys experienced in the field of municipal bonds whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds.

"Bond Fund" means the Alternate Bond and Interest Fund of 2009 established by Section 12 of the Resolution.

"Bonds" means the obligations of the District described on the cover page of the Tax Agreement.

"Capital Expenditures" means costs of a type that would be properly chargeable to a capital account under the Code (or would be so chargeable with a proper election) under federal income tax principles if the District were treated as a corporation subject to federal income taxation, taking into account the definition of Placed-in-Service set forth herein.

"Closing" means the date of this Tax Agreement, which is the first date on which the District is receiving the purchase price for both the Series 2009A Bonds and the Series 2009B Bonds.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

"Commingled Fund" means any fund or account containing both Gross Proceeds and an amount in excess of $25,000 that are not Gross Proceeds if the amounts in the fund or account

are invested and accounted for collectively, without regard to the source of funds deposited in the fund or account. An open-ended regulated investment company under Section 851 of the Code is not a Commingled Fund.

"Control" means the possession, directly or indirectly through others, of either of the following discretionary and non-ministerial rights or powers over another entity:

(a) to approve and to remove without cause a controlling portion of the governing body of a Controlled Entity; or

(b) to require the use of funds or assets of a Controlled Entity for any purpose.

"Controlled Entity" means any entity or one of a group of entities that is subject to Control by a Controlling Entity or group of Controlling Entities.

"Controlling Entity" means any entity or one of a group of entities directly or indirectly having Control of any entities or group of entities.

"Controlled Group" means a group of entities directly or indirectly subject to Control by the same entity or group of entities, including the entity that has Control of the other entities.

"Costs of Issuance" means the costs of issuing the Bonds, including underwriter's discount and legal fees.

"De minimis Amount of Original Issue Discount or Premium" means with respect to an obligation (a) any original issue discount or premium that does not exceed two percent of the stated redemption price at maturity of the Bonds plus (b) any original issue premium that is attributable exclusively to reasonable underwriter's compensation.

"District" is defined in the preamble to this Tax Agreement.

"External Commingled Fund" means a Commingled Fund in which the District and all members of the same Controlled Group as the District own, in the aggregate, not more than ten percent of the beneficial interests.

"GIC" means (a) any investment that has specifically negotiated withdrawal or reinvestment provisions and a specifically negotiated interest rate and (b) any agreement to supply investments on two or more future dates (*e.g.*, a forward supply contract).

"Gross Proceeds" means amounts in the funds listed on *Exhibit F* hereto.

"Person" means any entity with standing to be sued or to sue, including any natural person, corporation, body politic, governmental unit, agency, authority, partnership, trust, estate, association, company, or group of any of the above.

"Placed-in-Service" means the date on which, based on all facts and circumstances (a) a facility has reached a degree of completion that would permit its operation at substantially its design level and (b) the facility is, in fact, in operation at such level.

"Private Business Use" means any use of the Project by any Person other than a state or local government unit, including as a result of (i) ownership, (ii) actual or beneficial use pursuant to a lease or a management, service, incentive payment, research or output contract or (iii) any other similar arrangement, agreement or understanding, whether written or oral, except for use of the Project on the same basis as the general public. Private Business Use includes any formal or informal arrangement with any person other than a state or local governmental unit that conveys special legal entitlements to any portion of the Project that is available for use by the general public or that conveys to any person other than a state or local governmental unit any special economic benefit with respect to any portion of the Project that is not available for use by the general public.

"Project" means the school building improvement program consisting of altering, repairing and equipping facilities of the District.

"Project Fund" means the Site and Construction/Capital Improvements Fund of the District, established by Section 13 of the Resolution.

"Purchaser" means the purchaser of the Bonds from the District.

"Qualified Administrative Costs of Investments" means (a) reasonable, direct administrative costs (other than carrying costs) such as separately stated brokerage or selling commissions but not legal and accounting fees, recordkeeping, custody and similar costs; or (b) all reasonable administrative costs, direct or indirect, incurred by a publicly offered regulated investment company or an External Commingled Fund.

"Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations" means (a) any obligation described in Section 103(a) of the Code, the interest on which is excludable from gross income of any owner thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code; (b) an interest in a regulated investment company to the extent that at least ninety-five percent of the income to the holder of the interest is interest that is excludable from gross income under Section 103 of the Code of any owner thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code; and (c) certificates of indebtedness issued by the United States Treasury pursuant to the Demand Deposit State and Local Government Series program described in 31 C.F.R. pt. 344.

"Rebate Fund" means the fund, if any, identified and defined in Section 4.2 herein.

"Rebate Provisions" means the rebate requirements contained in Section 148(f) of the Code and in the Regulations.

"Regulations" means United States Treasury Regulations and Internal Revenue Service Notices dealing with the tax-exempt bond provisions of the Code and Sections 54AA and 6431 of the Code, including Internal Revenue Service Notice 2009-26.

"Reimbursed Expenditures" means expenditures of the District paid prior to Closing to which Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon are or will be allocated.

"Resolution" means that certain resolution adopted the 23rd day of June, 2009, authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

"Sale Proceeds" means amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of the Bonds, including (a) amounts used to pay underwriter's discount or compensation and accrued interest, other than accrued interest for a period not greater than one year before Closing but only if it is to be paid within one year after Closing and (b) amounts derived from the sale of any right that is part of the terms of a Bond or is otherwise associated with a Bond (*e.g.*, a redemption right).

"Series 2009A Bonds" means $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A.

"Series 2009A Project Fund Subaccount" means the subaccount of the Project Fund established by Section 13 of the Resolution into which Series 2009A Sale Proceeds will be deposited in order to finance a portion of the Project.

"Series 2009A Sale Proceeds" means amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of the Series 2009A Bonds, including (a) amounts used to pay underwriter's discount or compensation and accrued interest, other than accrued interest for a period not greater than one year before Closing but only if it is to be paid within one year after Closing and (b) amounts derived from the sale of any right that is part of the terms of a Series 2009A Bond or is otherwise associated with a Series 2009A Bond (*e.g.*, a redemption right).

"Series 2009B Bonds" means $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (Build America Bonds — Direct Payment To Issuer).

"Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount" means the subaccount of the Project Fund established by Section 13 of the Resolution into which Series 2009B Sale Proceeds will be deposited in order to finance a portion of the Project.

"Series 2009B Sale Proceeds" means amounts actually or constructively received from the sale of the Series 2009B Bonds, including (a) amounts used to pay underwriter's discount or compensation and accrued interest, other than accrued interest for a period not greater than one year before Closing but only if it is to be paid within one year after Closing and (b) amounts derived from the sale of any right that is part of the terms of a Series 2009B Bond or is otherwise associated with a Series 2009B Bond (*e.g.*, a redemption right).

"Tax Agreement" means this Tax Compliance Certificate and Agreement.

"Yield" means that discount rate which when used in computing the present value of all payments of principal and interest paid and to be paid on an obligation (using semiannual compounding on the basis of a 360-day year) produces an amount equal to the obligation's purchase price (or in the case of the Series 2009A Bonds or the Series 2009B Bonds, the issue prices as established in Section 5.1), including accrued interest. In the case of the Series 2009B Bonds, Yield is calculated by reducing the payments on the Series 2009B Bonds by the credit allowed under Section 6431 of the Code. Yield is computed separately for the Series 2009A Bonds and the Series 2009B Bonds.

"Yield Reduction Payment" means a rebate payment or any other amount paid to the United States in the same manner as rebate amounts are required to be paid or at such other time or in such manner as the Internal Revenue Service may prescribe that will be treated as a reduction in Yield of an investment under the Regulations.

ARTICLE II

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

Section 2.1. Purpose of the Bonds. The Bonds are being issued to finance the Project in a prudent manner consistent with the revenue needs of the District. A breakdown of the sources and uses of funds is attached as *Exhibit A*. At least 75% of the sum of (i) Sale Proceeds plus (ii) all investment earnings thereon during the period ending on the date of completion of the Project, less (iii) Costs of Issuance paid from Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon, less (iv) Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon deposited in a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund, are expected to be used for construction purposes with respect to property owned by a governmental unit or a Section 501(c)(3) organization, and will be so used.

Section 2.2. The Project — Binding Commitment and Timing. The District has incurred or will, within six months of the Closing, incur a substantial binding obligation (not subject to contingencies within the control of the District or any member of the same Controlled Group as the District) to a third party to expend at least five percent of the Series 2009A Sale Proceeds and at least five percent of the Series 2009B Sale Proceeds on the Project. It is expected that the work of acquiring and constructing the Project and the expenditure of amounts deposited into the Series 2009A Project Fund Subaccount and the Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount will continue to proceed with due diligence through November 30, 2009, at which time it is anticipated that all Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon will have been spent.

It is expected that the Sale Proceeds deposited into the Project Fund, including investment earnings on the Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount, will be spent to pay costs of the Project in accordance with the estimated drawdown schedule contained in *Exhibit B*. Investment earnings on amounts in the Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount will not be commingled with substantial revenues from the governmental operations of the District and will be spent to pay costs of the Project. Investment earnings on amounts in the Series 2009A Project Fund Subaccount may be commingled with substantial revenues from the governmental operations of the District, and earnings are reasonably expected to be spent for governmental purposes within six months of the date earned.

Estimated total investment income as set forth in *Exhibit A* has been calculated on the basis of an expected overall investment rate as set forth therein on amounts in the Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount, assuming that (a) the costs of the Project are drawn down in accordance with the schedules contained in *Exhibit B* and (b) Costs of Issuance will be drawn down during the three-month period after Closing. The foregoing assumptions represent the District's best estimate, as of this date, of the drawdown schedules of and investment earnings on the Sale Proceeds and investment earnings on the Series 2009B Sale Proceeds.

Section 2.3. Reimbursement. None of the Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon will be used for Reimbursed Expenditures.

Section 2.4. Financing of Capital Expenditures. All Series 2009B Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon will be used to finance Capital Expenditures other than amounts used to pay Costs of Issuance of the Series 2009B Bonds, to the extent permitted under Section 3.1(d) of this Tax Agreement. To facilitate such use, Series 2009B Sale Proceeds will be held in a segregated account, the Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount. All investment earnings shall be retained in the Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount until spent on the Project. Should the Project be completed before the expenditure in full of such Series 2009B Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon, the District will spend such amounts for other capital purposes. Investment and expenditure records to demonstrate compliance with this covenant must be retained as provided in Section 7.10. No Series 2009B Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon will be used to pay interest on the Series 2009B Bonds that accrues after the actual first Placed-in-Service date of any portion of the Project. The District acknowledges that if a portion of the Project is Placed-in-Service earlier than expected, the amount of capitalized interest on the Series 2009B Bonds that may be paid with Series 2009B Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon will be less than currently expected.

Section 2.5. Working Capital. All Series 2009A Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon will be used, directly or indirectly, to finance Capital Expenditures other than amounts spent for the following:

(a) an amount not to exceed five percent of the Series 2009A Sale Proceeds for working capital expenditures directly related to Capital Expenditures financed by the Series 2009A Bonds;

(b) payments of interest on the Series 2009A Bonds for a period commencing at Closing and ending on the later of the date three years after Closing or one year after the date on which the Project is Placed-in-Service;

(c) Costs of Issuance of the Series 2009A Bonds and Qualified Administrative Costs of Investments allocable to the Series 2009A Bonds;

(d) payments of rebate for the Series 2009A Bonds or Yield Reduction Payments for the Series 2009A Bonds made to the United States under the Regulations;

(e) principal of or interest on the Series 2009A Bonds paid from unexpected excess Series 2009A Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon; and

(f) investment earnings on Series 2009A Sale Proceeds that are commingled with substantial other revenues and are expected to be allocated to expenditures within six months.

Section 2.6. Investment of Bond Proceeds. Not more than 50% of the Series 2009A Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon are or will be invested in investments (other than Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations) having a Yield that is substantially guaranteed for four years or more. No portion of the Series 2009A Bonds is being issued solely for the purpose of investing a portion of Series 2009A Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon at a Yield higher than the Yield on the Series 2009A Bonds. Not more than 50% of the Series 2009B Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon are or will be invested in investments (other than Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations) having a Yield that is substantially guaranteed for four years or more. No portion of the Series 2009B Bonds is being issued solely for the purpose of investing a portion of Series 2009B Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon at a Yield higher than the Yield on the Series 2009B Bonds.

Section 2.7. No Grants. None of the Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon will be used to make grants to any person.

Section 2.8. Hedges. Neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District has entered into or expects to enter into any hedge (*e.g.*, an interest rate swap, interest rate cap, futures contract, forward contract or an option) with respect to the Bonds. The District acknowledges that any such hedge could affect, among other things, the calculation of Series 2009A Bond Yield and Series 2009B Bond Yield under the Regulations. The Internal Revenue Service could recalculate Series 2009A Bond Yield and Series 2009B Bond Yield if the failure to account for the hedge fails to clearly reflect the economic substance of the transaction.

The District also acknowledges that if it acquires a hedging contract with an investment element (including *e.g.* an off-market swap agreement, or any cap agreement for which all or a portion of the premium is paid at, or before the effective date of the cap agreement), then a portion of such hedging contract may be treated as an investment of Gross Proceeds of the Bonds, and be subject to the fair market purchase price rules, rebate and yield restriction. The District agrees not to use proceeds of the Bonds to pay for any such hedging contract in whole or in part. The District also agrees that it will not give any assurances to any Bond holder or any credit or liquidity enhancer with respect to the Bonds that any such hedging contract will be entered into or maintained. The District recognizes that if a portion of a hedging contract is determined to be an investment of gross proceeds, such portion may not be fairly priced even if the hedging contract as a whole is fairly priced.

Section 2.9. Internal Revenue Service Audits. The District represents that the Internal Revenue Service has not contacted the District regarding any obligations issued by or on behalf of the District. To the best of the knowledge of the District, no such obligations of the District are currently under examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

ARTICLE III

USE OF PROCEEDS; DESCRIPTION OF FUNDS

Section 3.1. Use of Proceeds. (a) *Exhibit A* describes the use of the Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon and the funds held under the Resolution at the time of Closing. No Sale Proceeds will be used to pre-pay for goods or services to be received over a period of years prior to the date such goods or services are to be received. No Sale Proceeds or any investment earnings thereon will be used to pay for or otherwise acquire goods or services from an Affiliated Person.

(b) As shown on *Exhibit A*, only the following funds and accounts will be funded at Closing: the Project Fund (consisting of the Series 2009A Project Fund Subaccount and the Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount). Other than the foregoing fund and subaccounts therein, the only other fund created under the Resolution is the Bond Fund. No amounts, regardless of the source, are being deposited into the Bond Fund at Closing, except for accrued interest on the Bonds, if any.

(c) Principal of and interest on the Bonds will be paid from the Bond Fund.

(d) Costs of Issuance incurred in connection with the issuance of the Bonds will be paid at Closing. Any moneys set aside at Closing to pay Costs of Issuance that remain after the payment of all Costs of Issuance will be used to finance Capital Expenditures. Costs of Issuance for the Series 2009B Bonds paid from Series 2009B Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon will not exceed an amount equal to two percent of the lesser of the Series 2009B Sale Proceeds and the principal amount of the Series 2009B Bonds. Any Costs of Issuance in excess of the amount permitted to be paid from Series 2009B Sale Proceeds and investment earnings will be paid by the District from a source other than tax-exempt financing and from a source other than the proceeds of "build America bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA of the Code.

(e) The costs of the Project will be paid from the Project Fund and no other moneys (except for investment earnings on amounts in the Project Fund) are expected to be deposited therein.

Section 3.2. Purpose of Bond Fund. The Bond Fund will be used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and earnings with principal and interest payments on the Bonds in each bond year. It is expected that the Bond Fund will be depleted at least once a year, except for a reasonable carry over amount not to exceed the greater of (a) the earnings on the investment of moneys in the Bond Fund for the immediately preceding bond year or (b) 1/12th of the principal and interest payments on the Bonds for the immediately preceding bond year.

Section 3.3. No Other Gross Proceeds. (a) Except as identified on *Exhibit F* hereto and investment earnings on Series 2009A Sale Proceeds that have been commingled as described in Section 2.5(g), after the issuance of the Bonds, neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District has or will have any property, including cash, securities or any other property held as a passive vehicle for the production of income or for investment purposes, that constitutes:

(i) Sale Proceeds;

(ii) amounts in any fund or account with respect to the Bonds;

(iii) amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose (the mere availability or preliminary earmarking of such amounts for a governmental purpose, however, does not itself establish such a sufficient nexus);

(iv) amounts in a debt service fund, redemption fund, reserve fund, replacement fund or any similar fund to the extent reasonably expected to be used directly or indirectly to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds or any amounts for which there is provided, directly or indirectly, a reasonable assurance that the amount will be available to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds or the obligations under any credit enhancement or liquidity device with respect to the Bonds, even if the District encounters financial difficulties;

(v) any amounts held pursuant to any agreement (such as an agreement to maintain certain levels of types of assets) made for the benefit of the holders of the Bonds or any credit enhancement provider, including any liquidity device or negative pledge (*e.g.*, any amount pledged to pay principal of or interest on an issue held under an agreement to maintain the amount at a particular level for the direct or indirect benefit of holders of the Bonds or a guarantor of the Bonds); or

(vi) amounts actually or constructively received from the investment and reinvestment of the amounts described in (i) or (ii) above.

(b) No compensating balance, liquidity account, negative pledge of property held for investment purposes required to be maintained at least at a particular level or similar arrangement exists with respect to, in any way, the Bonds or any credit enhancement or liquidity device related to the Bonds.

(c) The term of the Bonds is not longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Bonds. The average reasonably expected economic life of the Project is at least 22 years. The weighted average maturity of neither the Series 2009A Bonds nor the Series 2009B Bonds exceeds 120 percent of the average reasonably expected economic life of the Project as set forth on *Exhibit G*.

ARTICLE IV

ARBITRAGE REBATE; RECORD KEEPING; INVESTMENT DIRECTION

Section 4.1. Compliance with Rebate Provisions. The District covenants to take such actions and make, or cause to be made, all calculations, transfers and payments that may be necessary to comply with the Rebate Provisions applicable to the Series 2009A Bonds and to the Series 2009B Bonds. The District will make, or cause to be made, rebate payments with respect to the Series 2009A Bonds and to the Series 2009B Bonds in accordance with law.

Section 4.2. Records. The District agrees to keep and retain or cause to be kept and retained for the period described in Section 7.10 adequate records with respect to the investment of all Gross Proceeds. Such records shall include:

(a) purchase price;

(b) purchase date;

(c) type of investment;

(d) accrued interest paid;

(e) interest rate;

(f) principal amount;

(g) maturity date;

(h) interest payment date;

(i) date of liquidation; and

(j) receipt upon liquidation.

If any investment becomes Gross Proceeds on a date other than the date such investment is purchased, the records required to be kept shall include the fair market value of such investment on the date it becomes Gross Proceeds. If any investment is retained after the date the last Bond is retired, the records required to be kept shall include the fair market value of such investment on the date the last Bond is retired. Amounts or investments will be segregated whenever necessary to maintain these records.

Section 4.3. Fair Market Value; Certificates of Deposit and Investment Agreements. In making investments of Gross Proceeds the District shall take into account prudent investment standards and the date on which such moneys may be needed. Except as provided in the next sentence, all amounts that constitute Gross Proceeds shall be invested at all times to the greatest extent practicable, and no amounts may be held as cash or be invested in zero yield investments other than obligations of the United States purchased directly from the United States. In the event moneys cannot be invested, other than as provided in this sentence due to the denomination, price or availability of investments, the amounts shall be invested in an interest bearing deposit of a bank with a yield not less than that paid to the general public or held uninvested to the minimum extent necessary.

Gross Proceeds that are invested in certificates of deposit or in GICs shall be invested only in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) Investments in certificates of deposit of banks or savings and loan associations that have a fixed interest rate, fixed payment schedules and substantial penalties for early withdrawal shall be made only if either (i) the Yield on the certificate of deposit (A) is not less than the Yield on reasonably comparable direct obligations of the United States and (B) is not less than the highest Yield that is published or posted by the provider to be currently available from the provider on reasonably comparable certificates of deposit offered to the public or (ii) the investment is an investment in a GIC and qualifies under paragraph (b) below.

(b) Investments in GICs shall be made only if:

(i) the bid specifications are in writing, include all material terms of the bid and are timely forwarded to potential providers (a term is material if it may directly or indirectly affect the yield on the GIC);

(ii) the terms of the bid specifications are commercially reasonable (a term is commercially reasonable if there is a legitimate business purpose for the term other than to reduce the yield on the GIC);

(iii) all bidders for the GIC have equal opportunity to bid so that, for example, no bidder is given the opportunity to review other bids (a last look) before bidding;

(iv) any agent used to conduct the bidding for the GIC does not bid to provide the GIC;

(v) at least three of the providers solicited for bids for the GIC are reasonably competitive providers of investments of the type purchased (*i.e.*, providers that have established industry reputations as competitive providers of the type of investments being purchased);

(vi) at least three of the entities that submit a bid do not have a financial interest in the Bonds;

(vii) at least one of the entities that provided a bid is a reasonably competitive provider that does not have a financial interest in the Bonds;

(viii) the bid specifications include a statement notifying potential providers that submission of a bid is a representation that the potential provider did not consult with any other provider about its bid, that the bid was determined without regard to any other formal or informal agreement that the potential provider has with the District or any other person (whether or not in connection with the Bonds) and that the bid is not being submitted solely as a courtesy to the District or any other person for purposes of satisfying the federal income tax requirements relating to the bidding for the GIC;

(ix) the determination of the terms of the GIC takes into account the reasonably expected deposit and drawdown schedule for the amounts to be invested;

(x) the highest-yielding GIC for which a qualifying bid is made (determined net of broker's fees) is in fact purchased; and

(xi) the obligor on the GIC certifies the administrative costs that it is paying or expects to pay to third parties in connection with the GIC.

(c) If a GIC is purchased, the District will retain the following records with its bond documents until three years after the Bonds are redeemed in their entirety:

(i) a copy of the GIC;

(ii) the receipt or other record of the amount actually paid for the GIC, including a record of any administrative costs paid, and the certification under paragraph (b)(xi) of this section;

(iii) for each bid that is submitted, the name of the person and entity submitting the bid, the time and date of the bid, and the bid results; and

(iv) the bid solicitation form and, if the terms of the GIC deviated from the bid solicitation form or a submitted bid is modified, a brief statement explaining the deviation and stating the purpose for the deviation.

Moneys to be rebated to the United States shall be invested to mature on or prior to the anticipated rebate payment date. All investments made with Gross Proceeds shall be bought and sold at fair market value. The fair market value of an investment is the price at which a willing buyer would purchase the investment from a willing seller in a bona fide, arm's length transaction. Except for investments specifically described in this section and United States

Treasury obligations that are purchased directly from the United States Treasury, only investments that are traded on an established securities market, within the meaning of regulations promulgated under Section 1273 of the Code, will be purchased with Gross Proceeds. In general, an "established securities market" includes: (i) property that is listed on a national securities exchange, an interdealer quotation system or certain foreign exchanges; (ii) property that is traded on a Commodities Futures Trading Commission designated board of trade or an interbank market; (iii) property that appears on a quotation medium; and (iv) property for which price quotations are readily available from dealers and brokers. A debt instrument is not treated as traded on an established market solely because it is convertible into property which is so traded.

An investment of Gross Proceeds in an External Commingled Fund shall be made only to the extent that such investment is made without an intent to reduce the amount to be rebated to the United States Government or to create a smaller profit or a larger loss than would have resulted if the transaction had been at arm's length and had the rebate or Yield restriction requirements not been relevant to the District. An investment of Gross Proceeds shall be made in a Commingled Fund other than an External Commingled Fund only if the investments made by such Commingled Fund satisfy the provisions of this Section 4.3.

A single investment, or multiple investments awarded to a provider based on a single bid may not be used for funds subject to different rules relating to rebate or yield restriction.

The foregoing provisions of this Section 4.3 satisfy various safe harbors set forth in the Regulations relating to the valuation of certain types of investments. The safe harbor provisions of this Section 4.3 are contained herein for the protection of the District, who has covenanted not to take any action to adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Series 2009A Bonds. The District will contact Bond Counsel if it does not wish to comply with the provisions of this Section 4.3 and forego the protection provided by the safe harbors provided herein. Modifications to this Tax Agreement can be made in accordance with Section 7.9 hereof.

Section 4.4. Arbitrage Elections. Attached hereto as *Exhibit D* is a schedule of elections regarding certain matters with respect to arbitrage executed by the District on the date hereof. The elections made by the District on *Exhibit D* are incorporated by reference as if made herein.

Section 4.5. Small Issuer Exception. The District is a governmental unit that has the power to impose a tax or to cause another entity to impose a tax of general applicability that, when collected, may be used for the governmental purposes of the District. The power to impose such tax is not contingent on approval by another governmental unit; a tax of general applicability is one that is not limited to a small number of persons. The District is not subject to Control by any other governmental unit or political subdivision. None of the Bonds is or will be a "private activity bond" (as defined in Section 141 of the Code). Ninety-five percent or more of the Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon will be used for local governmental activities of the District. None of the District, any entity that issues tax-exempt bonds on behalf of the District or any entity subject to Control by the District will issue, during the calendar year 2009, any tax-exempt bonds (other than current refunding bonds to the extent of the aggregate face amount of the tax exempt bonds being currently refunded hereby) or "build America bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA of the Code in an aggregate face amount in excess of the *maximum aggregate face amount* (as hereinafter defined). As used herein, (a) *"tax-exempt bonds"* means obligations of any kind, the interest on which is excludable from gross income of the holders or owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the Code but not including" private activity bonds" (as defined in Section 141 of the Code), (b) *"aggregate face amount"* means, if an issue has more than a De minimis Amount of Original Issue Discount or Premium, the issue price of the issue and otherwise means the prinicipal amount of the issue and (c) *maximum aggregate face amount* means, the sum of (i) $5,000,000 and (ii) the aggregate face amount of bonds issued during the calendar year that are allocable to financing construction expenditures for public school facilities, but in no event can the *maximum aggregate face amount* exceed $10,000,000. As of the date hereof, no tax-exempt bonds, "build America bonds" or other obligations subject to arbitrage restrictions (other than the Bonds) have been issued by the District, any entity that issues bonds on behalf of the District or any entity subject to Control by the District during the calendar year 2009. The District does not reasonably expect that it, any entity that issues bonds on behalf of the District or any entity subject to Control by the District (including but not limited to the District) will issue any such bonds or other obligations subject to arbitrage restrictions within calendar year 2009.

ARTICLE V

YIELD AND INVESTMENT LIMITATIONS

Section 5.1. Issue Prices. The Purchaser has certified, *inter alia*, in the Certificate of Purchaser set forth as or referenced in *Exhibit C*, which is attached hereto, that the first offering prices at which it sold at least ten percent of each maturity of the Series 2009A Bonds and Series 2009B Bonds is as shown on Appendix A to the Certificate of Purchaser. The premium on each Series 2009B Bond, if any, is not greater than one-fourth of one percent of the stated redemption price of such Series 2009B Bond at maturity multiplied by the number of complete years to maturity of the Series 2009B Bond (or, if earlier, the optional redemption date that results in the lowest yield on the Series 2009B Bond). The first interest payment date on each Bond is no later than one year after Closing, and interest on each Bond is payable at least annually. Interest on each Bond is payable at a single fixed rate.

Section 5.2. Yield Limits. Except as provided in paragraph (a) or (b), all Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009A Bonds shall be invested at market prices and at a Yield (after taking into account any Yield Reduction Payments) not in excess of the Yield on the Series 2009A Bonds, plus, if only amounts in the Series 2009A Project Fund Subaccount are subject to this yield limitation, 1/8th of one percent. Except as provided in paragraph (a) or (b), all Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009B Bonds shall be invested at market prices and at a Yield (after taking into account any Yield Reduction Payments) not in excess of the Yield on the Series 2009B Bonds, plus, if only amounts in the Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount are subject to this yield limitation, 1/8th of one percent.

The following may be invested without Yield restriction:

(a)

(i) amounts on deposit in the Bond Fund (except for capitalized interest) that have not been on deposit under the Resolution for more than 13 months, so long as the Bond Fund continues to qualify as a bona fide debt service fund as described in Section 3.2 hereof;

(ii) amounts on deposit in the Project Fund that are reasonably expected to pay for the costs of the Project and Costs of Issuance of the Bonds during the three year period beginning on the date of issue of the Bonds or interest on the Bonds accruing until the earlier of the Placed-in-Service date of the Project or three years after the Closing (if the Project has not been Placed-in-Service prior to three years after the Closing);

(b)

(i) an amount not to exceed the lesser of $100,000 or five percent of the Sale Proceeds;

(ii) amounts invested in Qualified Tax Exempt Obligations (to the extent permitted by law and the Resolution);

(iii) all amounts other than Sale Proceeds for the first 30 days after they become Gross Proceeds; and

(iv) all amounts derived from the investment of Sale Proceeds or investment earnings thereon for a period of one year from the date received.

Section 5.3. Continuing Nature of Yield Limits. Except as provided in Section 7.9, once moneys are subject to the Yield limits of Section 5.2 hereof, such moneys remain Yield restricted until they cease to be Gross Proceeds.

Section 5.4. Federal Guarantees. Except for investments meeting the requirements of Sections 5.2(a) hereof, investments of Gross Proceeds shall not be made in (a) investments constituting obligations of or guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by the United States (except obligations of the United States Treasury or investments in obligations issued pursuant to Section 21B(d)(3) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended (*e.g.*, Refcorp Strips)); or (b) federally insured deposits or accounts (as defined in Section 149(b)(4)(B) of the Code). Except as otherwise permitted in this Section and the Regulations, no portion of the payment of principal or interest on the Bonds or any credit enhancement or liquidity device relating to the foregoing is or will be guaranteed, directly or indirectly (in whole or in part), by the United States (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), including a lease, incentive payment, research or output contract or any similar arrangement, agreement or understanding with the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof. No portion of the Gross Proceeds has been or will be used to make loans the payment of principal or interest with respect to which is or will be guaranteed (in whole or in part) by the United States (or any agency or instrumentality thereof). Neither this Section nor Section 5.5 applies to any guarantee by the Federal Housing

Administration, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Student Loan Marketing Association or the Bonneville Power Administration pursuant to the Northwest Power Act (16 U.S.C. 839d) as in effect on the date of enactment of the Tax Reform Act of 1984.

For purposes of this Section 5.4, the Series 2009B Bonds are not treated as federally guaranteed solely by reason of the credit allowed to the District under Section 6431 of the Code.

Section 5.5. Investments After the Expiration of Temporary Periods, Etc. After the expiration of the temporary period set forth in Section 5.2(a)(ii), amounts in the Project Fund may not be invested in (i) federally insured deposits or accounts (as defined in Section 149(b)(4)(B) of the Code) or (ii) investments constituting obligations of or guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by the United States (except obligations of the United States Treasury or investments in obligations issued pursuant to Section 21B(d)(3) of the Federal Home Loan Bank Act, as amended (*e.g.*, Refcorp Strips). Any other amounts that are subject to the yield limitation in Section 5.2 because Section 5.2(a) is not applicable and amounts not subject to yield restriction only because they are described in Section 5.2(b), are also subject to the limitation set forth in the preceding sentence.

ARTICLE VI

PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND REPRESENTATIONS; FORM 8038-G; BANK QUALIFICATION

Section 6.1. Payment and Use Tests. (a) No more than five percent of either the Series 2009A Bond Sale Proceeds or the Series 2009B Bond Sale Proceeds, considered separately, plus investment earnings thereon, will be used, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, in any Private Business Use. The District acknowledges that, for purposes of the preceding sentence, Gross Proceeds used to pay costs of issuance and other common costs (such as capitalized interest and fees paid for a qualified guarantee or qualified hedge) or invested in a reserve or replacement fund must be ratably allocated among all the purposes for which Gross Proceeds are being used.

(b) The payment of more than five percent of the principal of or the interest on the Series 2009A Bonds or the Series 2009B Bonds, considered separately, will not be, directly or indirectly (i) secured by any interest in (A) property used or to be used in any Private Business Use or (B) payments in respect of such property or (ii) on a present value basis, derived from payments (whether or not to the District or a member of the same Controlled Group as the District) in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used in any Private Business Use.

(c) No more than five percent of the sum of Series 2009A Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon or the sum of Series 2009B Sale Proceeds and investment earnings thereon, each considered separately, will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to any persons. The District acknowledges that, for purposes of the preceding sentence, Gross Proceeds used to pay costs of issuance and other common costs (such as capitalized interest and fees paid for a qualified guarantee or qualified hedge) or invested in a reserve or replacement fund must be ratably allocated among all the purposes for which Gross Proceeds are being used.

(d) No user of the Project other than a state or local governmental unit will use more than five percent of the Project, in the aggregate, on any basis other than the same basis as the general public.

Section 6.2. I.R.S. Form 8038-G. The information contained in the Information Returns for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations, Form 8038-G and the schedule attached thereto titled "Fixed Rate Bond—Debt Service Schedule," set forth as or referenced in *Exhibit F* attached hereto is true and complete. The District will file Forms 8038-G (and all other required information reporting forms) in a timely manner.

Section 6.3. I.R.S. Form 8038-CP. The District acknowledges that, in order to receive certain payments with respect to the Series 2009B Bonds under Section 6431 of the Code, it must, among other requirements, periodically file appropriate returns, now designated Form 8038-CP, *Return for Credit Payments to Issuers of Qualified Bonds*, in accordance with the instructions to such Return and in accordance with guidance provided in Notice 2009-26, *Build America Bonds and Direct Payment Subsidy Implementation* or successor guidance. Attached hereto as *Exhibit H* is a memorandum from Bond Counsel outlining the current Form 8038-CP filing requirements.

Section 6.4. Bank Qualification (a) The District hereby designates each of the Series 2009A Bonds as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for the purposes and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. In support of such designation, the District hereby certifies that (i) none of the Series 2009A Bonds will be at any time a "private activity bond" (as defined in Section 141 of the Code), (ii) as of the date hereof in calendar year 2009, other than the Series 2009A Bonds, no tax-exempt obligations of any kind have been issued (a) by or on behalf of the District (b) by other issuers, any of the proceeds of which have been or will be used to make any loans to the District or (c) any portion of which has been allocated to the District for purposes of Section 265(b) of the Code and (iii) not more than $30,000,000 of obligations of any kind (including the Series 2009A Bonds) issued (a) by or on behalf of the District (b) by other issuers any of the proceeds of which have been or will be used to make any loans to the District or (c) any portion of which has been allocated to the District for purposes of Section 265(b) of the Code during calendar year 2009 will be designated for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

(b) The District is not subject to Control by any entity, and there are no entities subject to Control by the District.

(c) On the date hereof, the District does not reasonably anticipate that for calendar year 2009 it will issue, borrow the proceeds of or have allocated to it for purposes of Section 265(b) of the Code any Section 265 Tax-Exempt Obligations (other than the Series 2009A Bonds), or that any Section 265 Tax-Exempt Obligations will be issued on behalf of it. *"Section 265 Tax-Exempt Obligations"* are obligations the interest on which is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof under Section 103 of the Code, *except for* private activity bonds other than qualified 501(c)(3) bonds, both as defined in Section 141 of the Code. The District will not, in calendar year 2009 issue, permit the issuance on behalf of it or by any entity subject to Control by the District (which may hereafter come into existence), borrow the proceeds of or have allocated to it for purposes of Section 265(b) of the Code Section 265 Tax-Exempt Obligations (including the Series 2009A Bonds) that exceed the aggregate amount of $30,000,000 during calendar year 2009 unless it first obtains an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such issuance, borrowing or allocation will not adversely affect the treatment of the Series 2009A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for the purpose and within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

(d) The Series 2009A Bonds have not been sold in conjunction with any other obligation other than the Series 2009B Bonds.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.1. Termination. This Tax Agreement shall terminate at the later of (a) 75 days after the Bonds have been fully paid and retired or (b) the date on which all payments, if any, required to satisfy the Rebate Provisions of the Code have been made to the United States. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the provisions of Sections 4.3, 4.4(c) and Section 7.10 shall not terminate until the third anniversary of the date the Bonds are fully paid and retired.

Section 7.2. Separate Issue. Since May 15, 2009 neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District has sold or delivered any obligations other than the Bonds that are reasonably expected to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as the Bonds. Neither the District nor any member of the same Controlled Group as the District will sell or deliver within 15 days after the date hereof any obligations other than the Bonds that are reasonably expected to be paid out of substantially the same source of funds as the Bonds.

Section 7.3. No Sale of the Project. (a) Other than as provided in the next sentence, neither the Project nor any portion thereof has been, is expected to be, or will be sold or otherwise disposed of, in whole or in part, prior to the earlier of (i) the last date of the reasonably expected economic life to the District of the property (determined on the date of issuance of the Bonds) or (ii) the last maturity date of the Bonds. The District may dispose of personal property in the ordinary course of an established government program prior to the earlier of (i) the last date of the reasonably expected economic life to the District of the property (determined on the date of issuance of the Bonds) or (ii) the last maturity of the Bonds, provided: (A) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds financing the personal property is not greater than 120 percent of the reasonably expected actual use of that property for governmental purposes; (B) the District reasonably expects on the issue date that the fair market value of that property on the date of disposition will be not greater than 25 percent of its cost; (C) the property is no longer suitable for its governmental purposes on the date of disposition; and (D) the District deposits amounts received from the disposition in a commingled fund with substantial tax or other governmental revenues and the District reasonably expects to spend the amounts on governmental programs within six months from the date of the commingling.

(b) The District acknowledges that if Bond-financed property is sold or otherwise disposed of in a manner contrary to (a) above, such sale or disposition may constitute a "deliberate action" within the meaning of the Regulations that may require remedial actions to prevent the Bonds from becoming private activity bonds. The District shall promptly contact Bond Counsel if a sale or other disposition of Bond-financed property is considered by the District.

Section 7.4. Purchase of Bonds by District. The District will not purchase any of the Bonds except to cancel such Bonds.

Section 7.5. First Call Date Limitation. The period between the date of Closing and the final maturity date of the Series 2009A Bonds is not more than 10-1/2 years. The period between the date of Closing and the first call date of the Series 2009B Bonds is not more than 10-1/2 years.

Section 7.6. Registered Form. The District recognizes that Section 149(a) of the Code requires the Series 2009A Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order that interest thereon be exempt from federal income taxation under laws in force at the time the Series 2009A Bonds are delivered. The District recognizes that Section 149(a) of the Code requires the Series 2009B Bonds to be issued and to remain in fully registered form in order to qualify as "build America bonds" under laws in force at the time the Series 2009B Bonds are delivered. In this connection, the District agrees that it will not take any action to permit the Bonds to be issued in, or converted into, bearer or coupon form.

Section 7.7. First Amendment. The District acknowledges and agrees that it will not use, or allow the Project to be used, in a manner that is prohibited by the Establishment of Religion Clause of the First Amendment to the Constitution of the United States of America or by any comparable provisions of the Constitution of the State of Illinois.

Section 7.8. Future Events. The District acknowledges that any changes in facts or expectations from those set forth herein may result in different Yield restrictions or rebate requirements from those set forth herein. The District shall promptly contact Bond Counsel if such changes do occur.

Section 7.9. Permitted Changes; Opinion of Bond Counsel. The Yield restrictions contained in Section 5.2 or any other restriction or covenant contained herein need not be observed or may be changed if such nonobservance or change will not result in the loss of any exemption for the purpose of federal income taxation to which interest on the Series 2009A Bonds is otherwise entitled and the District receives an opinion of Bond Counsel to such effect. Unless the District otherwise directs, such opinion shall be in such form and contain such disclosures and disclaimers as may be required so that such opinion will not be treated as a covered opinion or a state or local bond opinion for purposes of Treasury Department regulations governing practice before the Internal Revenue Service (Circular 230) 31 C.F.R. pt. 10.

The Yield restrictions contained in Section 5.2 hereof or any other restriction or covenant contained herein need not be observed or may be changed without an opinion with respect to the status of the Series 2009B Bonds if the District so desires even if such change or nonobservance results in the failure of the Series 2009B Bonds to qualify as "build America bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(d) of the Code. However, such nonobservance or change may result in the discontinuance of credit payments to the District under Section 6431 of the Code and the retroactive disqualification of the Series 2009B Bonds as "build America bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(d) of the Code that are "qualified bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(g) of the Code for which payments were previously received by the District under Section 6431 of the Code. If the District requests an opinion of Bond Counsel regarding the effect of any nonobservance or change with respect to the status of the Series 2009B Bonds, unless the District otherwise directs, such opinion shall be in such form and contain such disclosures and disclaimers as may be required so that such opinion will not be treated as a covered opinion or a state or local bond opinion for purposes of Treasury Department regulations governing practice before the Internal Revenue Service (Circular 230) 31 C.F.R. pt. 10.

Section 7.10. Records Retention. The District agrees to keep and retain or cause to be kept and retained sufficient records to support the continued qualification of the Series 2009B Bonds as "build America bonds" under Section 54AA(d) of the Code that are "qualified bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(g) of the Code and the continued exclusion of the interest paid on the Series 2009A Bonds from federal income taxation, to demonstrate compliance with the covenants in the Resolution and to show that all tax returns related to the Bonds submitted or required to be submitted to the Internal Revenue Service are correct and timely filed. Such records shall include, but are not limited to, basic records relating to the Bond transaction (including the Resolution, this Tax Agreement and the Bond Counsel opinion); documentation evidencing the expenditure of Bond proceeds; documentation evidencing the use of Bond-financed property by public and private entities (*i.e.*, copies of leases, management contracts and research agreements); documentation evidencing all sources of payment or security for the Bonds; and documentation pertaining to any investment of Bond proceeds (including the information required under Sections 2.4, 4.3 and 4.4 hereof and in particular information related to the purchase and sale of securities, SLGs subscriptions, yield calculations for each class of investments, actual investment income received from the investment of proceeds, guaranteed investment contracts and documentation of any bidding procedure related thereto and any fees paid for the acquisition or management of investments and any rebate calculations). Such records shall be kept for as long as the Bonds are outstanding, plus the period ending three years after the latest of the final payment date of the Bonds or the final payment date of any obligations or series of obligations issued to refund directly or indirectly all or any portion of the Bonds.

Section 7.11. Build America Bond Election. The District hereby irrevocably elects to have Section 54AA of the Code apply to the Series 2009B Bonds. The District acknowledges that, as a result of this election, interest on the Series 2009B Bonds will be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, and that it is foregoing the opportunity to issue the Series 2009B Bonds as bonds bearing interest that is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 7.12. Build America Bond "Qualified Bond" Election. The District hereby irrevocably elects to have subsection (g) of Section 54AA of the Code apply to the Series 2009B Bonds. The District acknowledges that as a consequence of this election, Bondholders will not be entitled to a tax credit as a result of ownership of the Series 2009B Bonds.

Section 7.13. Severability. If any clause, provision or section of this Tax Agreement is ruled invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such clause, provision or section shall not affect any of the remaining clauses, sections or provisions hereof.

Section 7.14. Successors and Assigns. The terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Tax Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the District.

Section 7.15. Headings. The headings of this Tax Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute a part of this Tax Agreement.

Section 7.16. Governing Law. This Tax Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

Section 7.17. Expectations. The District (including the undersigned officer) has reviewed the facts, estimates and circumstances presented by the District and other persons in existence on the date of issuance of the Bonds. Such facts, estimates and circumstances, together with the expectations of the District as to future events, are set forth in summary form in this Tax Agreement. Such facts and estimates are true and are not incomplete in any material respect. On the basis of the facts and estimates contained herein, the District has adopted the expectations contained herein. On the basis of such facts, estimates, circumstances and expectations, it is not expected that Sale Proceeds, investment earnings thereon or any other moneys or property will be used in a manner that will cause the Bonds to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of the Rebate Provisions and the Regulations. Such expectations are reasonable and there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances that would materially change such expectations.

DATED: July 8, 2009

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT
NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

By ______________________
President, Board of Education

EXHIBIT A

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2009A FUNDS*

SOURCES:

Sale Proceeds of Series 2009A Bonds	$1,332,999.50
TOTAL	$1,332,999.50

USES AT CLOSING:

Project Costs - Deposit to Series 2009A Project Fund Subaccount	$1,308,342.43
Costs of Issuance of Series 2009A Bonds	24,657.07
TOTAL	$1,332,999.50

In addition, investment earnings on amounts in the Series 2009A Project Fund Subaccount may be commingled with revenues of the District.

* There is no accrued interest.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF SERIES 2009B FUNDS*

SOURCES:

Sale Proceeds of Series 2009B Bonds	$1,725,000.00
TOTAL	$1,725,000.00

USES AT CLOSING:

Project Costs - Deposit to Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount	$1,692,101.77
Costs of Issuance of Series 2009B Bonds	32,898.23
TOTAL	$1,725,000.00

In addition, $8,940 of investment earnings on Series 2009B Sale Proceeds will be spent on project costs.

---

* There is no accrued interest.

EXHIBIT B

DRAWDOWN SCHEDULE OF BOND PROCEEDS[1]

	Projects	Estimated Cost[2]	*Closing*	*July 2009*	*August 2009*	*Sept. 2009*	*October 2009*	*November 2009*
I.	Renovation of Counseling Offices at Thornton Fractional North	508,940	0	50,000	100,000	150,000	50,000	158,940
II.	Renovation of Counseling Offices at Thornton Fractional South	400,000	0	50,000	100,000	150,000	50,000	50,000
III.	Sanitary/Storm Water Lift Station System Replacement for Thornton Fractional North							
	A. Equipment	165,000	100,000	0	50,000	0	15,000	0
	B. Construction	515,000	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	65,000
IV.	Roofs at Thornton Fractional North High School	300,000	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	0
V.	Roofs at Thornton Fractional South High School	300,000	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000	0
	Pool/HVAC (Alternate)	268,000	0	0	68,000	100,000	100,000	0
VI.	Thornton Fractional Tech Center - 2 offices	60,000	0	0	30,000	30,000	0	0
	Contingency & Fees (20%)	492,000	0	0	300,000	50,000	50,000	92,000
	TOTAL	**3,008,940**	**150,000**	**200,000**	**948,000**	**780,000**	**565,000**	**365,940**

1 A pro rata portion of each draw is expected to be made with proceeds of the Series 2009A Bonds and proceeds of the Series 2009B Bonds.

2 Investment Return is estimated at 1.5% per annum.

EXHIBIT C

CERTIFICATE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned is an officer of BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc. (the *"Purchaser"*), and as such officer I hereby certify as follows:

1. The Purchaser and Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*) have executed a bond purchase agreement in connection with the $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the *"Series 2009A Bonds"*) and the $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (Build America Bonds—Direct Payment To Issuer) (the *"Series 2009B Bonds)* (together, the *"Bonds"*) of the District on June 23, 2009 (the *"Sale Date"*). The bond purchase agreement has not been modified since its execution on the Sale Date.

2. The Purchaser hereby confirms that; except for the 2029 maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds, the first price at which at least ten percent of the principal amount of each maturity of each of the Series 2009A Bonds and Series 2009B Bonds has been sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers) is equal to the prices as shown on attached Appendix A.

3. Except for the 2029 maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds, all of the Series 2009A Bonds and the Series 2009B Bonds have been the subject of a bona fide initial offering to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers) at prices equal to those referred to in paragraph 2. Based upon our assessment of then prevailing market conditions, such prices are not less than the fair market value of each Bond as of the Sale Date.

4. We have made a bona fide offering of the 2029 maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers [hereinafter *"to the public"*]) at the price for such maturity (the *"first offer price"*) shown on the attached Appendix A.

5 Based on our assessment of the prevailing market conditions as of the Sale Date, the first offer price for the 2029 maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds was not less than the fair market value to the public for the Series 2009B Bonds of such maturity of as of such date.

6. As of the Sale Date, we reasonably expected (a) that the first sale to the public of a block of the 2029 maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds equal to ten percent or more of such maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds (the *"first substantial block"*) would be equal to the first offer price for such maturity and (b) that no Series 2009B Bonds of the 2029 maturity would be sold at a higher price before the first substantial block of Series 2009B Bonds of such maturity was sold to the public at the first offer price.

7. The Purchaser hereby confirms that the weighted average maturity of the Series 2009A Bonds is not greater than 7 years. The Purchaser hereby confirms that the weighted average maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds is not greater than 17 years.

8. The Purchaser hereby confirms that the premium on each Series 2009B Bond, if any, based upon the price at which at least the first 10 percent of the Series 2009B Bonds of that maturity (including the 2029 maturity) was sold to the public, is not greater than one-fourth of one percent of the stated redemption price of such Series 2009B Bond at maturity multiplied by the number of complete years to maturity of the Series 2009B Bond (or, if earlier, the optional redemption date that results in the lowest yield on the Series 2009B Bond).

All terms not defined herein shall have the same meanings as in the Tax Compliance Certificate and Agreement with respect to the Bonds, to which this Certificate is attached.

Dated: July 8, 2009

Very truly yours,

BMO CAPITAL MARKETS GKST INC.

By______________________________

Its ______________________________

APPENDIX A

TO CERTIFICATE OF PURCHASER

Re: $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bond (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A
$1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B

The Series 2009A Bonds are dated July 8, 2009, and are due on December 1 of the years, in the amounts, bearing interest at the rates, and first offered to the public as described in the attached Certificate of Purchaser at the prices, in percentages and dollars, as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT ($)	INTEREST RATE (%)	OFFERING PRICE (%)	OFFERING PRICE ($)
2010	55,000	3.000	101.369	55,752.95
2012	215,000	2.500	100.000	215,000.00
2014	225,000	3.200	100.000	225,000.00
2016	245,000	5.000	108.006	264,614.70
2018	265,000	5.000	107.359	284,501.35
2020	270,000	5.000	106.715	288,130.50
Total	1,275,000			1,332,999.50

The Series 2009B Bonds are dated July 8, 2009, and are due on December 1 of the years, in the amounts, bearing interest at the rates, and first offered to the public as described in the attached Certificate of Purchaser at the prices, in percentages and dollars, as follows:

YEAR	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT ($)	INTEREST RATE (%)	OFFERING PRICE (%)	OFFERING PRICE ($)
2023	530,000	6.125	100.000	530,000
2026	560,000	6.375	100.000	560,000
2029	635,000	6.500	100.000	635,000
Total	1,725,000			1,725,000

EXHIBIT D

SCHEDULE OF ELECTIONS

With regard to the Bonds, the District hereby makes the elections indicated below with an "X". Any election below that has not been marked with an "X" has *not* been made in this Schedule of Elections:

A. Election to Waive Temporary Periods or Reasonably Required Reserve or Replacement Fund

☐ The District hereby waives under Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-2(h) or Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-9(g) its right to invest amounts in the following funds or accounts in higher yielding investments:

____
____
____
____
____

This waiver applies to any exceptions to Yield restriction that might otherwise apply to such amounts for a temporary period or as part of a reasonably required reserve fund. *This election is being made on or before the issue date of the Bonds.*

B. Waiver of Minor Portion

☐ The District hereby waives under Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-2(h) or Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-9(g) described below its right to invest amounts in the funds or accounts described below in higher yielding investments as a result of any available minor portion.

____
____
____
____
____

This waiver may be made at any time.

C. Election to Treat Portions of the Issue Separately

☐ The District hereby elects under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(v) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the *"Code"*), and Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-7(j)(1) to treat a portion of the issue (the *"Construction Portion"*) with an issue price of $____________ (which portion contains 100 percent of the Bonds to be used for construction expenditures, plus an amount for non-construction expenditures, not to exceed 25 percent of the entire Construction Portion, with respect to property owned by a governmental unit or a Section 501(c)(3) organization and the entire remaining portion of the Bonds (other than any portion of the Bonds being used for refunding purposes) as separate issues for purposes of Section 148(f)(4)(C) of the Code and Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-7(e). The District reasonably expects, as of this date, that the construction portion will finance all of the construction expenditures to be financed by the Bonds. *This election is being made on or before the issue date of the Bonds.*

D. Election to Rebate on Earnings on Reserve

☐ The District hereby elects under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vi)(IV) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the *"Code"*), and Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-7(i)(2) to exclude from available construction proceeds earnings on the ____________ (a reasonably required reserve or replacement fund) and apply the rebate requirements of Section 148(f)(2) of the Code to such earnings. *This election is being made on or before the issue date of the Bonds.*

E. Election-Out of Reasonable Expectations

☐ The District hereby elects under Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-7(f)(2) to apply the provisions of Treas. Reg. Sections 1.148-7(e) through 1.148-7(m), relating to the two-year construction expenditure rule based on actual facts rather than based on the District's reasonable expectations. *This election is being made on or before the issue date of the Bonds (except in the case of certain in pooled financings).*

F. Election to Pay Penalty Instead of Rebate (the "1.5 Percent Penalty")

☐ The District hereby irrevocably elects under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, and Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-7(k) to pay a 1.5 Percent Penalty in lieu of rebate. *This election is being made on or before the issue date of the Bonds (except in the case of certain pooled financings).*

G. Election to Terminate 1.5 Percent Penalty After the End of the Initial Temporary Period

☐ Under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(viii) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the *"Code"*), and Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-7(l)(1), the District hereby irrevocably elects to terminate (and pay a three percent penalty in lieu thereof) the 1.5 Percent Penalty previously elected under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code and Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-7(k). *This election is being made not later than 90 days after the earlier of the end of the initial temporary period or the date on which construction is substantially completed.*

H. Election to Terminate the 1.5 Percent Penalty Before the End of the Initial Temporary Period

☐ Under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(ix) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the *"Code"*), and Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-7(l)(2), the District hereby irrevocably elects to terminate (and pay the three percent penalty in lieu thereof) the 1.5 Percent Penalty previously elected under Section 148(f)(4)(C)(vii) of the Code and Treas. Reg. Section 1.148-7(k). The amount of available construction proceeds that will not be spent for the governmental purposes of the issue is equal to $__________. *This election is being made before the close of the initial temporary period and not later than 90 days after construction was substantially completed.*

I. Election to Treat Certain General Obligation Bonds as Part of the Same Issue

☐ The District hereby elects under Treas. Reg. Section 1.150-1(c)(4)(iii) to treat the following series of Bonds as part of the same issue:

____
____
____
____
____

All of the Bonds described above are general obligation bonds of the District secured by the full faith and credit of the District (or a substantially similar pledge) and were sold and issued on the same dates pursuant to a single offering document.

This election is being made on or before the issue date of the bonds.

J. Election to Treat Certain Bonds as Part of Separate Issues

☐ The District hereby allocates bonds to particular uses under Treas. Reg. Section 1.150-1(c)(3), so as to treat the following Bonds as part of separate issues for purposes of Sections 103, 141 through 150 of the Code, other than Sections 141, 144(a), 148, 149(d) and 149(g):

Purpose 1:	Description of Bonds:
____________________	____________________
____________________	____________________
____________________	____________________
____________________	____________________

Purpose 2:	Description of Bonds:
____________________	____________________
____________________	____________________
____________________	____________________
____________________	____________________

The aggregate proceeds, investments will be allocated between each of the separate issues, using a reasonable consistently applied allocation method, as follows:

____

Each of the separate issues finance a separate purpose. The aggregate proceeds, investments, and bonds have been allocated between each of the separate issues using a reasonable, consistently applied allocation method, which does not achieve more favorable results under sections 103 and 141 to 150 than could be achieved with actual separate issues. *All allocations under this election have been made in writing on or before the issue date.*

All terms not defined herein shall have the same meaning as in the Tax Compliance Certificate and Agreement with respect to the Bonds, to which this exhibit is attached.

No Elections Made
Authorized Representative of District

EXHIBIT E

[FORM 8038-G FOR SERIES 2009A BONDS]

[FORM 8038-G FOR SERIES 2009B BONDS]

EXHIBIT F

GROSS PROCEEDS*

Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009A Bonds
Bond Fund (to the extent allocable to the Series 2009A Bonds under the Regulations)
Series 2009A Project Fund Subaccount

Gross Proceeds of the Series 2009A Bonds
Bond Fund (to the extent allocable to the Series 2009B Bonds under the Regulations)
Series 2009B Project Fund Subaccount

---

* If, contrary to the expectations described in the Tax Agreement, moneys or investments are pledged or otherwise set aside for payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, any amounts are derived from the sale of any right that is part of the terms of a Bond or is otherwise associated with a Bond (*e.g.*, a redemption right), or the District enters into any agreement to maintain certain levels of types of assets for the benefit of a holder of a bond or any credit enhancement with respect to the Bonds, such amounts may also constitute gross proceeds. Further, if any Bond-financed property is sold or otherwise disposed of, contrary to the expectations described in the Tax Agreement, any amounts received from such sale or other disposition may also constitute gross proceeds. The Bond Fund is a Commingled Fund, and is to be allocated between the Series 2009A Bonds and the Series 2009B Bonds as provided in the Regulations.

EXHIBIT G

SIMPLIFIED ECONOMIC LIFE WORKSHEET

Col. A Asset	Col. B Percentage of Proceeds Used for Financed Property	Col. C Economic Life	Col. D B x C
Renovation of Counseling Offices at Thornton Fractional North High School	20%	25	5
Renovation of Counseling Offices at Thornton Fractional South High School	16%	25	4
Sanitary/Storm Water Lift Station System Replacement for Thornton Fractional North - Construction	20%	40	8
Sanitary/Storm Water Lift Station System Replacement for Thornton Fractional North - Equipment	7%	10	.7
Re-Roofing at Thornton Fractional North High School	23%	20	4.6
Thornton Fractional Tech Center - Construction of 2 Offices	2%	25	.5

TOTAL[3] 22.8 years

Maximum Average Maturity of Bonds is Total of Col. D x 1.20, or 27.3 years.

3 **Note:** Percentages for equipment are maximum percentages; percentages for construction are minimum percentages. Useful life estimates are conservative. Actual useful lives may be higher.

CHAPMAN AND CUTLER LLP

MEMORANDUM

EXHIBIT H

TO: Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois

DATE: July 8, 2009

Re: Payment Procedures for Qualified Build America Bonds

We have acted as Bond Counsel in connection with the issuance on this date of the Bonds. In a Tax Compliance Certificate and Agreement delivered by you on this date (the *"Tax Agreement"*), you have irrevocably elected to treat the Series 2009B Bonds as "build America bonds," within the meaning of Section 54AA(d) of the Code, that are "qualified bonds" within the meaning of Section 54AA(g) of the Code ("Qualified Build America Bonds"). As a result of the election to treat the Series 2009B Bonds as Qualified Build America Bonds, and so long as the Series 2009B Bonds remain Qualified Build America Bonds, you are entitled to apply for payments under Section 6431 of the Code from the United States Treasury that are equal to thirty-five percent of the interest payable under the Series 2009B Bonds on any interest payment date. The purpose of this memorandum is to set out generally the rules, guidelines and procedures that you must follow to apply for such payments.

The Internal Revenue Service (the *"IRS"*) has published guidance relating to build America bonds consisting of Notice 2009-26, *Build America Bonds and Direct Payment Subsidy Implementation*, as well as Form 8038-CP, *Return for Credit Payments to Issuers of Qualified Bonds*, and Instructions for Form 8038-CP. This memorandum is based upon the published guidance, which is subject to change in the future. Such changes may require future modifications of procedures an issuer must follow to receive payments under Section 6431 of the Code. For these reasons, it is very important for you and your tax advisors to keep abreast of developments in this area.

Form 8038-CP, *Return for Credit Payments to Issuers of Qualified Bonds*, is used by issuers of governmental bonds who elect to receive a direct payment from the Federal government equal to a percentage of the interest payments on Qualified Build America Bonds. Issuers must submit Forms 8038-CP to request credit payments payable under Section 6431 of the Code with respect to Qualified Build America Bonds. Before each filing of a Form 8038-CP, the issuer should take reasonable steps to confirm the Bonds remain Qualified Build America Bonds.

Attached hereto as *Attachment 1* is a copy of the current Form 8038-CP, *Return for Credit Payments to Issuers of Qualified Bonds*, and the Instructions for Form 8038-CP. The

Form 8038-CP is subject to change at any time. The Form 8038-CP is available from the IRS website the current address of which is http://www.irs.gov.

For a fixed rate bond, a Form 8038-CP must be filed for each interest payment date no later than the date that is 45 days before the relevant interest payment date, but may not be submitted earlier 90 days before the relevant interest payment date. The first Form 8038-CP may be filed no earlier than 30 days after the Form 8038-G is filed with respect to the issue.

The Internal Revenue Service (the *"IRS"*) has not released guidance regarding the late filing of a Form 8038-CP. Failure to file during the required time period may preclude an issuer from receiving a credit payment with respect to the interest payment date to which the untimely-filed Form 8038-CP relates. It is important that the issuer have procedures in place to monitor the timely filing of each Form 8038-CP and the continued filing of the Form 8038-CP over the life of the Bonds.

The IRS has stated that issuers should expect to receive requested payments within 45 days of the date that a processible Form 8038-CP is filed with the IRS. The IRS will send the payments to the address on file with the IRS (the *"last known address"*) of the entity that is designated to receive the payments as provided on the Form 8038-CP. In the case of credit payments sent to a person other than the issuer (*e.g.*, the trustee), the last known address is not necessarily the address the issuer provided on Form 8038-CP. An authorized party of the issuer or the designated recipient can verify its address of record as provided in the Instructions for Form 8038-CP.

The IRS and the Treasury Department plan to actively pursue refining the credit payment procedures for Qualified Build America Bonds for 2010 and thereafter and plan to study the feasibility of moving these direct payment procedures to an electronic format. Therefore, it is important to keep in mind that these payment procedures are likely to change.

The IRS has stated that the credit payments for Qualified Build America Bonds under Section 6431 of the Code are payments that are treated as overpayments of tax. Among other things, this means that the amount of the payments may be offset by other amounts owed to Federal agencies.

We are informing you of the following as required under Treas. Reg. §10.35 of Circular 230 concerning rules of practice before the Internal Revenue Service:

The advice contained in this memorandum is not intended or written by Chapman and Cutler LLP or any of its attorneys to be used, and it cannot be used by any taxpayer, including the District, for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed on the taxpayer.

Chapman and Cutler LLP imposes no restrictions or limitations on disclosing the content of this memorandum or of any details of the structure of the Series 2009B Bonds or on the tax treatment or tax structure of the Series 2009B Bonds and the use of proceeds thereof.

Form **8038-CP**
(April 2009)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Return for Credit Payments to Issuers of Qualified Bonds

OMB No. 1545-2142

Part I **Information on Entity That Is To Receive Payment of Credit** — Check box if Amended Return ▶ ☐

1 Name of entity that is to receive payment of the credit	2 Employer identification number (EIN)
3 Number and street (or P.O. box no. if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite
4 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code	
5 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information	6 Telephone number of officer or legal representative ( )

Part II **Reporting Authority**

7 Issuer's name (If same as line 1, enter "SAME" and skip lines 8, 9, 11, 15, and 16)		8 EIN
9 Number and street (or P.O. box no. if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	10 Report number *(For IRS Use Only)* 8
11 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code		12 Date of issue
13 Name of issue		14 CUSIP number
15 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information		16 Telephone number of officer or legal representative ( )
17a Type of issue ▶		Issue price ▶ 17b

Part III **Payment of Credit**

18	Interest payment date to which this payment of credit relates (MMDDYYYY)	
19	Interest payable to bondholders on the interest payment date	19
20	Amount of credit payment to be received as of the interest payment date (complete line 20a OR line 20b only):	
a	Build America bonds. Multiply line 19 by 35% (0.35)	20a
b	Recovery zone economic development bonds. Multiply line 19 by 45% (0.45)	20b
21	Adjustment to previous credit payments (complete line 21a OR line 21b only):	
a	Net increase to previous payments (attach explanation)	21a
b	Net decrease to previous payments (attach explanation)	21b ( )
22	Amount of credit payment to be received. Combine line 20a or line 20b with line 21a or line 21b . . .	22
23	Is this the final interest payment date?	Yes ☐ No ☐
24	If the entity identified in Part I is not the issuer, check this box to indicate that the entity is authorized to receive payment and related return information on behalf of the issuer . . . . ▶	☐

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

▶ Signature of issuer's authorized representative — Date ▶ Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer's Use Only

Preparer's signature ▶	Date	Check if self-employed ☐	Preparer's SSN or PTIN
Firm's name (or yours if self-employed), address, and ZIP code ▶		EIN	
		Phone no.	( )

For Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the separate instructions. Cat. No. 52810E Form **8038-CP** (4-2009)

Instructions for Form 8038-CP

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

(April 2009)

Return for Credit Payments to Issuers of Qualified Bonds

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

General Instructions

Purpose of Form

The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 created Build America Bonds and Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds.

Form 8038-CP is used by issuers of governmental bonds who elect to receive a direct payment from the Federal government equal to a percentage of the interest payments on these bonds. For more information, see Notice 2009-26.

Who Must File

Governmental issuers of qualified Build America Bonds and Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds must submit this form to request credit payments payable under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

What To File

The payment requested on Form 8038-CP can only relate to the interest paid on a single bond issue. If the information provided on the form relates to more than one bond issue, the form will be returned to the entity in Part I, delaying any credit payment. Also, if the form is not completed in full, the IRS will return the form to the entity in Part I to request the missing information.

When To File

A Form 8038-CP filed with respect to fixed rate bonds must be filed by a due date that is 45 days before the relevant interest payment date. Such a form may not, however, be submitted earlier than 90 days before the relevant interest payment date.

With respect to variable rate bonds, issuers must aggregate all credit payments on a quarterly basis and file a Form 8038-CP for reimbursements in arrears by a due date that is 45 days after the last interest payment date within the quarterly period for which reimbursement is being requested.

Where To File

File Form 8038-CP with the Department of the Treasury, Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, UT 84201-0020.

Other Forms That May Be Required

For rebating arbitrage (or paying a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate) to the Federal government, use Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate. For the issuance of all qualified Build America Bonds and Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds, use Form 8038-G, Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations. The Form 8038-G associated with a Form 8038-CP filing must be filed prior to the submission of the first Form 8038-CP of the bond issue. For more information, see Notice 2009-26.

Rounding to Whole Dollars

You may show amounts on this return as whole dollars. To do so, drop amounts less than 50 cents and increase amounts from 50 cents through 99 cents to the next higher dollar.

Where the Requested Payment Will Be Sent

The credit payment on line 22 will be sent to the address on file with the IRS of the entity that is to receive payment designated in Part I; this may not be the address provided on this return. An authorized party of the issuer or the designated recipient can verify their address of record by calling 1-877-829-5500. If the address of record needs to be changed/updated, file Form 8822, Change of Address, to notify the Internal Revenue Service before the return is filed.

Specific Instructions

Part I—Information on Entity That Is To Receive Payment of Credit

Amended Return. An issuer may file an amended return to change or add to the information reported on a previously filed return, with respect to a single issue for the same interest payment date. If you are filing to correct errors or change a previously filed return, check the *"Amended Return"* box in the heading of the form.

The amended return must provide all the information reported on the original return, in addition to the new or corrected information. Attach an explanation of the reason for the amended return and write across the top, "Amended Return Explanation."

Note. Do not check the amended box if you are correcting prior filings of Form 8038-CP by using lines 21a or 21b. However, if you previously filed a final return and need to make subsequent corrections to lines 21a or 21b only, then you should check the amended return box.

Line 1. Enter the name of the entity to which the requested refundable credit payment is to be paid. If the payment is to be made to the governmental entity that issued the bonds, enter the name of that governmental issuer. If the governmental issuer authorized another entity (for example, a trustee bank) to receive the requested refundable credit payment on its behalf, enter the name of that entity.

Line 2. Enter the employer identification number (EIN) of the entity identified in line 1. An entity that does not have an EIN should apply for one on Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number. You can get this form on the IRS website at *www.irs.gov* or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676). You may receive an EIN by telephone by following the instructions for Form SS-4.

Lines 5 and 6. Enter the name, title, and phone number of the officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information.

Part II—Reporting Authority

Part II should be completed in full if the governmental issuer authorized the Service to pay the requested refundable credit payment to another entity on its behalf (for example, a trustee bank).

Lines 7 and 8. If the issuer's name is the same as line 1, enter "SAME" and skip lines 8, 9, 11, 15, and 16. If the issuer's name is not the same as line 1, enter the name and EIN of the governmental issuer of the bond issue. The issuer's name and EIN should be identical to the name and EIN listed on the Form 8038-G, Part I, lines 1 and 2 filed with respect to the bond issue.

Line 10. This line is for IRS use only. Do not make any entries in this box.

Line 12. Enter the issue date of the bond issue. The issue date should be identical to the issue date listed on the Form 8038-G, Part I, line 6.

Line 13. Enter the name of the bond issue. The name of the bond issue should be identical to the name listed on the Form 8038-G, Part I, line 7, filed with respect to the bond issue. If the bond issue is not named write "None."

Line 14. Enter the Committee on Uniform Securities Identification Procedures (CUSIP) number on the bond with the latest maturity. The CUSIP

Cat. No. 52942P

number should be identical to the CUSIP number listed on Form 8038-G, Part I, line 8, filed for the bond issue. If the bond issue was not publicly offered and there is no assigned CUSIP number, write "None."

Lines 15 and 16. Enter the name, title, and phone number of the officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information. If you want to allow the paid preparer who signed your return to discuss this information just enter "Preparer" in the space for title of officer or legal representative.

Lines 17a and 17b. Enter the type of issue that was identified on the schedule provided with the Form 8038-G, for example, education, health and hospital, transportation, public safety, environment (including sewage bonds), housing, utilities, or other (with description). Also enter the total issue price for the bond listed on Form 8038-G, Part II, line 18 and Part III, line 21b filed for the bond issue.

CAUTION *Do not leave lines 12, 13, 14, and 17a and 17b blank. If these lines are left blank it will delay processing of this form.*

Part III—Payment of Credit

Line 18. Enter the interest payment date to which the requested refundable credit payment relates. An interest payment date is the date on which interest is payable by the governmental issuer to the holders of the bonds. (For variable rate issues, enter the last interest payment date applicable to the quarterly period for which this return relates.)

Line 19. Enter the amount of interest payable to the holders of the bonds on the interest payment date. For certain variable rate bonds the remarketing date or the date the interest rate is reset may not be the same date the interest is paid.

Lines 20a and 20b. Enter the amount of the requested credit payment relating to the interest paid on the interest payment date. The payment requested on this return can only relate to the interest paid on a single bond issue.

Lines 21a and 21b. Lines 21a and 21b are available to correct prior mistakes with respect to credit payments related to prior filings of Form 8038-CPs for the respective issue.

- If a prior credit payment amount was received that was less than the correct amount, then enter the amount on line 21a that relates to the corresponding increase to this payment request.
- If a prior credit payment amount was received that exceeded the correct amount for that payment, then enter the amount on line 21b that relates to the corresponding decrease to this payment request.
- If there are both increase and decrease adjustments related to multiple prior payments, then net the amounts and include the corresponding amount either in line 21a or 21b as appropriate.

If any amount is entered on either line 21a or 21b, attach an explanation and write across the top, "Explanation for Adjustment - Line 21a/21b" as to how the error occurred and what steps were taken to prevent similar errors from recurring.

Line 22. If an amount of the credit payment requested is required to be offset against other outstanding taxes or obligations, then the credit payment to be received could be less than the amount on line 22. For more information, see Notice 2009-26.

Line 23. Check "Yes" or "No." Check "Yes" if the requested payment is the final payment of interest with respect to the bond issue. The final payment of interest is the last payment of interest prior to, or in conjunction with, the maturity or redemption of the bonds.

Line 24. If the governmental issuer authorized another entity (for example, a trustee bank) to receive the requested refundable credit payment and related return information on its behalf, check this box.

Signature

An issuer or issuer's representative must sign Form 8038-CP and any applicable certification. Also print the name and title of the person signing Form 8038-CP.

Paid Preparer

If an authorized representative of the issuer filled in its return, the paid preparer's space should remain blank. Anyone who prepares the return but does not charge the issuer should not sign the return. Certain others who prepare the return should not sign. For example, a regular, full-time employee of the organization, such as a clerk, secretary, etc., should not sign.

Generally, anyone who is paid to prepare a return must sign it and fill in the other blanks in the *Paid Preparer's Use Only* area of the return.

The paid preparer must:

- Sign the return in the space provided for the preparer's signature,
- Enter the preparer information, and
- Give a copy of the return to the issuer.

Note. A paid preparer may sign original or amended returns by rubber stamp, mechanical device, or computer software.

Privacy Act and Paperwork Reduction Act Notice. We ask for the information on this form to carry out the Internal Revenue laws of the United States. You are required to give us the information. We need it to ensure that you are complying with these laws. Section 6109 requires paid preparers to provide their identifying number.

You are not required to provide the information requested on a form that is subject to the Paperwork Reduction Act unless the form displays a valid OMB control number. Books or records relating to a form or its instructions must be retained as long as their contents may become material in the administration of any Internal Revenue law. Generally, tax returns and return information are confidential, as required by section 6103.

The time needed to complete and file this form will vary depending on individual circumstances. The estimated average time is:

Recordkeeping	6 hr., 13 min.
Learning about the law or the form	12 min.
Preparing, copying, assembling, and sending the form to the IRS	18 min.

If you have comments concerning the accuracy of these time estimates or suggestions for making this form simpler, we would be happy to hear from you. You can write to the Internal Revenue Service, Tax Products Coordinating Committee, SE:W:CAR:MP:T:T:SP, 1111 Constitution Ave. NW, IR-6526, Washington, DC 20224. Do not send the form to this address. Instead, see *Where To File* on page 1.

EXHIBIT C

CERTIFICATE OF PURCHASER

The undersigned is an officer of BMO Capital Markets GKST Inc. (the *"Purchaser"*), and as such officer I hereby certify as follows:

1. The Purchaser and Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois (the *"District"*) have executed a bond purchase agreement in connection with the $1,275,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A (the *"Series 2009A Bonds"*) and the $1,725,000 Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B (Build America Bonds—Direct Payment To Issuer) (the *"Series 2009B Bonds*) (together, the *"Bonds"*) of the District on June 23, 2009 (the *"Sale Date"*). The bond purchase agreement has not been modified since its execution on the Sale Date.

2. The Purchaser hereby confirms that, except for the 2029 maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds, the first price at which at least ten percent of the principal amount of each maturity of each of the Series 2009A Bonds and Series 2009B Bonds has been sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers) is equal to the prices as shown on attached Appendix A.

3. Except for the 2029 maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds, all of the Series 2009A Bonds and the Series 2009B Bonds have been the subject of a bona fide initial offering to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers) at prices equal to those referred to in paragraph 2. Based upon our assessment of then prevailing market conditions, such prices are not less than the fair market value of each Bond as of the Sale Date.

4. We have made a bona fide offering of the 2029 maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents or wholesalers [hereinafter *"to the public"*]) at the price for such maturity (the *"first offer price"*) shown on the attached Appendix A.

5 Based on our assessment of the prevailing market conditions as of the Sale Date, the first offer price for the 2029 maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds was not less than the fair market value to the public for the Series 2009B Bonds of such maturity of as of such date.

6. As of the Sale Date, we reasonably expected (a) that the first sale to the public of a block of the 2029 maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds equal to ten percent or more of such maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds (the *"first substantial block"*) would be equal to the first offer price for such maturity and (b) that no Series 2009B Bonds of the 2029 maturity would be sold at a higher price before the first substantial block of Series 2009B Bonds of such maturity was sold to the public at the first offer price.

7. The Purchaser hereby confirms that the weighted average maturity of the Series 2009A Bonds is not greater than 7 years. The Purchaser hereby confirms that the weighted average maturity of the Series 2009B Bonds is not greater than 17 years.

8. The Purchaser hereby confirms that the premium on each Series 2009B Bond, if any, based upon the price at which at least the first 10 percent of the Series 2009B Bonds of that maturity (including the 2029 maturity) was sold to the public, is not greater than one-fourth of one percent of the stated redemption price of such Series 2009B Bond at maturity multiplied by the number of complete years to maturity of the Series 2009B Bond (or, if earlier, the optional redemption date that results in the lowest yield on the Series 2009B Bond).

All terms not defined herein shall have the same meanings as in the Tax Compliance Certificate and Agreement with respect to the Bonds, to which this Certificate is attached.

Dated: July 8, 2009

Very truly yours,

BMO CAPITAL MARKETS GKST INC.

By Janis C. Brennan

Its VP Operations Manager

Form **8038-G** (Rev. November 2000) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
▶ See separate Instructions.
Caution: *If the issue price is under $100,000, use Form 8038-GC.*

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority

If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name: **Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois**
2 Issuer's employer identification number: **36 : 6004406**
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address): **1601 Wentworth Avenue**
Room/suite:
4 Report number: **3 01**
5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code: **Calumet City, Illinois 60409**
6 Date of issue: **July 8, 2009**
7 Name of issue: **General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009A**
8 CUSIP number: **215651 GR5**
9 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information: **Charles DiMartino, Director of Finance**
10 Telephone number of officer or legal representative: **(708) 585-2303**

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price) See instructions and attach schedule

11	☑ Education	11	1,332,999.50
12	☐ Health and hospital	12	
13	☐ Transportation	13	
14	☐ Public safety	14	
15	☐ Environment (including sewage bonds)	15	
16	☐ Housing	16	
17	☐ Utilities	17	
18	☐ Other. Describe ▶	18	

19 If obligations are TANs or RANs, check box ▶ ☐ If obligations are BANs, check box ▶ ☐
20 If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐

Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	12/01/2020	$ 1,332,999.50	$ 1,275,000	6.976 years	3.7691 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

22	Proceeds used for accrued interest			22	-0-
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))			23	1,332,999.50
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24	24,657.07		
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25	-0-		
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26	-0-		
27	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	27	-0-		
28	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	28	-0-		
29	Total (add lines 24 through 28)			29	24,657.07
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)			30	1,308,342.43

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶ ______ years
32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶ ______ years
33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ ______
34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶

Part VI Miscellaneous

35 Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5) | 35 |
36a Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions) | 36a |
b Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract ▶
37 Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units | 37a |
b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☐ and enter the name of the issuer ▶ ______ and the date of the issue ▶
38 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box ▶ ☑
39 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐
40 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box ▶ ☐

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Signature of issuer's authorized representative — **July 8, 2009** (Date) — **Thomas Stefaniak, School Treasurer** (Type or print name and title)

2634785.01.02.pdf

Form **8038-G** (Rev. November 2000) Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
▶ See separate Instructions.
Caution: *If the issue price is under $100,000, use Form 8038-GC.*

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority

If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name: **Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois**
2 Issuer's employer identification number: **36 6004406**
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address): **1601 Wentworth Avenue** Room/suite:
4 Report number: **3 02**
5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code: **Calumet City, Illinois 60409**
6 Date of issue: **July 8, 2009**
7 Name of issue: (Build America Bonds-Direct Payment to Issuer) **General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2009B**
8 CUSIP number: **215651 HF0**
9 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information: **Charles DiMartino, Director of Finance**
10 Telephone number of officer or legal representative: **(708) 585-2303**

Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price) See instructions and attach schedule

11	☐ Education	11	
12	☐ Health and hospital	12	
13	☐ Transportation	13	
14	☐ Public safety	14	
15	☐ Environment (including sewage bonds)	15	
16	☐ Housing	16	
17	☐ Utilities	17	
18	☑ Other. Describe ▶ Build America Bonds (Issuer Payment)	18	1,725,000

19 If obligations are TANs or RANs, check box ▶ ☐ If obligations are BANs, check box ▶ ☐
20 If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐

Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	12/01/2029	$ 1,725,000	$ 1,725,000	16.571 years	4.1320 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

22	Proceeds used for accrued interest			22	0
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))			23	1,725,000
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24	32,898.23		
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25	0		
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26	0		
27	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	27	0		
28	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	28	0		
29	Total (add lines 24 through 28)			29	32,898.23
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)			30	1,692,101.77

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶ ______ years
32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶ ______ years
33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ ______
34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶

Part VI Miscellaneous

35 Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5) | 35 |
36a Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions) | 36a |
b Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract ▶ ______
37 Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units | 37a |
b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☐ and enter the name of the issuer ▶ ______ and the date of the issue ▶ ______
38 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box ▶ ☐
39 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐
40 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box ▶ ☐

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Signature of issuer's authorized representative | July 8, 2009 Date | Thomas Stefaniak, School Treasurer — Type or print name and title

2635234/01.05.pdf

SCHEDULE TO FORM 8038-G

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS
GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2009B (BUILD AMERICA BONDS – DIRECT PAYMENT TO ISSUER)
EIN 36-6004406

Type of Bond issue that would normally be entered on Lines 11 to 18: Education

SCHEDULE TO FORM 8038-G

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2009B (BUILD AMERICA BONDS – DIRECT PAYMENT TO ISSUER)

EIN 36-6004406

FIXED RATE BOND - DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Interest Payment Date	Total Interest Payable on Interest Payment Date	Expected Principal Amount Outstanding Before Principal Payment	Credit Payment Expected to Be Requested	Earliest Call Date
6/1/10	$98,189.76	$1,725,000.00	34,366.41	
12/1/10	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/11	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/11	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/12	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/12	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/13	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/13	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/14	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/14	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/15	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/15	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/16	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/16	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/17	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/17	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/18	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/18	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/19	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/19	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
6/1/20	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	
12/1/20	54,718.75	1,725,000.00	19,151.56	12/1/18
6/1/21	53,800.00	1,695,000.00	18,830.00	
12/1/21	53,800.00	1,695,000.00	18,830.00	12/1/18
6/1/22	48,900.00	1,535,000.00	17,115.00	
12/1/22	48,900.00	1,535,000.00	17,115.00	12/1/18
6/1/23	43,846.88	1,370,000.00	15,346.40	
12/1/23	43,846.88	1,370,000.00	15,346.40	12/1/18
6/1/24	38,487.50	1,195,000.00	13,470.62	
12/1/24	38,487.50	1,195,000.00	13,470.62	12/1/18
6/1/25	32,750.00	1,015,000.00	11,462.50	
12/1/25	32,750.00	1,015,000.00	11,462.50	12/1/18
6/1/26	26,853.13	830,000.00	9,398.59	

SCHEDULE TO FORM 8038-G

TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT NUMBER 215, COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

GENERAL OBLIGATION SCHOOL BONDS (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE), SERIES 2009B (BUILD AMERICA BONDS – DIRECT PAYMENT TO ISSUER)

EIN 36-6004406

Interest Payment Date	Total Interest Payable on Interest Payment Date	Expected Principal Amount Outstanding Before Principal Payment	Credit Payment Expected to Be Requested	Earliest Call Date
12/1/26	26,853.13	830,000.00	9,398.59	12/1/18
6/1/27	20,637.50	635,000.00	7,223.12	
12/1/27	20,637.50	635,000.00	7,223.12	12/1/18
6/1/28	13,975.00	430,000.00	4,891.25	
12/1/28	13,975.00	430,000.00	4,891.25	12/1/18
6/1/29	7,150.00	220,000.00	2,502.50	
12/1/29	7,150.00	220,000.00	2,502.50	12/1/18
TOTAL	**$1,820,083.53**		**$637,029.13**	

UMB

July 8, 2009

Mr. Charles DiMartino
Director of Finance
THSD District No. 215
1601 Wentworth Avenue
Calumet City, Illinois 60409

RE: $1,275,000 Township High School District No. 215, Cook County, Illinois General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) Series 2009A and $1,725,000 General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) Series 2009B (Build America Bonds – Direct Payment to Issuer)

Dear Mr. DiMartino:

UMB is pleased to have the opportunity to serve as paying agent and registrar for the above-referenced Bonds and thanks you for the appointment.

The UMB corporate trust department has many differentiating characteristics that directly benefit the District. A few important distinctions are:

- **EXPERIENCE**: UMB has provided corporate trust services for over 50 years and our administrators have experience in trust administration, law and the financial services industry. UMB administers over $26 billion in debt and services over 3,400 debt and escrow accounts. UMB continues to be ranked amongst the largest combined debt trustee/paying agents in the United States by Thomson Financial Services.

- **SERVICE**: Employees with a genuine interest in helping all parties to the transaction are directly responsible for the administration and maintenance of the account. Quality services are provided in an efficient manner. UMB's exceptional service has been nationally recognized by an independent consulting service which rated UMB as a top security transfer agent in the United States, based upon overall customer satisfaction.

UMB Bank

2 South Broadway
St. Louis, Missouri 63102

314.612.8490
314.612.8499 Fax

umb.com

- **STRENGTH**: UMB's strength has consistently gained recognition from national research and analysis groups, and business and industry publications. Year after year, the bank is among the industry's leaders in terms of liquidity, capital strength and asset quality. The significant value of UMB's financial strength is important when considering the length of a corporate trust relationship.

- **STABILITY**: UMB has been a Midwest based banking institution for over 90 years whose footprint extends from the Midwest to Denver, Colorado and Phoenix, Arizona. UMB employees, officers and board members control approximately 40% of the stock of the holding company. The stability and concentration of UMB's ownership provides comfort that UMB will continue as an independent, Midwest based institution capable of providing you with quality service.

The experience and expertise of our staff, our nationally recognized quality service and financial strength, and the stability of our ownership structure are all reasons to select UMB as your corporate trust provider. In sum, our strengths enable our customer to issue and maintain debt in the most efficient manner.

Please find herewith Exhibit 1, which outlines UMB's understanding of the terms and structure of the Bonds, and Exhibit 2, which identifies UMB's fees and expenses for the Bonds.

UMB reserves the right to renegotiate its fees to correspond with present economic conditions, inflation and its then current fee schedule.

Please call me at (314) 612-8044, if you have any questions at this time.

Sincerely yours,

Victor Zarrilli
Trust Officer

cc: Ms. Lori Kohler

EXHIBIT 1
STRUCTURE, CHARACTERISTICS AND SERVICES RENDERED

UMB understands that the structure of the financing and the services required for the Bonds are as follows:

1. Both Series of Bonds are dated the closing date of July 8, 2009, issued in fully registered book entry form and settled FAST with the Depository Trust Company.

2. The Bonds pay a fixed rate of interest and the District must make debt service payments to the paying agent, not less than one (1) business day prior to the date of payment to the Bondholders, semi-annually for interest on each June 1 and December 1 beginning on June 1, 2010 and annually for principal on each December 1 from December 1, 2010 through December 1, 2029.

3. The paying agent will prepare and distribute appropriate IRS Forms in compliance with current Internal Revenue Service requirements.

4. All written communication, payments and notices to the Bondholders will be by first class mail or as otherwise agreed upon with the Depository Trust Company.

5. Bond Counsel is Chapman and Cutler, Chicago, Illinois.

6. BMO Capital Markets GKTS Inc., Chicago, Illinois is the Bond Purchaser.

7. Ms. Lori Kohler will be your account administrator. Her phone number is 314-612-8482.

8. Two counterparts of our standard Transfer Agent/Registrar/Paying Agent Agreement are enclosed. Could you please arrange for the execution of these Agreements and return a counterpart in the enclosed envelope.

EXHIBIT 2
FEES AND EXPENSES

Fees for services are as follows:

Commitment Fee

Review documents, establish accounts, authenticate Bonds	$	550.00

Administrative Fee

Administration/Paying Agent/Registrar	$	450.00
Dissemination Agent (only if required)	$	150.00

The commitment fee will be payable at closing. Administrative fees will be payable annually in arrears and other fees and expenses will be billed annually in arrears.

Typical out-of-pocket expenses and other expenses connected with paying agent and registrar services for bond issues of similar size and type are for: postage, supplies, bond redemptions, courier, wire transfer and long distance telephone.

The fees specified herein are for the typical and customary services as paying agent and registrar. Fees for additional or extraordinary services not now a part of the customary services provided, such as special services during default or additional government reporting requirements, will be charged at the then current rates for such services.

TRANSFER AGENT / REGISTRAR / PAYING AGENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this 8th day of July, 2009 by and between Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois, hereinafter called "ISSUER", and UMB Bank, N.A., a national banking association with its principal payment office in Kansas City, Missouri, hereinafter called the "BANK' or "AGENT".

WHEREAS, the ISSUER has issued, or is currently in the process of issuing, pursuant to an ordinance, resolution, order or other authorizing instrument of the governing body of the ISSUER, hereinafter called the "Bond Document" certain bonds and/or other debt instruments, more particularly described as $1,275,000 Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) Series 2009A and $1,725,000 Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois Taxable General Obligation School Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source) Series 2009B (Build America Bonds – Direct Payment to Issuer, hereinafter collectively called the "Bonds"; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Bond Document, the ISSUER has designated and appointed the BANK as agent for the purpose of performing transfer agent, registrar and paying agent services, to wit: establishing and maintaining a record of the owners of the Bonds, effecting the transfer of ownership of the Bonds in an orderly and efficient manner, making payments of principal and interest when due pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bonds, and for other related purposes; and

WHEREAS, the BANK has represented that it possesses the necessary qualifications and maintains the necessary facilities to properly perform the required services as such transfer agent, registrar and paying agent and is willing to serve in such capacity for the ISSUER;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual promises and covenants herein contained the parties agree as follows:

1. The ISSUER has designated and appointed the AGENT as transfer agent, registrar and paying agent of the Bonds pursuant to the Bond Document, and the AGENT hereby accepts such appointment and agrees to provide the services set forth therein and herein.

2. The ISSUER agrees to deliver or cause to be delivered to the AGENT the following documents:

(a) A certified copy of the Bond Document, and the consent or approval of any other governmental or regulatory authority, required by law to approve or authorize the issuance of the Bonds.

(b) A written opinion by an attorney or by a firm of attorneys with a nationally recognized standing in the field of municipal bond financing, and any supporting or supplemental opinions, to the effect that the Bonds and the Bond Document have been duly authorized and issued by, are legally binding upon and are enforceable against the ISSUER.

(c) A closing certificate of the ISSUER, a closing certificate and/or receipt of the purchaser(s) of the Bonds, a specimen Bond, and such other documents related to the issuance of the Bonds as the Agent reasonably deems necessary or appropriate.

(d) Unless Paragraph 21 hereof is applicable, a reasonable supply of blank Bond certificates bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of officials of the ISSUER authorized to sign certificates and, if required, impressed with the ISSUER's seal or facsimile thereof, to enable the AGENT to provide requisite numbers thereof to the holders of the Bonds upon original issuance or the transfer thereof.

The foregoing documents shall be subject to the review and approval of legal counsel for the AGENT. Furthermore, the ISSUER shall provide to the AGENT prompt written notification of any future amendment or change in respect of any of the foregoing, together with such documentation as the AGENT reasonably deems necessary or appropriate.

3. Bond certificates provided by the ISSUER shall be printed in a manner to minimize the possibility of counterfeiting. This requirement shall be deemed satisfied by use of a certificate format meeting the standard developed by the American National Standards Committee or in such other format as the AGENT may accept by its authentication thereof. The AGENT shall have no responsibility for the form or contents of any such certificates.

4. The ISSUER shall, while any of the Bonds are outstanding, provide a reasonable supply of additional blank certificates at any time upon request of the AGENT. All such certificates shall satisfy the requirements set forth in Paragraphs 2(d) and 3 above.

5. The AGENT shall initially register and authenticate, pursuant to instructions from the ISSUER and/or the initial purchaser(s) of the Bonds , one or more Bonds and shall enter into a Bond registry record the certificate number of the Bond and the name and address of the owner. The AGENT shall maintain such registry of owners of the Bonds until all of the Bonds have been fully paid and surrendered. The initial owner of each Bond as reflected in the registry of owners shall not be changed except upon transfers of ownership and in accordance with procedures set forth in the Bond Document or this Agreement.

6. Transfers of ownership of the Bonds shall be made by the AGENT only upon delivery to the AGENT of a properly endorsed Bond or of a Bond accompanied by a properly endorsed transfer instrument, accompanied by such documents as the AGENT may deem necessary to evidence the authority of the person making the transfer, and satisfactory evidence of compliance with all applicable laws relating to the collection of taxes. The AGENT reserves the right to refuse to transfer any Bond until it is satisfied that each necessary endorsement is genuine and effective, and for that purpose it may require guarantees of signatures in accordance with applicable rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the standards and procedures of the AGENT, together with such other assurances as the AGENT shall deem necessary or appropriate. The AGENT shall incur no liability for delays in registering transfers as a result of inquiries into adverse claims or for the refusal in good faith to make transfers which it, in its judgment, deems improper or unauthorized. In all cases, the AGENT need impose no greater requirements regarding documentation and evidence, nor make greater inquiry, than would be required by prevailing rules of the Securities Transfer Association, Inc. Upon presentation and surrender of any duly registered Bond and satisfaction of the transferability requirements, the AGENT shall (a) cancel the surrendered Bond; (b) register a new Bond(s) as directed in the same aggregate principal amount and maturity; (c) authenticate the new Bond(s); and (d) enter the transferee's name and address, together with the certificate number of the new Bond(s), in its registry of owners.

7. The AGENT may deliver Bonds by first class, certified, or registered mail, or by courier, and all such deliveries will be insured under such coverage, if any, deemed appropriate by the AGENT.

8. Subject to the provisions of the Bond Document, the AGENT shall deem and treat the person, natural or otherwise, in whose name each Bond is registered and at the address provided in its registry of owners, as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purposes of receiving payment of the principal amount thereof and interest due thereon, for any notices required to be given, and for all other purposes. The AGENT shall have no responsibility to determine the beneficial owners of any Bonds and shall owe no duties to any such beneficial owners. Upon written request and reasonable notice from the ISSUER, the AGENT will mail, at the ISSUER's expense, notices or other communications from the ISSUER to the holders of the Bonds as recorded in the registry maintained by the AGENT.

9. If so directed by the Bond Document the AGENT shall send a completed Form 8038-CP (as defined in the Bond Document) to the Issuer at least 100 days prior to each interest payment date. The AGENT shall complete Form 8038-CP based on the installment of interest due on the Series 2009B Bonds on the next subsequent interest payment date. Form 8038-CP shall be signed and filed with the IRS by the Issuer as soon as possible upon receipt by the District of Form 8038-CP, but in no event earlier than 90 days or later than 45 days prior to such interest payment date. The AGENT shall not be responsible for the actual filing of Form 8038-CP with the IRS or any payment from the United States Treasury in accordance with §§ 54AA and 6431 of the Code.

10. Unless the Bond Document provides otherwise, the ISSUER shall, without notice from or demand of the AGENT, provide to the AGENT funds that are immediately available at least one business day prior to the relevant interest and/or principal payment date, sufficient to pay on each interest payment date and each principal payment date, all interest and principal then payable under the terms and provisions of the Bond Document and the Bonds. The AGENT shall have no responsibility to make any such payments to the extent ISSUER has not provided sufficient immediately available funds to AGENT at least one business day prior to relevant payment date. In the event that an interest and/or principal payment date shall be a date that is not a business day, payment may be made on the next succeeding business day and no interest shall accrue. The term "business day" shall include all days except Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays recognized by the Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City, Missouri.

11. Subject to the provisions of Paragraph 12 hereof, to the extent that the ISSUER has made sufficient funds available to it, the AGENT will pay to the record owners of the Bonds as of the record date (as specified in the Bond certificate or Bond Document) the interest due thereon as of the interest payment date or any redemption date and, will pay at its maturity or earlier date of redemption to the owner of any Bond, upon presentment and surrender of such Bond, the principal or redemption amount of such Bond.

12. The AGENT may make a charge against any Bond owner sufficient for the reimbursement of any governmental tax or other charge required to be paid for any reason, including, but not limited to, failure of such owner to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the AGENT. Such charge may be deducted from an interest or principal payment due to such owner.

13. All principal and interest payments will be made by check or draft and mailed to the last address of the owner as reflected on the registry of owners maintained by AGENT, or to such other address as directed by the owner. In the event of payment of the principal amount of and interest on the Bonds by electronic transfer in immediately available funds, the AGENT shall make payment by such means, at the expense of the ISSUER, pursuant to instructions from the owner; provided, however, that this option shall, unless otherwise provided in the Bond Document, be available only to owners of $1,000,000 or more in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds.

14. Subject to the provisions of the Bond Document, the AGENT may pay at maturity or redemption or otherwise issue new certificates to replace certificates represented to the AGENT to have been lost, destroyed, stolen or otherwise wrongfully taken and at the following may at the option of the Agent be required: (a) an affidavit of loss, and (b) either an indemnity bond or other indemnification satisfactory to the AGENT indemnifying the ISSUER and the AGENT.

15. The AGENT shall comply with the provisions, if any, of the Bond Document and the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission or other applicable rules pertaining to the cancellation and retention of Bond certificates and the periodic certification to the Issuer of the cancellation of such Bond certificates. In the event that the Issuer requests in writing that the AGENT forward to the ISSUER the cancelled Bond certificates, the ISSUER agrees to comply with the foregoing described rules.

16. In case of any request or demand for inspection of the registry of owners or other related records maintained by the AGENT, the AGENT shall be entitled to receive appropriate instructions from the ISSUER before permitting or refusing such inspection. The AGENT reserves the right, however, to only permit such inspection at reasonable times. The AGENT shall have no duty to retain any documents or records pertaining to this Agreement, the Bond Document or the Bonds any longer than six years after the final interest or principal payment date of the Bonds, unless otherwise required by the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission or other applicable law.

17. The AGENT is authorized to act on the order, directions or instructions of such officials as the governing body of ISSUER as the ISSUER by resolution or other proper action shall designate. The AGENT shall be protected in acting upon any paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed by the proper official(s), and the ISSUER shall promptly notify AGENT in writing of any change in the identity or authority of officials authorized to sign Bond certificates, written instructions or requests. If not so provided in the Bond Document, if any official whose manual or facsimile signature appears on blank Bond certificates shall die, resign or be removed from office or authority before the authentication of such certificates by the Agent, the AGENT may nevertheless issue such certificates until specifically directed to the contrary in writing by the ISSUER.

18. The AGENT shall provide notice(s) to the owners of the Bonds (and such depositories, banks, brokers, rating agencies, information services, repositories, publications and other entities that request such notice(s) or may commonly receive notice(s)) in accordance with the terms of the Bond Document, or at the written direction and expense of the ISSUER, and in any event in accordance with current industry regulations, guidelines or practice.

19. The ISSUER shall compensate the AGENT for the AGENT's services and shall reimburse the AGENT for all out-of-pocket expenses, charges, advances, counsel fees and other costs incurred in connection with the Bonds, the Bond Document and this Agreement as set forth in the Bond Document or as otherwise agreed to from time by the ISSUER and the Agent,.

20. The AGENT may resign, or be removed by the ISSUER, as provided in the Bond Document, or, if not so provided in the Bond Document, upon thirty days written notice to the other. In the event of resignation or removal, the AGENT shall deliver the registry of owners and all related books and records in accordance with the written instructions of the ISSUER or any successor agent designated in writing by the Issuer within a reasonable period following the effective date of its removal or resignation.

21. Whenever in the performance of its duties as Agent hereunder, the Bond Document or under the Bonds the AGENT shall deem it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action hereunder, under the Bond Document or under the Bonds the AGENT may consult with legal counsel, including, but not limited to, legal counsel for the ISSUER, with respect to any matter in connection with this Agreement and it shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted by it in good faith in reliance upon the advice of such counsel.

22. In the event that the Bond Document provides that the initial registered owner of all of the Bond certificates is or may be the Depository Trust Company, or any other securities depository or registered clearing agency qualified under the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (a "Securities Depository"), none of the beneficial owners will receive certificates representing their respective interest in the Bonds. In those cases where the provisions of the Bond Document are silent, the following provisions shall apply:

(a) The registry of owners maintained by the AGENT will reflect as owner of the Bonds only the Securities Depository or its nominee, until and unless the ISSUER authorizes the delivery of Bond certificates to the beneficial owners as described in subsection (d) below.

(b) It is anticipated that during the term of the Bonds, the Securities Depository will make book-entry transfers among its participants and receive and transmit payments of principal and interest on the Bonds to the participants, unless and until the ISSUER authorizes the delivery of Bonds to the beneficial owners as described in subsection (d) below.

(c) The ISSUER may at any time, with the consent of the AGENT, select and appoint a successor Securities Depository.

(d) If the ISSUER determines that the holding of the Bonds by the Securities Depository is no longer in the best interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, then the AGENT, at the written instruction and expense of the ISSUER, shall notify the beneficial owners of the Bonds by first class mail of such determination and of the availability of certificates to owners requesting the same. The AGENT shall register in the names of and authenticate and deliver certificates representing their respective interests in the Bonds to the beneficial owners or their nominees, in principal amounts and maturities representing the interest of each, making such adjustments as it may find necessary or appropriate as to accrued interest and previous calls for redemption. In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate to the period of time when at least one Bond is registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee. For the purposes of this paragraph, the AGENT may conclusively rely on information provided by the Securities Depository and its participants as to principal amounts held by and the names and mailing addresses of the beneficial owners of the Bonds, and shall not be responsible for any investigation to determine the beneficial owners. The cost of printing certificates for the Bonds and expenses of the AGENT shall be paid by the ISSUER.

23. The AGENT shall incur no liability whatsoever in taking or failing to take any action in accordance with the Bond Document. The AGENT shall not be under any obligation to prosecute or defend any action or suit in connection with its duties under the Bond Document or this Agreement or in respect of the Bonds, which, in its opinion, may involve it in expense or liability, unless satisfactory security and indemnity is furnished to the Agent (except as may result from the AGENT's own negligence or willful misconduct). To the extent that the ISSUER may now or hereafter be entitled to claim, for itself or its assets, immunity from suit, execution, attachment (before or after judgment) or other legal process, the ISSUER irrevocably agrees not to claim, and it hereby waives, such immunity in connection with any suit or other action brought by the AGENT to enforce the terms of the Bond Document or this Agreement.

24. It is mutually understood and agreed that, unless otherwise provided in the Bonds or Bond Document, this Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Missouri, both as to interpretation and performance.

25. It is understood and agreed by the parties that if any part, term, or provision of this Agreement is held by the courts to be illegal or in conflict with any applicable law, regulation or rule, the validity of the remaining portions or provisions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if the Agreement did not contain the particular part, term, or provision held to be invalid.

26. The name "UMB Bank, N.A." shall include its successor or successors, any surviving corporation into which it may be merged, any new corporation resulting from its consolidation with any other corporation or corporations, the successor or successors of any such surviving or new corporation, and any corporation to which the fiduciary business of said Bank may at any time be transferred.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have, by their duly authorized signatories, set their respective hands and seals this 8th day of July, 2009.

Township High School District Number 215, Cook County, Illinois,
as ISSUER

____
Authorized Signatory

UMB BANK, N.A., as AGENT

Victor Tenull

____
Authorized Signatory